Section 1.1

Ref 21
March
1993

Calif. ARB/TR-84/231

PB85-101194

Formaldehyde: A Survey of Airborne Concentrations and Sources

Science Applications, Inc., Hermosa Beach, CA

Prepared for

California State Air Resources Board, Sacramento

25 Jun 84

AP 42
sect 1.1

10.1.8.1.7
10.1.7.2.7
10.1.8.2.8
10.2.1
10.2.2
10.3.4
12.6.0
12.6.1

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
National Technical Information Service
NTIS

50272-101

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE

1. REPORT NO. ARB/R-84/231

2.

3. Recipient's Accession No. PB85-101194

4. Title and Subtitle

FORMALDEHYDE: A Survey of Airborne Concentrations and Sources

5. Report Date 25 June, 1984

6.

7. Author(s) Michael A. Rogozen and Richard A. Ziskind

8. Performing Organization Rept. No. SAI-84/1642

9. Performing Organization Name and Address

SCIENCE APPLICATIONS, INC.
2615 Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300
Hermosa Beach, CA 90254

10. Project/Task/Work Unit No.

11. Contract(C) or Grant(G) No.
(C) A2-059-32
(G)

12. Sponsoring Organization Name and Address

Air Resources Board
State of California
P.O. Box 2815
Sacramento, CA 95812

13. Type of Report & Period Covered

Final

14. 8/19/82 - 5/19/84

15. Supplementary Notes

Executive Summary available from the Air Resources Board.

16. Abstract (Limit: 200 words)

The objectives of this study were to develop a materials balance for formaldehyde in California and estimate statewide emissions; gather and summarize data on indoor and outdoor concentration levels; review and evaluate formaldehyde sampling and analytical methods; measure concentrations in residences, in ambient air and upwind/downwind from suspected major point sources; and estimate public exposure. The Contractor's review concluded that 2, 4 dinitrophenylhydrazine derivatization followed by high performance liquid chromatography was the best analytical method for assaying short-term and "hot spot" concentrations. Long-term, passive sampling for indoor use was conducted with sodium bisulfite-based diffusion tubes developed by Lawrence Berkeley Laboratories. Sixty-four residences, including three mobile homes, were selected at random statewide for passive sampling. Upwind/downwind sampling was conducted at the Los Angeles International Airport, an oil refinery, a fossil fuel-burning electric power plant, and a resin plant. The total addition to the atmospheric burden in 1981 was estimated to be 118,000 tons including photochemical formaldehyde production from reactive organic precursors estimated at 97,500 tons. Direct emissions from California's sole commercial producer amounted to 1.9 tons. Fugitive emissions from plants producing consumer goods totaled 5.4 tons. All other formaldehyde emissions are the result of combustion of fossil fuels by both mobile and stationary sources. The average formaldehyde concentration for 64 participating non-mobile homes statewide was 49.8 parts per billion. Concentrations ranged from 18 to 120 ppb.

17. Document Analysis a. Descriptors

Formaldehyde
Aldehydes
Fossil Fuels
Air Pollution
Plywood
Photosynthesis

b. Identifiers/Open-Ended Terms

Atmospheric Pollution
Environmental Surveys
Composite Materials
Chromatography
Hazardous Materials

c. COSATI Field/Group

18. Availability Statement

Release Unlimited. Available from National
Technical Information Service 5285 Port Royal Rd.
Springfield, VA 22161

19. Security Class (This Report)

20. Security Class (This Page)

21. No. of Pages 311

22. Price

(See ANSI-Z39.18)

See Instructions on Reverse

OPTIONAL FORM 272 (4-77)
(Formerly NTIS-35)
Department of Commerce

DISCLAIMER

The statements and conclusions in this report are those of the contractor and not necessarily those of the California Air Resources Board. The mention of commercial products, their source or their use in connection with material reported herein is not to be construed as either an actual or implied endorsement of such products.

ABSTRACT

The objectives of this study were to develop a materials balance for formaldehyde in California and to estimate statewide emissions; gather and summarize data on indoor and outdoor concentration levels; review and evaluate formaldehyde sampling and analytical methods; measure concentrations in residences, in ambient air and upwind and downwind from suspected major point sources; and estimate public exposure. These objectives were accomplished through literature surveys, field measurement programs and use of a statistically-based exposure model.

Formaldehyde enters the atmosphere through release of formaldehyde emissions and through photochemical formation from reactive organic precursors. The total addition to the atmospheric burden in 1981 is estimated to have been 118,000 tons, or 107 million kilograms (107,000 kkg). The sole commercial producer of formaldehyde in the state emits about 1.9 tons (1.7 kkg) per year. Photochemical formaldehyde production is responsible for 97,000 ± 33,000 tons/year (88,000 ± 30,000 kkg/yr), or the great bulk of formaldehyde loading. The uncertainty in this estimate is at least 50 percent. All other formaldehyde production is the result of fossil fuel combustion: Motor vehicles account for about 64 percent of combustion-related emission. The largest stationary combustion sources are oil refineries. The South Coast and San Francisco Bay Area air basin account for about 49 and 24 percent of the state's production-related emissions. It should be emphasized that all these emission estimates are based upon emission factors having unknown, but probably large, uncertainty ranges.

Questionnaires were mailed to California's seven known producers of formaldehyde resins. From their responses, total formaldehyde use and emissions associated with these facilities are estimated to be 57 million lbs and 5.4 tons (4.8 kkg), respectively. Almost 1,300 plants in California are believed to use formaldehyde or formaldehyde-based resins to produce a wide variety of consumer products. Emissions from these sources are unknown but are believed to be quite small compared with combustion emissions, as are emissions from use of consumer products which contain formaldehyde.

Data on ambient formaldehyde concentrations in California are quite limited. Concentrations in Southern California have ranged from 0 to 150 ppb, and appear to be decreasing from levels observed in the late 1960s. A review of the literature showed that formaldehyde levels in conventional houses range from below detectable limits (15 or 100 ppb, depending on the method) to about 500 ppb. Mean values in surveys of mobile homes range from 270 to 880 ppb. It is generally agreed that outdoor formaldehyde concentrations exert little direct influence on indoor levels. Indoor formaldehyde may be expected to correlate with the presence or absence of urea-formaldehyde foam insulation; plywood and particle board; furniture, carpets and textiles; combustion processes; room deodorizers, paper products and other consumer products; and smoking. Formaldehyde concentrations may also depend heavily upon indoor-outdoor air exchange rates.

Our review of a wide variety of active sampling and analytical techniques concluded that 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine (DNPH) derivatization followed by high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) was best for the short-term ambient and "hot spot" sampling to be conducted under this project. The best approach for long-term passive sampling of indoor exposures was determined to be sodium-bisulfite-based diffusion tubes developed by Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory.

A total of 81 residences were selected at random for passive sampling measurements. Participants deployed the samplers for one week and furnished information on their homes' characteristics and on their activities during the week. The mean formaldehyde concentrations for the non-mobile home residences, mobile homes and a supplementary sample of six new homes were 50, 114 and 85 ppb, respectively. Although the limited size of the data set precluded detecting small differences among sample groups, the mean formaldehyde concentration for the new residences was significantly higher than for the other houses. Homes with gas cooking and cigarette smoking were found to have higher concentrations than homes with electric cooking and no smoking. Some significant geographical variation in indoor concentrations was noted. It is likely, however, that formaldehyde variation among residences depends upon factors for which data were not collected.

Upwind and downwind sampling was conducted at Los Angeles International Airport, an oil refinery, a fossil fuel-burning electric power plant, and a resin plant. The resin plant was the only facility which appeared to contribute formaldehyde to the atmosphere of the surrounding area.

Hourly formaldehyde measurements were made in January 1983 at the South Coast Air Quality Management District's Lennox and Pico-Rivera monitoring stations and in May and June at Pico-Rivera and Azusa. Simultaneous sampling was conducted in a commuter automobile driving between and around the stations. Winter fixed-site concentrations varied from 4.3 to 33.3 ppb; commuter exposures varied from 2.0 to 23.3 ppb and 11.3 to 22.5 ppb, respectively. Values observed at Azusa were significantly higher than those at Pico-Rivera. Commuter exposures were higher than values at both fixed sites in January, but higher in summer only with respect to the Pico-Rivera station. Although analysis of New Jersey data showed a good correlation between formaldehyde and simultaneously measured carbon monoxide and ozone concentrations, only weak correlations were found for previously-reported California data and the results of this study. It was therefore not possible to generalize from our ambient concentration data to other parts of the state.

Average daily exposures of California residents to formaldehyde were estimated by means of a Monte Carlo simulation model. The mean and median exposures predicted were 53 and 46 ppb, respectively; 95 percent of the population would be exposed to 107 ppb or less. Sensitive individuals could experience eye irritation at the median predicted exposure, while upper airway irritation would be experienced by some people at the upper end of the predicted exposure distribution.

Since indoor exposure comprises most of the total exposure of the general public to formaldehyde, a comprehensive field program to determine the causes of high levels should be conducted by the appropriate agency. Improved emission factors for all combustion sources are also needed, particularly for photochemical modeling.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLES

FIGURES

1.0
INTRODUCTION AND SUMMARY

1.1 PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES

Formaldehyde is of particular interest as an air pollutant, since it is not only widely used, but is a confirmed animal carcinogen and therefore is also suspected of being a human carcinogen. Formaldehyde-based resins are used in a variety of consumer products, including urea-formaldehyde foam insulation, plywood, particle board, and furniture. Regulation of the substance has been the subject of considerable controversy. For example, a federal appeals court recently overturned the Consumer Product Safety Commission's year-old ban on the use of urea-formaldehyde foam insulation. On the other hand, the U.S Environmental Protection Agency, reversing previous policy, now regards formaldehyde as warranting priority review for possible health hazards. In order to place the formaldehyde issue in perspective, the California Air Resources Board (ARB) needed information on the use of this chemical in the state, and on the potential for public exposure. Science Applications, Inc.'s (SAI's) objectives under this contract were:

- To compile available data related to formaldehyde emissions from outdoor and indoor sources.
- To survey formaldehyde concentration and exposure levels in outdoor and indoor environments.
- To develop a formaldehyde materials balance for the State of California encompassing all significant direct and indirect sources and predicting population exposure profiles.
- To critically evaluate available formaldehyde sampling and analytical methods.
- To construct a data base of formaldehyde concentrations through field monitoring of significant sources and exposure environments.
- To synthesize the above information reporting all procedures, assumptions, quality controls, conclusions and recommendations.

1.2 OUTLINE OF THE RESEARCH

The objectives of the study were accomplished through a combination of literature reviews, field measurement programs, an industrial survey, and modeling. Research under this contract was conducted by SAI between August 1982 and August 1983. The major elements of the study were as follows.

1.2.1 Literature Reviews

Our first task was to review the literature for information necessary to construct a "formaldehyde materials balance" for California. Formaldehyde release rates were estimated for direct production and for several indirect production sources; the latter included mobile sources (automobiles, trucks and buses, motorcycles and aircraft) and a variety of stationary sources (oil refineries, electric power plant, and industrial and residential combustion equipment).

Photochemical production of formaldehyde was also investigated. Consumptive uses of formaldehyde and associated atmospheric releases were then identified and quantified. Information from California formaldehyde-based resin producers was obtained through a mail survey. Emission estimates are presented in Chapter 2.

The next step was to review the literature on ambient and indoor exposure to formaldehyde in California. Using data from a New Jersey study, a method for relating formaldehyde concentrations to those of carbon monoxide and ozone was developed for application later in the study. Factors affecting indoor formaldehyde concentrations were identified. Results of this second literature review are presented in Chapter 3.

Carbonyl sampling and analytical methods were reviewed and evaluated by SAI's subcontractor, Environmental Research and Technology, Inc. (ERT), with the objective of choosing those to be used for SAI's field sampling. Chapter 4 contains the results of ERT's review of both active and passive methods.

On 19 November 1982, SAI submitted to the ARB an interim report containing the results of the three literature reviews. An indoor and outdoor field sampling program was proposed at that time. After ARB approval, field sampling began in January 1983.

1.2.2 Field Sampling

Our review of the literature indicated that indoor formaldehyde concentrations would likely be greatest in the winter, since (1) doors and windows would generally be closed, allowing the buildup of indoor air pollutants; and (2) indoor combustion sources such as portable space heaters and gas cooking stoves would be more heavily used than in other seasons. Our indoor sampling program was therefore conducted in January and February, 1983. A randomly-selected group of residents throughout the state were mailed passive formaldehyde sampling tubes, which were exposed for one week. The samplers were then analyzed for formaldehyde by Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory (LBL). Since the original sample group contained a disproportionately low number of new residences, a supplementary sampling effort was conducted in June 1983. These summer measurements probably did not provide "worst-case" exposure values. Although some workplace sampling was conducted, occupational exposure assessment was outside the scope of this project. The indoor sampling program's methods and results are presented in Chapter 5.

To ascertain the influence of suspected major point sources ("hot spots") of formaldehyde, a combination of source testing and dispersion and/or photochemical modeling would ordinarily be performed. Given the resource limitations of this study, however, a program of upwind and downwind sampling was conducted instead. Measurement sites included Los Angeles International Airport, the Mobil Oil Corporation refinery in Torrance, Southern California Edison's Ormond Beach electric power plant, and the Reichhold Chemicals, Inc. resin plant in South San Francisco. Measurements were also made in a shopping mall to determine whether emissions from permanent press clothing could be detected. In all cases, one-hour samples were collected by SAI in impingers containing 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine (DNPH), and were then analyzed by ERT using high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC). Field and laboratory methods and results are presented in Chapter 6.

One-hour ambient formaldehyde concentrations were also measured by the DNPH/HPLC method. In order to be able to test associations between formaldehyde, carbon monoxide and ozone concentrations, these measurements were conducted at the South Coast Air Quality Management District's Azusa, Lennox and Pico-Rivera monitoring stations. Samples were collected in January 1983 (Lennox and Pico-Rivera) and May-June 1983 (Azusa and Pico-Rivera). Multiple regression analyses were then used to explore possible relationships among measured formaldehyde, carbon monoxide and ozone concentrations.

In order to obtain an estimate of commuter exposure to formaldehyde, one-hour impinger samples were collected in an automobile which followed a pre-determined route between and around each pair of fixed-site monitoring stations mentioned above. Since this was an exploratory survey, no attempt was made to vary vehicle operating characteristics systematically or to determine the relative contribution of extravehicular and in-vehicle sources to the observed driver exposure. Results of the ambient and commuter sampling program are presented in Chapter 7.

1.2.3 Estimation of Public Exposure to Formaldehyde

Finally, a Monte Carlo simulation model was used to estimate time-weighted average exposures experienced by the general public. Literature values were used to estimate the time spent by the average person in residences, commuting and outdoors. Results from our field sampling program and from the literature were used to construct cumulative probability distributions from which the model chose formaldehyde concentrations at random. The model's assumptions and results are presented in Chapter 8.

1.3 FINDINGS AND CONCLUSIONS

1.3.1 California Emissions Inventory

1.3.1.1 Emissions from Formaldehyde Production

(1) Table 1.3-1 summarizes SAI's estimates of atmospheric emissions from direct and indirect production sources of formaldehyde in 1981.

(2) The sole direct formaldehyde producer in the state is the Borden Chemical Company plant in Fremont, whose annual emissions are estimated to be 1.9 tons (1.7 kkg). Most of these emissions are from fugitive sources.

(3) Photochemical oxidation of hydrocarbons by oxygen, ozone or nitrogen oxides; irradiation of oxygen-containing hydrocarbons; and free radical reactions involving OH are responsible for both the production and degradation of formaldehyde in the atmosphere. Net production was estimated from literature data to be 97,000 ± 33,000 tons/yr (88,000 ± 30,000 kkg/yr); thus this source accounts for the great bulk of formaldehyde in the atmosphere. The uncertainty in these estimates is at least 50 percent, however.

(4) All other formaldehyde production is the result of combustion of fossil fuels. Motor vehicles (including aircraft) account for about 64 percent of combustion-related emissions. The largest stationary combustion emission sources are oil refineries.

(5) The six counties having the largest mobile source and industrial formaldehyde emissions are Los Angeles (7,700 tons), Contra Costa (1,700 tons), San Diego (1,500 tons), Orange (1,300 tons), Ventura (850 tons) and Santa Clara (850 tons).

Table 1.3-1

SUMMARY OF SAI ESTIMATES OF ATMOSPHERIC EMISSIONS OF FORMALDEHYDE IN CALIFORNIA

Source	Estimated Annual Emissions	
	kkg	tons
A. Direct Production		
Silver catalyst process	1.7	1.9
B. Indirect Production		
Photooxidation of volatile organic compounds	88,400	97,500[a]
Automobiles	5,600	6,200[b]
Trucks and buses	3,900	4,300[b]
Oil refineries	3,700	4,100
Electric power plants	2,500	2,800
Aircraft operations	1,400	1,500
Fuel oil combustion (except power plants)	630	690
Natural gas combustion (except power plants)	590	650
Motorcycles	340	380
Total Indirect Production	106,060	118,120
C. Consumptive Uses[c]		
Formaldehyde-based resins	4.8	5.4
Totals	107,000	118,000

[a] Midpoint of low and high estimates. Estimate could vary by ± 50 percent.

[b] Very rough estimate.

[c] Emissions from other sources have not been quantified for California, but are believed to be negligible.

The South Coast and San Francisco Bay Air basins account for 48.5 and 24.1 percent of the state's production-related emissions, respectively.

(6) It should be emphasized that all these emission estimates are based upon emission factors having unknown, but probably large, uncertainty ranges. Reported values should be considered accurate to at best ± 50 percent.

1.3.1.2 Releases Associated With Formaldehyde Consumption

(1) Formaldehyde is used to produce a variety of polymeric resins which find their way into numerous industrial, commercial and consumer products. The resin may be chemically unstable under certain conditions, resulting in the release of formaldehyde.

(2) Questionnaire forms were mailed to California's seven known producers of formaldehyde-based resins, to obtain information on nameplate capacity of the three main resin types (phenolic, urea-formaldehyde and melamine-formaldehyde); 1981 production; net formaldehyde use; type and efficiency of volatile organic carbon (VOC) emission control devices, if any; percent of waste streams subject to control; and any emissions measurement data. On the basis of confidential data supplied by the producers, we estimate total formaldehyde use in the state's resin plants in 1981 to be 57 million lbs. Associated with this use were an estimated 5.4 tons (4.8 kkg) of emissions.

(3) Almost 1,300 plants in California use formaldehyde or formaldehyde-based resins to produce consumer products, including adhesives, plywood, mobile homes, particle board, furniture, wiring insulation and paper products. Emissions from these industrial uses are unknown but are believed to be quite small compared with combustion emissions.

(4) Other formaldehyde emissions may occur as a result of use of consumer products, such as textiles, cosmetics and deodorants, and disinfectants. Again, total emissions are small compared with those from combustion processes. However, outgassing of formaldehyde from furniture, particleboard, plywood cabinets and other products can be a significant source of indoor formaldehyde exposure, as will be discussed below.

1.3.2 Review of Previous Research

In order to plan the field sampling programs described later, we reviewed the literature on public exposure to formaldehyde. Since occupational exposures were outside the scope of this study, the review was limited to ambient and residential exposure.

1.3.2.1 Ambient Formaldehyde Concentrations

(1) Data on the concentration of formaldehyde and other aldehydes in ambient air are quite limited; thus this study makes an important contribution to the data base.

(2) In nine studies conducted in southern California between 1960 and 1980, formaldehyde concentrations of 0 to 150 parts per billion (ppb) were measured. Although the data are too limited to permit firm conclusions, it appears that carbonyl concentrations have been decreasing since the late 1960s and early 1970s.

(3) Ambient aldehyde concentrations have been observed to vary significantly with time of day, day of week and month of year. Since photochemical processes account for most of the formaldehyde in ambient air, concentrations are affected significantly by such factors as light intensity and temperature.

(4) Since project resources were insufficient to conduct ambient sampling throughout the state, the possibility of relating formaldehyde concentrations to those of pollutants for which an extensive data base exists was explored. Carbon monoxide (CO) was used as a surrogate for direct combustion emissions, while ozone was used as surrogate for formaldehyde formation by photochemical processes. Using New Jersey data, it was demonstrated that an excellent statistical relationship could be derived to explain the formaldehyde concentration at time t with the CO concentration at that time and the ozone concentration three hours later. As will be seen below, however, this model did not fit southern California data very well.

1.3.2.2 Indoor Exposure to Aldehydes

(1) A review of the literature showed that formaldehyde concentrations in conventional houses (with or without urea-formaldehyde foam insulation) range from below detectable limits (15 or 100 ppb, depending upon the measurement method) to about 500 ppb. (Higher values have been reported but the measurement method upon which they are based is suspect.)

(2) Concentrations of up to 4,200 ppb have been measured in mobile homes. Reported mean values in several surveys range from 270 to 880 ppb.

(3) Although the emphasis in the study was upon formaldehyde, other carbonyls have been detected in indoor air pollution surveys. Among these are acetone, benzaldehyde, methyl ethyl ketone (MEK) and acetophenone.

(4) It is generally agreed that outdoor formaldehyde concentrations exert little if any direct influence on indoor levels.

(5) According to our literature review, indoor formaldehyde concentrations may be expected to correlate with the presence or absence of urea-formaldehyde foam insulation; plywood, panelling, and other wood construction elements; furniture, carpets and textiles; combustion processes such as gas stoves, ovens and unvented space heaters; room deodorizers, paper products and other formaldehyde-containing consumer products; and smoking. Some of these expectations were tested in our indoor air sampling program, which is discussed below.

(6) The concentration of formaldehyde and many other indoor air pollutants also depends heavily upon the rate at which indoor and outdoor air are exchanged (the infiltration rate). Decreasing this rate from 1 air change per hour (ach), a common value for California homes, to 0.2 ach, characteristic of a well-insulated house, could in a typical situation double the equilibrium indoor formaldehyde concentration.

(7) Limited field data suggest that indoor formaldehyde concentrations increase with increasing humidity.

1.3.3 Review of Formaldehyde Sampling and Analytical Methods

Techniques for sampling and analyzing ambient formaldehyde were reviewed in depth by SAI's subcontractor, ERT. In selecting methods to be used for sampling, ERT used the following criteria:

- Sampling efficiency
- Sampling specificity
- Flexibility of sampling operations
- Simplicity of sampling operations
- Logistical simplicity

The following criteria were used to evaluate analytical techniques:

- Analytical specificity
- Analytical sensitivity
- Flexibility of analytical method

- Analytical dynamic range
- Potential for determination of other carbonyls
- Cost-effectiveness
- Comprehensive documentation

1.3.3.1 Active Sampling and Analytical Techniques

(1) Ten spectrophotometric and six spectrofluorometric methods of analysis for formaldehyde were evaluated. Two classes of chromatography were investigated: those using direct gas chromatographic (GC) analysis of samples after concentration and those depending upon chromatographic analysis of derivatives. Nine types of derivatization techniques were examined. Other active sampling methods evaluated include spectroscopy, ion chromatography, and chemiluminescence.

(2) Results of two interlaboratory comparisons of formaldehyde measurements were presented. In the first, various carbonyls were collected from a smog chamber and analyzed by infrared spectroscopy, chemiluminescence and 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine (DNPH) derivatization followed by high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC). In the second study, both laboratory-generated and field-sampled mixtures of formaldehyde and acetaldehyde were analyzed by the chromotropic acid, chemiluminescence and DNPH-HPLC methods.

(3) The DNPH-HPLC method was determined to be the best for use in the ambient and "hot spot" sampling portions of this project. The technique's detection limit for formaldehyde in ambient air has been estimated to be 0.018 $\mu g/m^3$, or about 0.015 ppb, for a 60-liter sample.

1.3.3.2 Passive Sampling and Analytical Techniques

(1) The use of passive samplers, although increasingly popular for personal, workplace and residential monitoring, has been limited in the case of formaldehyde.

(2) Samplers using 3-methyl-2-benzothiazolonehydrazine (MBTH) as the reagent are suitable only for measuring total aliphatic aldehydes and are thus not suitable for this project.

(3) Passive sampling-analysis combinations evaluated included sodium bisulfite-chromotropic acid (three devices) and molecular sieve-pararosaniline or MBTH.

(4) The sampler chosen for use in the indoor formaldehyde monitoring was a sodium bisulfite-based tube developed by Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory (LBL). According to tests conducted by LBL, its detection range is 18 to 1000 ppb after 168 hours of exposure. Measurements are not subject to significant interference from substances in residential environments. The sampler's accuracy, based upon field comparisons with a reference method, is ±15 percent.

1.3.4 Survey of Formaldehyde in the Indoor Environment

1.3.4.1 Selection of Residences to Sample

(1) A total of 81 residences and six worksites were selected for indoor air formaldehyde measurements using the LBL passive diffusion tube samplers described above.

(2) The "sampling frame" for selection of residences was the set of California telephone directories. Prospective participants were chosen at random and interviewed by telephone. Selection continued until the sample distribution in various descriptive categories (e.g. geographical area, age of house, etc.) approximated that for the state as a whole.

(3) Since the initial set of residences did not contain sufficient "newer" homes (i.e. four years old or less), a "supplementary" sample of six new residences was selected by the same methods.

1.3.4.2 Sampler Deployment and Analysis

(1) Samplers for the original group of residences were mailed in January and February 1983. Samplers for the supplementary group were sent out in June 1983. Participants were instructed to attach the devices at "nose level" in a room which the family frequently occupies. Kitchens, bathrooms, and locations near open windows were to be excluded.

(2) Participants filled out forms providing details about residential characteristics and activities of the residents during the sampling week.

(3) Midway through the one-week exposure, participants were called to verify that the samplers had been deployed properly. After they were returned to SAI, the devices were mailed to LBL for analysis.

1.3.4.3 Measured Concentrations

(1) The mean formaldehyde concentration for the 64 non-mobile home residences in the original sample was 49.8 ppb, with a standard deviation of 21.0 ppb. Concentrations ranged from 18 to 120 ppb.

(2) Concentrations in the supplementary sample of the 6 "new" non-mobile home residences ranged from 46 to 153 ppb. The mean and standard deviation were 84.5 and 37.5 ppb, respectively.

(3) Three mobile homes were sampled. Formaldehyde concentrations ranged from 68 to 144 ppb and had a mean and standard deviation of 114 and 40.4 ppb, respectively.

(4) Ten participants deployed samplers both in their residences and at their workplaces. Concentrations ranged from below the

lower detection limit of 18 to 57 ppb and had a mean of 33.6 ppb. Because of the small number of workplace samples, no attempt was made to relate these results to possible contributory factors.

(5) In order to obtain an idea of the distribution of carbonyl species in indoor air, one-hour impinger sampling was conducted at two of the homes in the original passive monitoring group. Formaldehyde constituted 61 and 80 percent by volume of the total carbonyls present in the two houses. In both cases, acetaldehyde was the next most common species. Other species detected in at least one of the homes were acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, benzaldehyde and hexanal.

1.3.4.4 Statistical Evaluation of Results

Before discussing our findings, two limitations on the results must be mentioned. First, project resources were insufficient to permit a sample size large enough to detect small differences among subgroups of the residential sample. In addition, infiltration rates, which can be critical in determining indoor air pollutant concentrations, were not measured.

Passive sampler values and data on residential characteristics and sampling week activities were analyzed by several statistical methods to identify potential factors which could best explain variations in formaldehyde concentrations. The following are the results of these analyses.

(1) Fisher's Exact Test was used with data for the 10 residences with the highest and 10 residences with the lowest measured formaldehyde levels to test the null hypothesis of no association between formaldehyde concentrations and residence characteristics or activities. Using a p value of 0.05, no evidence for rejecting this hypothesis was found. (The lowest p value, 0.057, was associated with cigarette smoking during the sampling week.)

(2) Analysis of variance (ANOVA) tests with the entire data set showed significant differences among subgroup means only for geographic location and type of heating fuel. Highest to lowest mean concentrations were found in the San Francisco Bay area, Sacramento Valley, Los Angeles/Long Beach and San Joaquin Valley.

(3) The observed results for heating fuel are contrary to what one might expect: higher formaldehyde levels were associated with electric heating than for gas heating. The mean for the electric homes may have been skewed by the inclusion of three homes whose concentrations exceeded two standard deviations from the mean for the entire sample set.

(4) Using a two-sided t test, it was determined that the mean formaldehyde concentration for the new (0 to 4 year-old) residences was significantly higher than that for the houses in all other age groups.

(5) Group means for different levels of smoking were not significantly different for the entire sample. However, the mean concentration in homes where at least some cigarettes were smoked was significantly higher than in homes where none were smoked. (The differential was about 9 ppb, which is below the sensitivity of the passive samplers.)

(6) From our literature review, we expected that type of cooking fuel, cigarette smoking and whether windows were opened would be the factors in our data set most likely to affect indoor formaldehyde levels. Homes with gas cooking and cigarette smoking were found to have significantly higher formaldehyde concentrations (by 19 ppb) than homes with electric cooking and no smoking. No significant influence of window opening and closing could be detected with our data.

(7) Multiple regression analyses were performed using all the variables in our data set. The variables included in the "best" regression equation were home insulation, number of rooms, cigarette smoking, individual room heating, gas heating fuel, gas cooking fuel and fireplace use. The correlation coefficient for this equation is only 0.50.

(8) It is likely that formaldehyde variation among residences depends to a large extent upon factors for which data were not collected in this study, such as air exchange rates.

1.3.5 "Hot Spot" Exposure Sampling

(1) Facilities chosen for upwind and downwind sampling included Los Angeles International Airport, Mobil Oil Corporation's Torrance refinery, Southern California Edison's Ormond Beach Generating Station, and the Reichhold Chemicals, Inc. resin plant in South San Francisco. In addition, sampling was conducted at a shopping mall in southern California.

(2) Concentrations at Los Angeles International Airport ranged from 6.0 to 28.6 ppb. No major effect of airport operations on ambient formaldehyde concentrations can be discerned from our data.

(3) Formaldehyde concentrations (4.8 to 15.1 ppb) around the Mobil refinery were not significantly above background. Because the wind shifted quite frequently, we are uncertain whether the measured levels were the maximum values resulting from the refinery's contribution.

(4) The location of sampling sites downwind from the Ormond Beach power plant was optimized by use of a dispersion model. Formaldehyde concentrations varied from 6.3 to 17.8 ppb. Again, due to frequent wind shifts, sampling sites were not at the points of maximum concentration during much of the

sampling. Highway traffic and jet aircraft exhaust from a nearby naval air station probably contributed to the measured concentrations.

(5) The resin plant was the only facility which appeared to be contributing formaldehyde to the atmosphere of the surrounding area. The maximum differential between downwind and upwind concentrations was 22.9 ppb.

(6) Ambient formaldehyde concentrations in the shopping mall were 25.5 and 25.0 ppb at 11 a.m. and 12 noon, respectively.

(7) Carbonyl species distributions were determined for the airport, refinery and power plant samples. Formaldehyde was the largest component in all cases, although it represented less than half of the volumetric concentration at the refinery. Acetone was detected at all three sites. Other carbonyls present in at least one location were acetaldehyde, propanal, methyl ethyl ketone, butanal, and benzaldehyde.

1.3.6 Ambient and Commuter Exposure Sampling

1.3.6.1 Measurement Results

(1) Hourly average formaldehyde concentrations at the Lennox and Pico-Rivera monitoring stations ranged from 7.3 to 18.2 ppb and 4.3 to 33.3 ppb, respectively, during the January 1983 sampling. Commuter exposures during this time varied from 10.7 to 91.5 ppb.

(2) In the May-June 1983 sampling, concentrations at Pico-Rivera and Azusa were 2.0 to 17.0 ppb and 5.6 to 23.3 ppb, respectively. Commuter exposures in the summer sampling ranged from 11.3 to 22.5 ppb.

(3) The only statistically significant difference in mean formaldehyde concentrations was that between the Azusa (13.5 ppb) and Pico-Rivera (7.8 ppb) stations in summer.

(4) The mean commuter exposure was higher in winter than at either of the monitoring stations, but higher in summer only with respect to the Pico-Rivera station.

(5) Given the high variance in the data and the small number of samples, no diurnal pattern in concentration could be discerned.

1.3.6.2 Correlation Between Formaldehyde and Indicator Pollutants

(1) Using 239 combinations of formaldehyde, carbon monoxide and ozone measurements from 4 previous studies, several regression analyses were performed. The best linear regression equation had a correlation coefficient of 0.43, indicating limited usefulness in predicting formaldehyde concentrations.

(2) Regression equations with higher statistical significance were obtained with data subsets corresponding to limited geographical locations. For example, the one for Azusa had an r value of 0.71.

(3) Inclusion of our ambient sampling data in the three-pollutant data sets did not improve any of the correlations.

(4) The results of these analyses suggest that reasonably good predictive equations may be derived for particular geographic areas, but that these results have very limited value for extending predictions to the rest of the state.

1.3.7 Estimation of Public Exposure to Formaldehyde

(1) Average daily exposures of California residents to formaldehyde were estimated by means of a Monte Carlo simulation model.

(2) The mean and median formaldehyde exposures for 1,000 runs of the model were 53 and 46 ppb, respectively. The highest predicted time-weighted exposure was 143 ppb, and 95 percent of the population would be exposed to 107 ppb or less.

(3) Because people spend the vast majority of the time indoors, and because indoor concentrations are generally higher than those outdoors, the frequency distribution for total exposure is quite similar to that for indoor exposure.

(4) Sensitive individuals could experience eye irritation at the median level of exposures predicted by the model. Upper airway irritation would be experienced by some people at the upper end of the predicted exposure distribution.

1.4 RECOMMENDATIONS

On the basis of our findings in this study, we make the following recommendations.

(1) Since indoor exposure comprises most of the total exposure of the general public to formaldehyde, and since exposures at the upper end of predicted ranges can produce deleterious health effects, we recommend a comprehensive field measurement program by the appropriate agency to determine the causes of high (e.g. greater than 100 ppb) indoor concentrations. Our preliminary estimates indicate the need to sample a minimum of 500 homes, using a stratified sampling design.

(2) Improved emission factors are needed for all combustion sources of formaldehyde. Not only does exposure to the measured ambient formaldehyde concentrations pose a significant health risk, but also formaldehyde is a participant in photochemical smog reactions. A better picture of the formaldehyde content of total hydrocarbon emissions from specific sources would be

Site 3-C was located about 15 m (49 ft) west of Las Posas Road in an flat open field. The site was about 9 km (5.6 miles) due east of the power plant and 23 m (75 ft) west of Site 3-A. This site was selected because it was downwind from the power plant and was away from busy Las Posas Road. The geographical descriptions given for Site 3-A also apply for Site 3-C except that the sample inlet was situated about 2.4 m (8 ft) below road level in the open field. Wind direction and wind speed were measured at this site.

6.3.3.2 Sampling Conditions

Skies were clear with temperatures ranging from 20°C at 1400 to 11°C at 1720 hrs. Wind speed and direction readings were taken around 1400 hrs on Arnold Road (1.6 km east of the power plant), from 1500 to 1600 hrs at Site 3-B and from 1640 to 1720 hrs at Site 3-C. At 1500 hrs wind speed was 3 m/sec (10 ft/sec) from the northwest (310°). Downwind samples were taken at Sites 3-A and 3-B from 1450 to 1550 hrs. During this period, wind speed stayed fairly constant but wind direction became more westerly. Due to changing wind direction, Site 3-A may have been considerably off the centerline of the "plume" of emissions for the power plant. Wind speed at Site 3-C varied between 2.5 and 3 m/sec from the west (270°). A third downwind sample was taken at Site 3-C from 1640 to 1720 hrs. Because of the wind direction, the site was also downwind of Pt. Magu Naval Air Station, where jets were continually landing and taking off. At around 1716 hrs the sun went down and winds shifted to the southeast. Sampling was terminated shortly thereafter.

6.3.3.3 Results and Discussion

Results of the sampling and analysis are shown in Table 6.3-7. As seen in Figure 6.3-6, the Pacific Ocean was immediately upwind of the power plant for most of the sampling; there was thus no need to take an upwind sample. Formaldehyde concentrations varied from 6.3 to 17.8 ppb. The higher reading at Site 3-C may be due to the fact that, as may be noted in the figure, offline distance from the mean plume was smaller during the second sampling interval.

2.0

CALIFORNIA MATERIALS BALANCE

The purpose of this chapter is to quantify and specify the locations of sources of airborne releases of formaldehyde in California in 1981-1982. In Section 2.1 we discuss direct and indirect formaldehyde production, the latter being associated with mobile, stationary, and atmospheric sources. Emissions of formaldehyde from the use of industrial and consumer products are discussed in Section 2.2. Finally the distribution of emissions by county is presented in Section 2.3.

2.1 PRODUCTION OF FORMALDEHYDE

Formaldehyde production from direct and indirect sources in 1981 is estimated to be 1.7 kkg (1.9 tons) and 106,060 kkg (118,120 tons), respectively. One facility in California is responsible for all direct production in the state. Most (83 percent) of the indirect production is due to photooxidation of volatile organic compounds in the atmosphere.

2.1.1 Direct Production of Formaldehyde

The formaldehyde industry is characterized by a large number of plants of moderate capacity usually located near sites where their products are used. The sole California formaldehyde producer is Borden in Fremont. This plant uses the silver catalyst process, in which CO and H_2 are reacted under pressure to yield methanol, which is then catalytically oxidized to formaldehyde (NRC, 1981). The final formaldehyde product is separated from reaction gases by means of a water-based product fractionator. The off gases are directed to a boiler which uses byproduct hydrogen and any carbon compounds as a fuel source for steam generation. A schematic diagram of the process is shown in Figure 2.1-1.

Air emissions from formaldehyde production can occur at the product fractionator vent, during handling and storage, from various fugitive sources and from the handling and disposal of liquid waste streams.

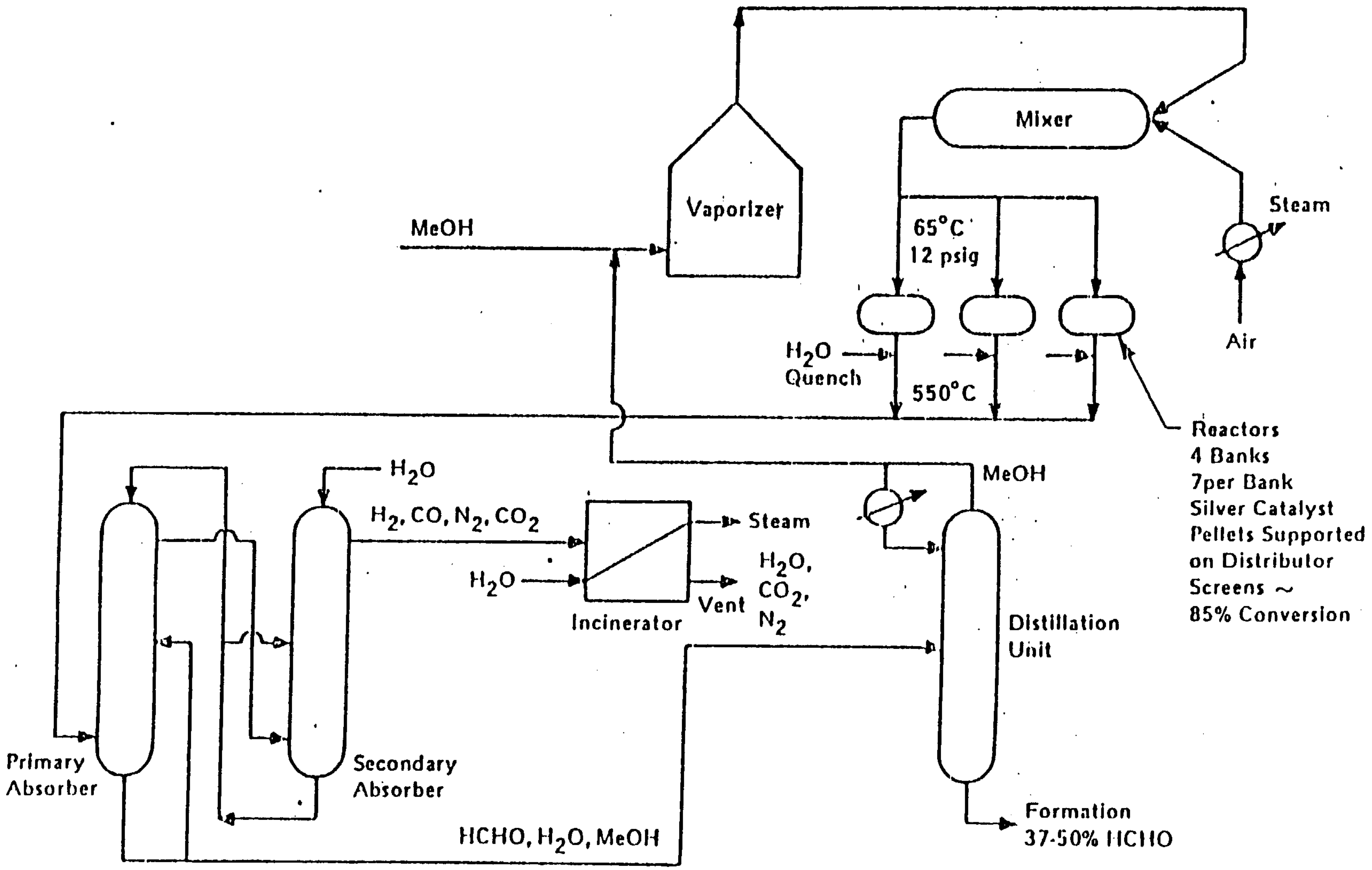


Figure 2.1-1. Silver Catalyst Process Used by Borden for Formaldehyde Production (Kitchens et al., 1976).

The Bay Area Air Quality Management District tested the output from one of the waste boilers in 1981 and reported total non-methane organic carbon (NMOC) at less than 0.1 lbs/hr. at a production rate of 340,000 pounds/day of 50 percent formaldehyde solution (Fend, 1981). This would indicate that process emissions of formaldehyde are negligible. Because some of the off gases pass through an absorber and a scrubber before combustion, it is estimated that a maximum of 10 percent of the <0.1 lb/hr NMOC or <0.01 lb/hr is formaldehyde, resulting in an annual release of 84 pounds.

Systems Applications, Inc. (1979) have estimated fugitive emissions from HCHO production to be 2.06×10^{-5} pounds/pound produced, and storage emissions to be 4.11×10^{-5} pounds/pound produced. For the Borden plant, these factors yield annual emission estimates of 2,550 lb and 1,280 lb for storage and fugitive emissions, respectively. Formaldehyde may also volatilize from process wastes before wastewater treatment. Data in this area were not available, and therefore no estimates were made for this source. The total emissions from the Borden plant are therefore estimated to be 3,759 lb/yr.

2.1.2 Indirect Production of Formaldehyde

Approximately 106,000 kkg/yr (118,000 tons/yr) of formaldehyde are produced by the following inadvertent and natural sources.

2.1.2.1 Mobile Sources

Automobiles

In general, aldehyde emissions increase with increasing mileage but not at a constant rate. A U.S. Environmental Protection Agency study of total aldehyde emissions (Carey, 1981) showed that high mileage cars averaged 18.05 mg/km (range: 7.5 - 28.6 mg/km) while emissions from low mileage cars averaged 12.4 mg/km (range: 6.2 - 18.6 mg/km). The results of formaldehyde monitoring of four catalyst-equipped car models are shown in Figure 2.1-2. It is seen that, at 15,000 miles, HCHO emissions had risen by a factor of 1.1 to 9.5 over their initial values.

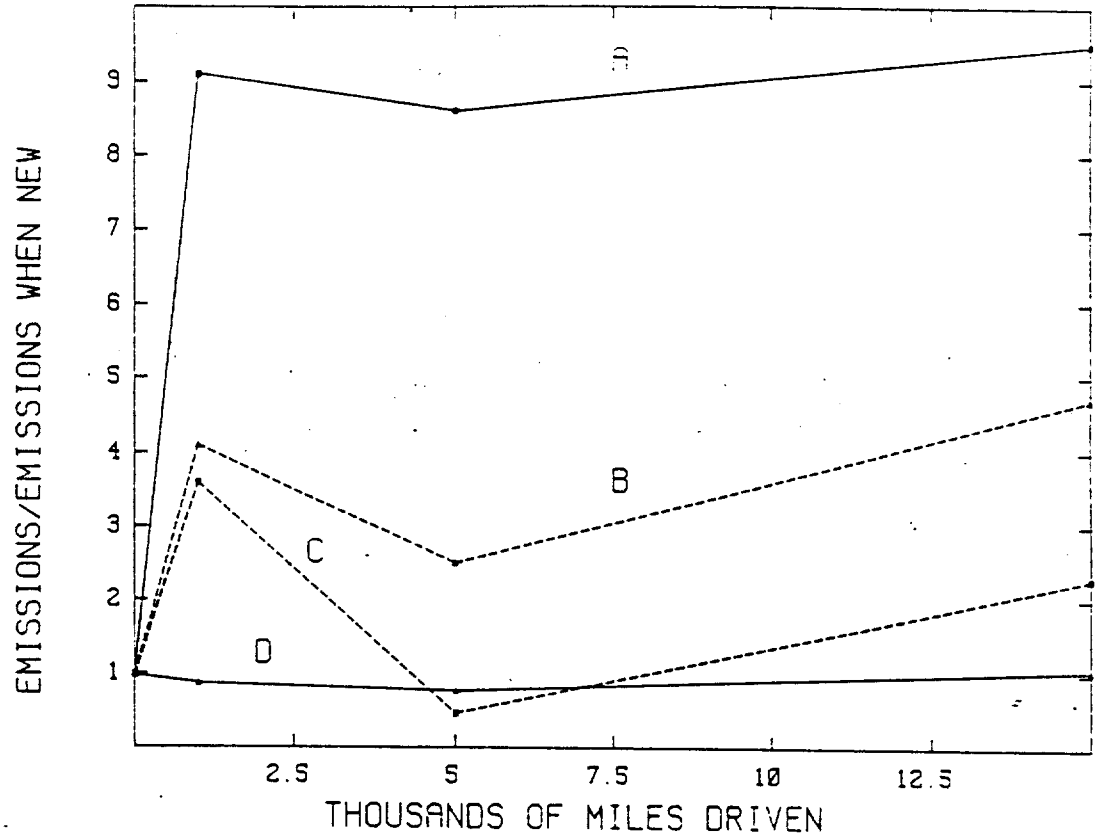


Figure 2.1-2. Ratio Between In-Use Emissions and Initial Emissions For: (A) 1978 Ford Pinto With Oxidation Catalyst, (B) 1978 Pontiac Sunbird With 3-Way Catalyst, (C) 1978 Saab 99 With 3-Way Catalyst, and (D) 1979 Mercury Marquis With Oxidation Catalyst (Original Data From Carey, 1981).

Tests reported by Smith and Carey (1982) showed that high-mileage cars equipped with 3-way and oxidation catalysts had emissions 100 and 250 percent, respectively, of those of low-mileage cars. Their data are shown in Table 2.1-1. Smith and Carey also reported emissions of 9 to 66 mg/km for cars without catalytic converters. Table 2.1-2, which contains data reported by Carey (1981), shows how the use of catalytic converters decreases aldehyde emissions.

Table 2.1-3 shows the results of recent U.S. Environmental Protection Agency measurements of formaldehyde emissions from catalyst-equipped 1975-1981 model cars (Gable and Sigsby, 1983). The Federal Test Procedure (FTP) was used to simulate commuter driving. Although two other test procedures were also used, the FTP is the best known and the most applicable to California. Note that the complex nature of the emissions and controls, together with the small number of test vehicles, resulted in high standard deviations about the mean values. Data on miles traveled by vehicles of different ages in 1980 were obtained from the Federal Highway Administration (Sherrer, 1982) and the U.S. Department of Energy (Egan, 1982). The final piece of information necessary to estimate formaldehyde emissions from automobiles was the number of vehicles in each age class. At the end of 1980 there were 11,921,719 registered autos in California (CDOT, 1982). The age distribution of these vehicles was:

Vehicle Age (Years)	Percent of Registered Autos
0-1	11.6
2-3	17.5
4-5	16.3
6-7	15.6
8-9	12.2
10 or more	22.0

A typical calculation of emissions is, for the case of cars which were three years old in 1980,

No. cars = $(0.175)(0.5)(11{,}921{,}719) = 1.043 \times 10^6$

Vehicle miles travelled = $(13 \times 10^3$ miles/car$)(1.043 \times 10^6$ cars$)$

Emissions = $(1.356 \times 10^{10}$ VMT$)$ $(1.609$ km/mi$)(33.2$ mg/km$) \times 2.205 \times 10^{-6}$ lb/mg $= 1.60 \times 10^3$ lb

Table 2.1-1

FORMALDEHYDE EMISSIONS FROM HIGH-MILEAGE CARS

Automobile	Catalyst	Year	Mileage	Emissions (mg/km)
Buick Regal	Oxidation	1978	54,522	8.83
Mercury Marquis	3-way	1979	46,462	ND
Mercury Marquis	3-way	1979	48,766	2.88
Ford Granada	Oxidation	1978	56,933	5.38
Volvo 245 DL	3-way	1978	59,031	1.75
Olds Cutlass	Oxidation	1978	47,278	1.13
Chevrolet Malibu	Oxidation	1978	37,577	6.36
Chevrolet Monte Carlo	Oxidation	1978	67,460	5.31
Ford Fiesta	Oxidation	1978	67,963	1.7
Chrysler New Yorker	Oxidation	1978	66,038	17.01

Source: Smith and Carey, 1982

Table 2.1-2

ALDEHYDE EMISSIONS FROM AUTOMOBILES WITH AND WITHOUT CATALYTIC CONVERTERS (Emissions in mg/km)

Type of Auto	Year(s)	Total Aldehyde Emissions		Formaldehyde Emissions	
		Non-Catalyst	Catalyst	Non-Catalyst	Catalyst
VW Beetle	1975	45.99	6.84		
VW Dasher	1975	68.37	14.29		
VWs	1972-1976	45.16[a]	7.33[a]		
Unspecified	1977-1979				1.26[b]
Unspecified	1970			32.31[c]	

Source: Carey (1981)

[a] Average for eight cars.

[b] Average for nine cars.

[c] Average for four cars.

Table 2.1-3

EMISSION FACTORS FOR CATALYST-EQUIPPED VEHICLES

Vehicle Year	Formaldehyde Emissions, mg/km Mean	95-Pct. Confidence Range
1975	40.6	0 - 260.4
1976	23.7	0 - 78.1
1977	35.8	0 - 89.6
1978	33.2	0 - 98.9
1979	17.2	0 - 51.7
1980	16.0	0 - 46.0
1981	2.19	1.31 - 3.05
1982	3.67	0.62 - 6.71

Table 2.1-4 shows the results of our calculations. Formaldehyde emissions from automobiles are estimated to be 5.65 million kg (12.5 million lb).

Aircraft

Emission factors for aircraft operations at airports were developed as follows. First, Kitchens et al. (1976), after a review of rather early literature, chose 5 lb formaldehyde/1000 gal aviation fuel as an average estimate for turboprop and piston engines. If we assume densities of 6.6 and 5.9 lb/gal for jet fuel and gasoline, respectively (Pratt and Whitney, 1964), then the emission factors become 1.5 and 1.7 lb/ton fuel.

Although Kitchens et al. present data on formaldehyde in jet exhaust, we preferred to use the results of tests conducted in 1970 by the Los Angeles County Air Pollution Control District (Burlin and Parmelee, 1970; Burlin and Ramlo, 1970). Measured emissions of total aldehydes for each part of the normal airport-associated operating cycle were:

Phase	lb HCHO/ton fuel
Idle	6.0
Takeoff	3.3
Climb	4.3
Approach	3.7

To estimate emissions from aircraft it is first necessary to define a relevant operating cycle. Since public exposure to aircraft emissions occurs almost entirely as a result of airport operations, we define the operating cycle as the combination of idle, takeoff, climb and approach times. Fuel consumption, which is the main determinant of HCHO emissions, varies with the operating mode and the type of aircraft. A general equation for the emissions from aircraft type i during mode j is:

$$E_{ij} = T_{ij} \times F_{ij} \times N_i \times H_{ij}$$

Table 2.1-4

CALCULATION OF FORMALDEHYDE EMISSIONS FROM CALIFORNIA AUTOMOBILES IN 1980

Car Age (year)	Miles Travelled Per Car in 1980[b]	Emission Factor (mg/km)	Fraction of California Cars	Emissions (1000 kg/yr)	Emissions (1000 lb/yr)
1	10,000	16.0	0.116	356	785
2	12,000	17.2	0.0875	346	764
3	13,000	33.2	0.0875	724	1,597
4	15,000	35.8	0.0815	839	1,851
5	10,000	23.7	0.0815	371	817
6	10,000	40.6	0.078	607	1,339
7[a]	10,000	32	0.078	479	1,056
8[a]	10,000	32	0.061	375	826
≥ 9[a]	9,000	32	0.281	1,552	3,423
Totals				5,649	12,458

[a] Non-catalyst equipped

[b] Estimates from Egan (1982).

where T_{ij} is the time spent by aircraft type i in mode j, F_{ij} is the corresponding fuel consumption (mass/time) per engine, N_i is the number of engines per aircraft type i, and H_{ij} is the formaldehyde emission rate (mass HCHO/mass fuel). The emissions from aircraft type i for one operating cycle are then:

$$E_i = \sum_{j=1}^{4} E_{ij}$$

Finally, the total emissions per year are estimated from:

$$E = \sum_{i=1}^{3} O_i E_i$$

where O_i is the number of operations per year for aircraft type i. Emission factor calculations are summarized in Table 2.1-5.

Operations are construed here to mean both takeoffs and landings. The Federal Aviation Administration and the Civil Aeronautics Board jointly publish an annual compilation of flights (departures) by certified carriers by airport and equipment type (FAA, 1981). It was assumed that each departure was preceded by an arrival. No data could be obtained for private aircraft. Total emissions are estimated to be 1.349 million kg (2.974 million lb). Table 2.1-6 lists formaldehyde emissions from flights associated with the various state airports.

Other Motor Vehicles

Motorcycles have apparently not been tested in as much detail as automobiles and a brief literature search did not reveal data on their volatile organic carbon emissions. Cupitt (1982) indicated that a previous EPA "best estimate" of 0.1 g/km was probably still good. The California Department of Transportation reports 687,699 registered motorcycles at the end of 1981 (CDOT, 1982). The Federal Highway Administration (FHA) reports an average of 3,087 miles travelled per vehicle (Svercl, 1982). It is therefore estimated that 750,000 pounds of formaldehyde were released to the air through motorcycle use in 1981.

Table 2.1-5

DERIVATION OF TAKEOFF/LANDING CYCLE FORMALDEHYDE EMISSION FACTORS FOR AIRCRAFT

Emission Factor Component	Units	Cycle Phase	Engine Type Jet	Turboprop	Piston
Fuel Use	lb/hr	Idle	968	303	20.3
		Takeoff	9242	1136	125
		Climb	7451	1041	102.1
		Approach	2756	548	55.7
Time in Phase	min	Idle	26	26	13
		Takeoff	0.5	0.5	0.6
		Climb	2.5	2.5	0.5
		Approach	4.5	4.5	4.6
Number of engines			3.2	2.5	1.5
Emission factor	lb HCHO/ ton fuel	Idle	6	1.4	0.81
		Takeoff	3.3	0.0045	0.0717
		Climb	4.3	0.0133	0.5055
		Approach	3.7	0.0383	0.317
Emission/Phase	lb/HCHO	Idle	4.03	0.223	0.00267
		Takeoff	0.4	0.000	0.00000
		Climb	2.13	0.000	0.00017
		Approach	1.22	0.000	0.00005
Total Emissions Per Cycle	lb/HCHO		7.79	0.223	0.00289

Table 2.1-6

FORMALDEHYDE EMISSIONS ASSOCIATED WITH CERTIFIED AIRLINE DEPARTURES FROM CALIFORNIA AIRPORTS

Location	Jets[a]	Emissions (1000 lbs)	Turboprops[a]	Emissions (1000 lb)	Piston[a]	Emissions (1000 lb)	Total Emissions (1000 lb)
Bakersfield	0	-	79	0.05	0	-	0.05
Meadowsfield	0	-	3,121	2.2	319	0.05	2.25
Blythe	0	-	3	-	795	0.15	0.15
El Centro	0	-	2,259	0.9	416	0.1	1.0
Eureka/Arcata	1,003	4	-	0	0	-	4.0
Fresno	5,727	27.9	5,367	3.75	134	0.025	26.7
Indio/Palm Springs	2,995	12	494	0.35	0	0	12.4
Lake Tahoe	0	-	3,526	2.45	0	-	2.5
Hollywood/Burbank	14,050	56	870	0.6	0	-	56.6
Long Beach	877	3.5	0	-	0	-	3.5
Los Angeles Int'l	139,283	557	26,529	18.5	13,783	2.75	578.3
Orange County	14,362	57.5	5,592	3.9	794	0.15	61.5
Merced	0	-	897	0.65	0	-	0.7
Modesto	0	-	2,290	1.6	0	-	1.6
Edwards AFB	0	-	142	0.1	0	-	0.1
Ontario Int'l	13,218	52.8	4,105	2.85	3,752	0.75	61.4
Oxnard/Ventura	0	-	2,740	1.9	195	0.04	1.9
Palmdale/Lancaster	0	-	690	0.5	0		0.5
Palomar	0	-	0	-	1,225	0.25	0.3
Red Bluff/Redding	2,292	9.2	0	-	0	-	9.2
Sacramento	15,487	61.9	3,560	2.5	314	0.06	64.5
Salinas/Monterey	2,793	11.2	2,699	1.9	343	0.07	13.1
San Diego Int'l	28,888	115.5	4,542	3.2	9,150	1.85	120.6

Table 2.1-6

FORMALDEHYDE EMISSIONS ASSOCIATED WITH CERTIFIED AIRLINE DEPARTURES FROM CALIFORNIA AIRPORTS (Continued)

Location	Jets[a]	Emissions (1000 lbs)	Turboprops[a]	Emissions (1000 lb)	Piston[a]	Emissions (1000 lb)	Total Emissions (1000 lb)
San Franciso/ Oakland	15,125	60.5	0	6.25	257	0.03	60.5
San Francisco Int'l	99,290	397.1	8,950	6.25	257	0.05	403.4
San Jose	21,782	87.1	3,900	2.75	325	0.06	89.9
San Luis Obispo	0	-	1,589	1.1	504	0.1	1.2
Santa Barbara	1,152	4.6	5,419	3.8	1,399	0.3	8.7
Stockton	709	2.8	2,306	1.6	0	-	4.4
George AFB	2	-	0	-	0	-	
TOTAL	379,040	1,516	91,669	64	33,830	6.8	1,587

[a] Number of flights based on data from FAA, 1981.

A little more information was available for the combination of trucks and buses. (Registration data for each vehicle type were unavailable.) The 1980 fraction of U.S. trucks and buses registered in the state was 0.111 (MVMA, 1982) and the distance travelled in California, according to FHA data (Svercl, 1982), was 7.11 x 10^{10} km.

Carey (1981) has estimated heavy-duty diesel truck emissions of formaldehyde to be an average of 55.5 mg/km. The basis for this estimate is unclear. It is not based upon actual measurements and, when asked by SAI for an explanation, Carey (1982) could not recall her methodology. A search of the literature failed to yield a more justifiable value; therefore, our estimate of 3950 kkg (8.70 million lbs) of formaldehyde in the exhaust from trucks and buses should be considered highly uncertain.

2.1.2.2 Stationary Sources

Stationary sources contributing emissions would be those using or producing hydrocarbon-based fuels, and incinerators. The use of coal as a fuel contributes little if any formaldehyde in California, since coal is used to a small extent in the state. The SCAQMD reports 0.07 tons/day of total reactive gas emissions from municipal incineration, so the HCHO contribution would be negligible. HCHO emissions from incineration in the San Francisco Bay Air Basin are also presumed to be negligible (Clayton, 1982). Total emissions from stationary sources are estimated to be 8,240 tons/year.

Oil Refining

Kitchens et al. (1976) report emission factors of 19 lbs HCHO/1000 bbl for fluid catalytic cracking units and 12 lbs HCHO/1000 bbl for thermoforming units. These factors may be outdated, since the results of a 1960 study were used to estimate formaldehyde emissions and all aldehydes were assumed to be formaldehyde. Application of better emission controls during the past 20 years may have resulted in a reduction of emission factors. In a recent unpublished study (Bryan, 1982), EPA used the data of Kitchens et al but assumed 70 percent of the aldehyde emissions to be formaldehyde.

California's 43 refineries have an aggregate rated capacity of 2,645,100 bbl/day, most of which is for catalytic cracking (OGJ, 1981). Since about 85 percent of the charge capacity of California refineries is in catalytic units, we have used a weighted emission factor of (0.85)(19) + (0.15)(12) = 18 lb/1000 bbl for total aldehydes. Assuming that HCHO constitutes 70 percent of the total aldehydes, we arrive at an emission factor of 12.6 lb HCHO/1000 bbl. At the suggestion of the U.S. Department of Energy's Energy Information Office (Frietas, 1982), we assumed that the refineries operated at 67 percent of their capacities in 1981. The calculation results in an estimate of 2.23×10^4 lb/day (8.15 million lb/year) of statewide formaldehyde emissions. Table 2.1-7 lists the emissions on a plant-by-plant basis.

The predicted formaldehyde releases in Table 2.1-7 were compared with total facility organic emissions (either TOG or ROG) as identified in corresponding air pollution control district inventories. In some cases the formaldehyde fraction appears to be plausible, while in others it is unrealistic. This is not surprising given the uncertainty in the emission factors.

Electric Power Generation

Table 2.1-8 lists California's utility-operated electric power plants, along with their oil and gas consumption in 1981. According to Kitchens et al. (1976), an uncontrolled emission factor for natural gas and residual fuel oil combustion in this industry is 1 lb/10^6 ft^3. Under standard temperature and pressure, this emission factor is equivalent to 0.024 lb HCHO per 1000 lb natural gas. Goldstein and Waddams (1967), in a work cited by Natusch (1978), report an emission factor of 0.2 lb/1000 lb for power plants. Hangebrauck et al. (1964), meanwhile, reported emissions of 0.0025 to 0.06 lb HCHO per 1000 lb of natural gas combusted in a variety of devices. The geometric mean of these estimates is 0.029 lb HCHO/1000 lb or 1.2 lb/10^6 ft^3. Our literature review found no more recent estimates.

Table 2.1-7

ESTIMATED FORMALDEHYDE EMISSIONS FROM CALIFORNIA REFINERIES, 1981

Company	City	County	Capacity[a] (10^3 bbl/ day)	Emissions (10^3 lbs/ year)
Atlantic Richfield	Carson	Los Angeles	212	653.2
Beacon Oil	Hanford	Kings	17.9	55.2
Champlin Petroleum	Wilmington	Los Angeles	60	184.9
Chevron, USA	Bakersfield	Kern	26	80.1
	El Segundo	Los Angeles	405	1247.9
	Richmond	Contra Costa	365	1124.7
Coastal Petroleum	Bakersfield	Kern	8.5	26.2
Conoco Oil	Paramount	Los Angeles	46.5	143.3
DeMenno-Kerdoon	Compton	Los Angeles	15	46.2
Douglas Oil	Santa Maria	Santa Barbara	9.5	29.3
Eco Petroleum	Signal Hill	Los Angeles	11	33.9
Edgington Oil	Long Beach	Los Angeles	41.6	128.2
Exxon	Benicia	Solano	103	317.4
Fletcher Oil & Refining	Carson	Los Angeles	29.5	90.9
Getty	Bakersfield	Kern	63	194.1
Gibson Oil & Refining	Bakersfield	Kern	4.6	14.2
Golden Bear Div, Witco Chemical Corp.	Oildale	Kern	11	33.9
Golden Eagle Refining	Carson	Los Angeles	16.5	50.8
Gulf Oil	Santa Fe Springs	Los Angeles	51.5	158.7
Huntway Refining	Wilmington	Los Angeles	5.4	16.6
Kern County Refining	Bakersfield	Kern	21.4	65.9
Lunday-Thagard Oil Co.	South Gate	Los Angeles	10.9	33.6
Macmillan Ring-Free Oil Co.	Signal Hill	Los Angeles	13	40.1
Marlex Oil & Refining	Long Beach	Los Angeles	19	58.5
Mobil Oil	Torrance	Los Angeles	123.5	380.5
Newhall Refining	Newhall	Los Angeles	21	64.7
Oxnard Refining	Oxnard	Ventura	4.7	14.5
Pacific Refining	Hercules	Contra Costa	89[b]	274.2
Powerine Oil	Santa Fe Springs	Los Angeles	44.1	135.9
Road Oil Sales	Bakersfield	Kern	6	18.5
Sabre Refining	Bakersfield	Kern	12.4	38.2
San Joaquin Refining	Oildale	Kern	27	83.2
Shell Oil	Martinez	Contra Costa	104	320.5
	Wilmington	Los Angeles	108	332.8
Sierra Anchor	McKittrick	Kern	14	43.1
Sunland Refining	Bakersfield	Kern	15	46.2
Texaco	Wilmington	Los Angeles	75	231.1
Tosco Corp.	Bakersfield	Kern	41[b]	126.3
	Martinez	Contra Costa	126	388.2

Table 2.1-7

ESTIMATED FORMALDEHYDE EMISSIONS FROM CALIFORNIA REFINERIES, 1981
(Continued)

Company	City	County	Capacity[a] (10^3 bbl/ day)	Emissions (10^3 lbs/ year)
Union Oil of Calif.	Los Angeles	Los Angeles	108	332.8
	Rodeo	Los Angeles	111	342
USA Petrochem	Ventura	Ventura	27.9	86.0
West Coast Oil	Oildale	Kern	21	64.7
Total				8151.2

[a] Barrels per calendar day

[b] Estimated: Barrels per calendar day = Barrels per stream day x 1.05

Table 2.1-8

FORMALDEHYDE EMISSIONS ASSOCIATED WITH GAS AND OIL USE BY ELECTRICITY GENERATING POWER PLANTS

Utility	Plant	Fuel Use		Formaldehyde Emissions (1000 lb/yr)		
		Oil (1000 bbl)	Gas (1000 mcf)	Oil	Gas	Total
Burbank	Magnolia-Olive	51	5,454.0	5.1	6.5	12
Glendale	Glendale		4,417.6		5.3	5
Imperial	El Centro	105	4,160.8	10.6	5.0	16
	Coachella		380.5		0.5	1
	Rockwood		16.9		0.02	0
L.A. Dept. Water/Power	Harbor		1,088		1.3	1
	Haynes	3,745	33,943	377.5	40.7	418
	Scattergood	52	20,368	5.2	24.4	30
	Valley	166	4,979	16.7	6.0	23
Pacific Gas and Electric	Avon	89	3,502.9	8.9	4.2	13
	Contra Costa	--	59,802.7		71.8	72
	Humboldt Bay	73	5,833	7.3	7.0	14
	Hunters Point	526	18,758.7	53.0	22.5	76
	Kern	--	13,045.6		15.7	16
	Martinez	23	3,421.8	2.3	4.1	6
	Morro Bay	2,136	34,163.3	215.3	41.0	256
	Moss Landing	3,225	78,584.1	325.1	94.3	419
	Oleum	153	6,210.2	15.5	7.5	23
	Pittsburg	3,308	57,634.9	333.4	69.2	403
	Potrero	382	12,091.9	38.5	14.5	53
	Oakland	252	--	25.4		25
Pasadena	Broadway	--	4,631.5		5.6	6
	Glenarm	15	419.4	1.5	0.50	2

Table 2.1-8

FORMALDEHYDE EMISSIONS ASSOCIATED WITH GAS AND OIL USE BY ELECTRICITY GENERATING POWER PLANTS (Continued)

Utility	Plant	Fuel Use Oil (1000 bbl)	Fuel Use Gas (1000 mcf)	Formaldehyde Emissions (1000 lb/yr) Oil	Formaldehyde Emissions (1000 lb/yr) Gas	Formaldehyde Emissions (1000 lb/yr) Total
San Diego Gas and Electric	Encina	6,227	15,005	627.7	18.0	646
	Kearny	1	513	0.1	0.6	1
	Miramar	--	198.1		0.2	0
	Naval Station	1	2,478	0.1	3.0	3
	N. Island	10	1,658	1.0	2.0	3
	Silver Gate	--	2,193		2.6	3
	South Bay	1,933	18,650	194.8	22.4	217
	Station B	1	572	0.1	0.7	1
Southern California Edison	Alamitos	6,468	41,504.2	652.0	49.8	702
	Cool Water	65	22,732	6.6	27.3	34
	El Segundo	1,963	29,858	197.9	35.8	234
	Etiwanda	2,853	24,839	287.6	29.8	317
	Highgrove	--	709		0.9	1
	Huntington Beach	2,138	20,825	215.5	25.0	241
	Long Beach	299	13,430	30.1	16.1	46
	Mandalay	2,272	5,667	229.0	6.8	236
	Ormond Beach	7,984	20,810	804.8	25.0	830
	Redondo	327	53,799	33.0	64.6	98
	San Bernardino	35	5,665	3.5	6.8	10
	Ellwood	1	33	0.1	0.04	0
Total		46,879	654,046.1	4,725	785	5,510

Source: Fuel consumption data from Cost and Quality of Fuels for Electric Utility Plants-1981 (USDOE, 1982a).

Emission factor estimates for combustion of residual oil in power plants vary widely. Kitchens et al. (1976) report 0.3 lb HCHO per 1000 lb fuel. Goldstein and Waddams (1967) estimate 0.1 lb emissions per 1000 lb fuel. Chass et al. (1960) report only 0.075 lb/1000 lb for total aldehydes and ketones combined. None of these values is based upon recent measurements. To be conservative, we have used Kitchens et al.'s estimate of 0.3 lb/1000 lb.

Since use of wet scrubbers (chiefly for SO_2 control) would be expected to remove at least some of the carbonyl emissions, we contacted all air pollution control districts having utility power plants within their jurisdictions, to ascertain whether such controls were used in 1981. Only the El Centro and Rockwood power plants in Imperial County used scrubbers (ICAPCD, 1982). Unfortunately, no formaldehyde emission factors were available for this case. However, the uncontrolled formaldehyde emissions from these plants represent less than 0.3 percent of the total for this source category.

Formaldehyde emissions from gas- and oil-fired electric power plants are estimated to be 356 kkg (785,000 lb) and 2,150 kkg (4.73 million lb) per year, respectively. The statewide total is 2506 kkg/yr (5.52 million lb/yr, or 2,758 tons/yr). Emissions from each power plant are shown in Table 2.1-8.

Industrial and Residential Fuel Use

Industrial power and heat generation consumed 15.5×10^6 bbl of distillate fuel and 423.35×10^9 ft^3 of natural gas in California in 1980 (USDOE 1982b). Residential use was 529.3×10^9 ft^3 of gas and 94,000 bbl of oil. The Department of Energy has not yet published the summary data for 1981. Formaldehyde generation rates for the different fuels and uses are listed in Table 2.1-9.

Note that the cooking emission rates provided by Traynor et al. (1981) are almost an order of magnitude higher than those of Kitchens et al. (1976). Although the Traynor values are high, our experience shows them to be reasonable. We have therefore used 25,000 $\mu g/m^3$ as an intermediate emission factor.

Table 2.1-9

EMISSION FACTORS FOR INDUSTRIAL AND RESIDENTIAL FUEL COMBUSTION

Device	Type of Fuel Distillate Fuel Oil	Industrial Gas	Residential Gas	Ref.
Various	0.28 lb/1000 lb	2 lb/10^6 ft^3		1
Heaters				
Space			2,400 μg/m^3	1
Floor Furnace			3,600 μg/m^3	1
Water Heater			9,600 μg/m^3	1
Cooking				
Bake Oven			7,200 μg/m^3	1
Oven Range			13,200 μg/m^3	1
Range			62,480 μg/m^3	2
Gas Oven			100,000 μg/m^3	2

Sources: 1 - Kitchens et al. (1976), 2 - Traynor et al. (1981).

Gas use for the various purposes is not well characterized. The U.S. Department of Energy will be collecting this type of data sometime in the near future and the American Gas Association (AGA) currently surveys utilities for data on single family homes (Pavle, 1982). According to an AGA survey of five utilities, the percentage of natural gas use represented by heating of single-family homes in 1981 varied between 43.6 percent (Long Beach Gas) and 83.5 percent (Pacific Gas and Electric). Southern California Gas Company (57.2 percent heating) served 3.3 million homes and PGE served 2.67 million. Since these utilities serve such a large segment of the population, we estimate that, on the average, 60 percent of total gas used is for heating. (The weighted average of 67 percent was reduced to take into account gas used for cooking in apartments.) Estimates of formaldehyde emissions from residential and industrial sources are shown in Table 2.1-10.

2.1.2.3 Photochemical Production of Formaldehyde

Photochemical oxidation of hydrocarbons by oxygen, ozone or nitrogen oxides, irradiation of oxygen-containing hydrocarbons, and free radical reactions involving OH are some of the reaction pathways by which formaldehyde may be formed in the atmosphere (NRC, 1981; Kitchens et al., 1976). Many of these reactions are also responsible for the subsequent degradation of formaldehyde, making it difficult to estimate the quantity produced. The following discussion is intended to be general and the reader is cautioned as to the large uncertainty inherent in any estimation of photochemically-produced formaldehyde.

A very rough estimate of the net generation rate (i.e. production minus removal) of formaldehyde in the atmosphere can be obtained by multiplying hydrocarbon emissions from all other sources by a photochemical conversion efficiency factor. For example, Kitchens et al. (1976) assumed a conversion factor of 0.1 to 0.2, to be applied only to automobile exhaust hydrocarbons. A steady state, i.e. net, conversion factor of 0.10 to 0.12 has been suggested by Whitten of Systems Applications, Inc. (1982).

Table 2.1-10

FORMALDEHYDE EMISSIONS FROM
INDUSTRIAL AND RESIDENTIAL FUEL USE

Fuel Type	Quantity	HCHO Emission Factor	Emissions (1000 lb)
Gas, Industrial	423.35 x 10^9 ft^3	2^b lbs/10^6 ft^3	850
Oil, Industrial[a]	15.5 x 10^6 bbl	0.28 lbs/10^3 lbs	1370
Oil, Residential[a]	94 x 10^3 bbl	0.28 lbs/10^3 lbs	8.3
Gas, Residential Heat	317.6 x 10^9 ft^3	0.25 lbs/10^6 ft^3	79
Gas, Residential Other	211.7 x 10^9 ft^3	1.75 lbs/10^6 ft^3	370
Total			2680

[a] Distillate oil, 7.5 lbs/gal

[b] Emission factor reported to only one significant figure in the literature.

By analyzing simultaneously obtained data on ambient aldehydes and carbon monoxide, Grosjean (1982) estimated formaldehyde/CO and acetaldehyde/CO emission rate ratios of 2.5×10^{-3} and 2.1×10^{-3} respectively; net atmospheric photochemical production rates for the two carbonyls would be as high as 80,000 and 60,000 kg/day. Note that these conversion factors apply to relatively smoggy days. On an average annual day in 1979, reactive organic gas (ROG) emissions in the South Coast Air Basin were 1,533 tons (SCAQMD/SCAG, 1982). The ratio between the net photochemical formation rate of formaldehyde and these average annual day ROG emissions was 0.06. Since Grosjean's estimates are for smoggy days, this ratio likely overstates the actual value.

For the purpose of estimating photochemical production of formaldehyde, we assume a steady-state conversion factor of 0.06 to 0.12. The average annual day emissions of total organic gases in the San Francisco Bay Air Basin were 1,740 tons/day in 1979 (BAAQMD, 1982). If we assume that ROG emissions represented 80 percent of the TOG, then the photochemical production of formaldehyde for the state's two most important basins would be:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text{Minimum} &= 0.06\,[1533 + (0.8)(1740)]\ \text{tons/day} \times 365\ \text{days/yr} \\
&= 6.4 \times 10^{4}\ \text{tons/yr} = 1.3 \times 10^{8}\ \text{lb/yr} \\
\text{Maximum} &= 0.12\,[1533 + (0.8)(1740)]\ \text{tons/day} \times 365\ \text{days/yr} \\
&= 1.3 \times 10^{5}\ \text{tons/yr} = 2.6 \times 10^{8}\ \text{lb/yr}
\end{aligned}
$$

This estimate of 130 to 260 million lb/yr makes photochemical production the largest single source of formaldehyde emissions in the state.

2.2 CONSUMPTION OF FORMALDEHYDE AND ASSOCIATED RELEASES

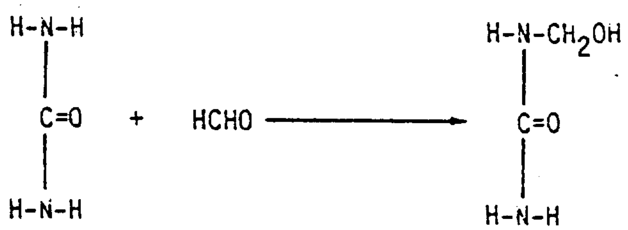
Formaldehyde is used to produce a variety of polymeric resins which find their way into numerous industrial, commercial, and consumer products. Formaldehyde itself can be used in a variety of industrial processes and it is still used in embalming. The resin and other adducts derived from formaldehyde may be chemically unstable under certain conditions, resulting in the reversion to original reactants and thereby causing formaldehyde emissions.

2.2.1 Resin Manufacture

Formaldehyde is used in the formulation of two major classes of synthetic resins. Phenolic resins are formed by the condensation of formaldehyde and phenol, alkyl-substituted phenol, or resorcinol, while urea/melamine resins use urea or melamine as the monomer (Hughes et al., 1978). These resins represent 98 percent of the adhesives produced by the U.S. plastics industry.

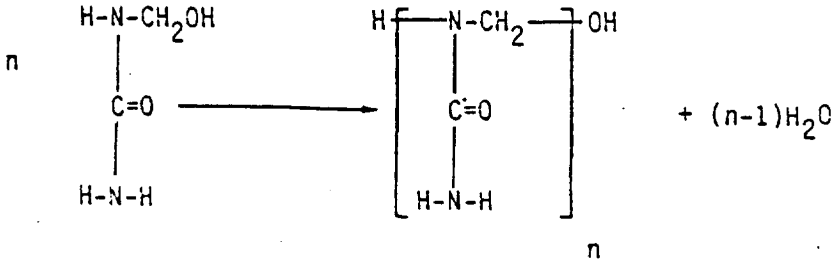
Phenolic resins are produced in one or two stages. In the one-stage process, an excess of formaldehyde is added to the phenolic monomer, resulting in a liquid thermosetting resin (Wilkins, 1977). Given the excess of HCHO, VOC emissions from these resins are more likely than for the two-stage resins. The latter are solids at room temperature, and require the addition of HCHO and hexamethylenetetramine ("hexa") and/or heat to become ductile.

Another type of resin is produced by the polymerization of formaldehyde with urea, H_2NCONH_2, or melamine, $H_2CNCNC(NH_2)NC(NH_2)N$. The reaction proceeds in two steps (NRC, 1981). First, an acid- or base-catalyzed addition of urea (U) and formaldehyde (F) takes place:



$$\begin{matrix}\text{H-N-H}\\ |\\ \text{C=O}\\ |\\ \text{H-N-H}\end{matrix} + \text{HCHO} \longrightarrow \begin{matrix}\text{H-N-CH}_2\text{OH}\\ |\\ \text{C=O}\\ |\\ \text{H-N-H}\end{matrix}$$

The intermediate product formed, which is basically a monomer, undergoes the following condensation reaction to form a thermoplastic resin:



$$n\begin{matrix}\text{H-N-CH}_2\text{OH}\\ |\\ \text{C=O}\\ |\\ \text{H-N-H}\end{matrix} \longrightarrow \text{H}\left[\begin{matrix}\text{N-CH}_2\\ |\\ \text{C=O}\\ |\\ \text{H-N-H}\end{matrix}\right]_n\text{OH} + (n-1)H_2O$$

Some additional formaldehyde is necessary to react with unreacted $-NH_2$ groups and to provide cross-links between polymer chains. As noted by the National Research Council, the amount of HCHO added to the reaction mixture is critical, since:

- An excess of formaldehyde results in faster polymerization, which reduces manufacturing costs;
- Sufficient HCHO is needed to provide adequate cross-linking and to create satisfactory properties in the final product; and
- Unreacted formaldehyde slowly diffuses from the consumer product made from the U-F resin.

Formaldehyde emissions from U-F resin products may also occur when the resin comes into contact with water (or a humid atmosphere); the resulting hydrolysis reaction is essentially the reverse of the reactions shown above (Meyer, 1979).

U-F resin production can be by batch or continuous processes. Often phosphates or triethanolamine are added to neutralize the catalyst after curing. Resins are then modified with various additives to impart desired properties. U-F resins are used commercially as spray-dried solids and as aqueous colloidal dispersions. The dry resins are cheaper to ship and are more stable in storage than the liquid forms, but are more expensive.

The main emission sources in a formaldehyde-based resin plant are the reaction kettles. In some cases, gases are deliberately vented if the pressure becomes too high. Formica (1976) has estimated total hydrocarbon emission from phenol-formaldehyde manufacture to be 7.5 lb/ton of product (uncontrolled) or 0.075 lb/ton (with incineration). In the process described by Formica, 600 lb of HCHO are used to make one ton of resin. The uncontrolled and controlled emission rates are therefore 0.0125 and 0.000125 lb per lb of HCHO input. Hughes et al. (1978) estimate 25 g of uncontrolled VOC emissions from production of 1 kg of urea-formaldehyde resin. From Morrison and Boyd (1973), three moles of HCHO and two moles of urea are required for each mole of UF resin. It can be shown that, for a 100-percent yield, 1 kg of resin requires about 428 g of HCHO. Hughes et al.'s emission rate is thus equivalent to 0.058 g of HCHO per gram of formaldehyde, or 0.058 lb emissions per lb of HCHO.

Systems Applications, Inc. (1979) surveyed a number of producers of formaldehyde-based chemicals and derived estimates of 0.004, 0.0005, and 0.0005 lb/lb HCHO for process, storage and fugitive emissions, respectively. Total uncontrolled emissions would be 0.005 lb per lb HCHO. The range of literature estimates of uncontrolled formaldehyde emissions is therefore 0.005 to 0.058 lb/lb HCHO, or roughly one order of magnitude.

Capacity and production data for the seven known California producers of formaldehyde-based resins were not listed in the Chemical Economics Handbook (SRI, 1982) or any other source of industry economic information. We therefore conducted a written survey of the plants. Resin producers were asked for information on:

- Nameplate capacity for each type of resin in 1981;
- Production of each type of resin in 1981;
- Net formaldehyde use;
- Type and efficiency of VOC emission control devices, if any;
- Percent of waste streams subject to control, if any; and
- Any emissions measurement data.

Table 2.2-1 shows the results of our survey, to which six of the seven operating plants responded. Except where otherwise noted, emissions are those reported by the companies. In order to preserve confidentiality, we have not included production and capacity data for individual companies. Total formaldehyde use in the state's resin plants in 1981 was 56.96 million pounds. Total emissions are estimated to have been 4.8 kkg (5.4 tons).

2.2.2 Resin Application

Formaldehyde-based resins are used in a large variety of products. Total U.S. consumption of resins for 1980 was 2,735 million pounds (SRI,

Table 2.2-1

CALIFORNIA PRODUCERS OF FORMALDEHYDE-BASED RESINS

Company	Plant Location	County	Resins[a]	Emission Controls	Emission Estimate	
					kkg/yr	tons/yr
Borden	Fremont	Alameda	U,P	Vent scrubbers	1.5[e]	1.7[e]
Cargill	Lynwood	Los Angeles	U,M	NR[b]	NR	NR
Georgia-Pacific	Elk Grove[c]	Sacramento	P	Conservation vents	0.6	0.7
	Richmond[d]	Contra Costa	U,M	-	-	-
	Ukiah	Mendocino	U,P	None	0.8	0.9
United Technologies/Inmont	Anaheim	Orange	P	None	<0.01	<0.01
Monsanto	Santa Clara	Santa Clara	U,P,M	Condensers and packed column liquid contact scrubbers	0.8	0.9
Reichhold	S. San Francisco	San Mateo	U,P,M	Caustic scrubbers	1.1[e]	1.2[e]
Totals					4.8	5.4

[a] U = urea-formaldehyde, P = phenolic-formaldehyde, M = melamine-formaldehyde.

[b] NR = Did not respond to survey.

[c] Formerly owned by Union Carbide.

[d] Closed in 1982.

[e] Estimated by SAI.

1981), which contained an estimated 1,250 million pounds of formaldehyde. Table 2.2-2 lists the 1980 U.S. demands by market segment for various resin-based products, and Table 2.2-3 lists some of the final products containing the various resins. The type and quantity of specific resin use within the state cannot be determined without extensive research. In addition, some reluctance by industry trade groups was encountered in our attempts to ascertain the nature of various processes in which resins were used and the potential for airborne emissions. We have, however, identified the major industries where these resins are used and determined the number of facilities of each type in each California county. (See Tables 2.2-4 and 2.2-5).

2.2.2.1 Wood Products

This is the major use of formaldehyde resins. The adhesive, urea-formaldehyde, is admixed with wood chips and shavings before or during particle board formation. Board products are pressed at 300 to 400 psi at temperatures between 200 and 400°F. Undoubtedly there is some reversion of the resin during use (Zinn, 1982). The production of soft-wood plywood is similar except that the adhesive is primarily phenol-formaldehyde, which, when cured, is not subject to reversion caused by hydrolysis (Erb, 1982). Hardwood-type plywood primarily uses urea-formaldehyde as the adhesive. The majority of U.S. production is used for furniture, and it is estimated that 80 percent of the hardwood plywood used domestically is imported already finished (McDonald, 1982).

2.2.2.2 Cellulosic Products

Resins are used in cotton permanent press fabrics to improve shrink resistance and maintain creases. The mechanism seems to be cross-linking with cellulose. In the paper industry, resins are used to improve wet strength and grease resistance. Grocery bags are one of the products made with formaldehyde resins.

Table 2.2-2

1980 U.S. DEMAND FOR FORMALDEHYDE-BASED RESIN
(Uses in million lb/yr)

Product Group	Type of Resin			Total
	Phenolic	Urea	Melamine	
Molding Compounds	260	52	30	342
Laminates	95		39	134
Abrasives	35			35
Friction Materials	30			30
Insulation	250			250
Foundry	90			90
Plywood	380	80		460
Rubber	40			40
Other Adhesive, non-wood	?			
Coatings	20			20
Adhesive, unspecified wood	100		10	110
Particle Board		700		700
Fiberboard		150		150
Paper		50	25	75
Textiles		35	12	47
Surfactants		25	50	75
Fiberglass		45		45
Foam		5		5
Other Uses	110	8	9	127
Total	1,410	1,150	175	2,735

Source: SRI, 1982

Table 2.2-3

USES OF FORMALDEHYDE RESINS

		Resin Type	
Major Product	Melamine	Phenolic	Urea
Molding Compounds	Dinnerware Buttons	Housewares Machine parts Wiring insulation Appliances	Closures Electronic equipment Knobs, buttons Toilet seats
Paper Treating	Greaseproof paper Grocery bags Waxed paper		Labels, cartons, Greaseproof paper Grocery bags Sanitary products
Laminates	Counter tops	Furniture	
Adhesive wood	Mobile homes Furniture	Mobile homes Furniture	Mobile homes Furniture

Table 2.2-4
INDUSTRIES WHERE FORMALDEHYDE AND FORMALDEHYDE-BASED RESINS ARE USED

SIC Code	Definition
2261	Finishing plants, cotton
2431	Millwork
2434	Wood kitchen cabinets
2435	Hardwood veneer and plywood
2436	Softwood veneer and plywood
2439	Structural wood members, not elsewhere classified
2451	Mobile homes
2452	Prefabricated wood builidings
2492	Particleboard plants
2499	Wood products manufacturers, NEC
2643	Bag manufacturers, except textile bags
2645	Die-cut paper and board manufacturers
2649	Converted paper and paperboard products manufacturers, NEC
2861	Gum and wood chemical manufacturers
2891	Adhesive and sealants manufacturers

Table 2.2-5

NUMBER OF FACILITIES WHERE FORMALDEHYDE AND FORMALDEHYDE-BASED RESINS ARE USED, BY COUNTY AND SIC CODE

	Standard Industrial Classification Code[a]														
County	2261	2431	2434	2435	2436	2439	2451	2452	2492	2499	2643	2645	2649	2861	2891
Alameda		8	16			2				9	3		6		9
Butte		8						1							
Contra Costa										4					1
Del Norte					2				1						
Fresno		9	9			3		2							
Humboldt					2				1						
Kern			8							1					
Lake						1									
Lassen		3													
Los Angeles	6	96	102	8	3	5	11	6		167	26	24	25		48
Madera									1						
Mendocino		2							1	5					
Merced		1	4							2					
Nevada										1					
Orange		33	37			3	4	8		39	5	2	7		10
Placer		6						3		4					
Plumas		2													
Riverside			13			5	18	5		5					
Sacramento		18	24				2	5		6				1	
San Bernardino		4	27	2		8	9			2					
San Diego		15	36			5				14					
San Francisco		15	6							11			2		2
San Joaquin		7					2			3					
San Luis Obispo										3					
San Mateo		3	16												6

Table 2.2-5

NUMBER OF FACILITIES WHERE FORMALDEHYDE AND FORMALDEHYDE-BASED RESINS ARE USED, BY COUNTY AND SIC CODE
(Continued)

	Standard Industrial Classification Code[a]														
County	2261	2431	2434	2435	2436	2439	2451	2452	2492	2499	2643	2645	2649	2861	2891
Santa Clara		19	28							9	2		3		
Shasta		7		1	1										
Sierra		4		2											
Siskiyou		4			2										
Sonoma		8			1	2				12					
Stanislaus		8					1								
Sutter		3					2								
Tehama		4			1										
Tulare			7				3				1				
Ventura			3				1				2	1			
Yolo						2	8			1	1				
Yuba		4				1	3								
Totals	6	291	336	13	12	37	64	30	4	298	40	27	43	1	76

Source: County Business Patterns 1979: California (USDOC, 1981).

2.2.2.3 Consumer Products

As was shown in Table 2.2-3, formaldehyde-based resins are used in a variety of products within the consumer sector. As with most of the industrial applications, the resins need to be fairly stable under conditions of use. This is accomplished by cross-linking with other agents to produce a very stable resin. Emissions from these stabilized resins would be expected to be minor. One area of potential consumer exposure is degradation of the resins used in clothing. A preliminary exposure assessment by EPA included reference to exposure in a clothing warehouse (Bryan, 1982), and it may be inferred that consumers might be exposed either in the home or in clothing stores.

2.2.2.4 Other Formaldehyde Uses

As seen in Table 2.2-6, formaldehyde is used in a wide variety of other industrial and consumer products. Emissions from use of these products are believed to be minor compared to those estimated above. Note that formaldehyde has not been used in artificial kidney manufacture in California since 1978 (Gaber, 1983).

2.3 SUMMARY

Table 2.3-1 shows SAI's estimates of statewide atmospheric emissions of formaldehyde. In reviewing these results it should be borne in mind that all estimates are based upon the use of emission factors having significant uncertainty.

Aside from photochemical production, whose quantification is quite problematic, the largest sources of HCHO emissions appear to be automobiles, trucks and buses, oil refineries, electric power plants, and airports.

Table 2.3-2 summarizes the mobile source and industrial emissions of formaldehyde by county and source. Vehicular emissions were apportioned to counties according to the number of autos, motorcycles and trucks registered.

Table 2.2-6

MINOR USES OF FORMALDEHYDE AND FORMALDEHYDE-BASED FORMULATIONS

Agriculture

1. Treatment of bulbs, seeds and roots to destroy microorganisms.
2. Soil disinfectant.
3. Prevention of rot and infections during crop storage.
4. Treatment of animal feed grains.
5. Chemotherapeutic agent for fish.

Analysis

Small quantities are used in various analytical techniques.

Concrete and Plaster

Formaldehyde is used as an additive agent to concrete to render it impermeable to liquids and grease.

Cosmetics and Deodorants

Formaldehyde is utilized in deodorants, foot antiperspirants and germicidal soaps.

Disinfectants and Fumigants

Formaldehyde is employed to destroy bacteria, fungi, molds and yeasts in houses, barns, chicken coops, hospitals, etc.

Dyes

1. Manufacture of intermediate for production of rosaniline dyes.
2. Preparation of phenyl glycine, an intermediate in the manufacture of indigo dyes.
3. Used to prepare formaldehydesulfoxylates, which are stripping agents.

Embalming

Formaldehyde is used in connection with other embalming agents to preserve and harden animal tissue.

Hydrocarbon Products

1. Prevent bacterial action from destroying drilling fluids or muds.
2. Remove sulfur compounds from hydrocarbons.
3. Stabilize gasoline fuels to prevent gum formation.
4. Modify fuel characteristics of hydrocarbons.

Table 2.2-6

MINOR USES OF FORMALDEHYDE AND FORMALDEHYDE-BASED FORMULATIONS (Continued)

Leather

Tanning agent for white washable leathers.

Medicine

1. Treatment of athlete's foot and ring worm.
2. Hexamethylenetetramine is used as a urinary antiseptic.
3. Conversion of toxins to toxoids.
4. Synthesis of Vitamin A.
5. Urea-formaldehyde is used as a mechanical ion exchange resin.

Metals Industries

1. Pickling agent additive to prevent corrosion of metals by H_2S.
2. Preparation of silver mirrors.
3. Hexamethylenetetramine is used to produce nitrilotriacetic acid and formaldehyde to produce ethylenediaminetetracetic acid. These compounds are excellent metal sequestering agents.

Paper

Formaldehyde is used to improve the wet-strength, water shrink, and grease resistance of paper, coated papers and paper products.

Photography

1. Used in film to harden and insolubilize the gelatin and reduce silver salts.
2. Photographic development.

Rubber

1. Prevent putrefaction of latex rubber.
2. Vulcanize and modify natural and synthetic rubber.
3. Hexamethylenetetramine is used as a rubber accelerator.
4. Synthesis of tetraphenylmethylenediamine, a rubber antioxidant.

Solvents and Plasticizers, Surface Active Compound

1. Synthesis of ethylene glycol.
2. Synthesis of formals.
3. Synthesis of methylene derivatives.
4. Synthesis of surface active compounds.

Table 2.2-6

MINOR USES OF FORMALDEHYDE AND FORMALDEHYDE-BASED FORMULATIONS
(Continued)

Starch

Formaldehyde is used to modify the properties of starch, by formation of acetals and hemiacetals.

Textiles

Modification of natural and synthetic fibers to make them crease, crush and flame resistant and shrink-proof.

Wood

Used as an ingredient in wood preservatives.

Source: Kitchens et al., 1976.

Table 2.3-1

SUMMARY OF SAI ESTIMATES OF ATMOSPHERIC EMISSIONS OF FORMALDEHYDE IN CALIFORNIA

	Estimated Annual Emissions	
Source	kkg	tons
A. Direct Production		
Silver catalyst process	1.7	1.9
B. Indirect Production		
Photooxidation of volatile organic compounds	88,400	97,500[a]
Automobiles	5,600	6,200
Trucks and buses	3,900	4,300[b]
Oil refineries	3,700	4,100
Electric power plants	2,500	2,800
Aircraft operations	1,400	1,500
Fuel oil combustion (except power plants)	630	690
Natural gas combustion (except power plants)	590	650
Motorcycles	340	380
Total Indirect Production	106,060	118,120
C. Consumptive Uses[c]		
Formaldehyde-based resins	4.8	5.4
Totals	107,000	118,000

[a] Midpoint of low and high estimates. Estimate could vary by ± 50 percent.

[b] Very rough estimate.

[c] Emissions from other sources have not been quantified for California, but are believed to be negligible.

Table 2.3-2

MOBILE SOURCE AND INDUSTRIAL FORMALDEHYDE EMISSIONS IN CALIFORNIA BY COUNTY AND SOURCE
(Emissions in tons/yr)

	Vehicular	Aircraft	Oil Refining	Power Generation	Industrial/ Residential Gas/Oil	Chemical and Resin Production	Total
Del Norte	7				1		8
Humboldt	48	4		7	6		65
Mendocino	30				4	1	34
Trinity	4				0		4
Alameda	534	59		13	61	2	667
Contra Costa	346		1,054	259	36		1,695
Marin	124				26		150
Napa	48				5		53
San Francisco	251			65	37		353
San Mateo	348	388			33	1	768
Santa Clara	687	85			73	1	845
Solano	109		159		13		281
Sonoma	148				14		162
Monterey	129	11		210	16		366
San Benito	10				1		11
Santa Cruz	93				11		104
San Luis Obispo	73			128	9		210
Santa Barbara	150	5	15		17		187
Ventura	256		50	533	30		869
Los Angeles	3,498	604	2,353	789	417		7,661
Orange	1,019	57		121	109		1,306
Riverside	305	12			38		355
San Bernardino	397	52		181	51		681
San Diego	883	113		437	106		1,539

Table 2.3-2

MOBILE SOURCE AND INDUSTRIAL FORMALDEHYDE EMISSIONS IN CALIFORNIA BY COUNTY AND SOURCE
(Emissions in tons/yr)
(Continued)

	Vehicular	Aircraft	Oil Refining	Power Generation	Industrial/ Residential Gas/Oil	Chemical and Resin Production	Total
Lassen	10				1		11
Modoc	4				0		4
Siskiyou	18				2		20
Butte	67				8		75
Colusa	7				0		7
Glenn	10				1		11
Sacramento	38	61			44	1	143
Shasta	55	9			6		70
Sutter	25				3		28
Tehama	16				2		18
Yolo	51				6		57
Yuba	21				3		24
Fresno	224	23			29		276
Kern	174		417	8	23		623
Kings	27		28		4		59
Madera	26				3		29
Merced	55				7		62
San Joaquin	157	3			19		179
Stanislaus	121				15		136
Tulare	99				14		113
Alpine	0				0		0
Inyo	8				1		9
Mono	4				0		4
Imperial	38			9	5		53

Table 2.3-2

MOBILE SOURCE AND INDUSTRIAL FORMALDEHYDE EMISSIONS IN CALIFORNIA BY COUNTY AND SOURCE
(Emissions in tons/yr)
(Continued)

	Vehicular	Aircraft	Oil Refining	Power Generation	Industrial/ Residential Gas/Oil	Chemical and Resin Production	Total
Amador	10				1		11
Calaveras	10				1		11
El Dorado	43				5		48
Mariposa	5				0		5
Nevada	26				3		29
Placer	62				6		68
Plumas	8				1		9
Sierra	1				1		2
Tuolumne	16				2		18
Lake	19				2		21
Totals	10,954	1,487	4,076	2,760	1,340	6	20,609

Aircraft emissions were assigned to counties by airport location; it was assumed that emissions due to takeoffs and landings were generated in the corresponding county. Power plant and oil refinery emissions were assumed to occur in the counties where the facilities were located. County emissions from residential and industrial use of gas and oil were allocated on the basis of population. To a first approximation this value is probably acceptable, although as previously discussed there are some fairly wide differences in residential baseline gas use.

The six counties having the largest mobile source and industrial formaldehyde emissions are Los Angeles (7,661 tons), Contra Costa (1,695 tons), San Diego (1,539 tons), Orange (1,306 tons), Ventura (869 tons) and Santa Clara (845 tons). The South Coast and San Francisco Bay Air Basins account for 48.5 and 24.1 percent of the state's emissions, respectively.

2.4 REFERENCES

Anon. 1981. OGJ report, The Oil and Gas Journal (March 30).

Bay Area Air Quality Management District. 1982. "District emissions by source category, 1979 annual average." San Francisco, CA.

Bryan, E., U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Toxic Substances, Washington DC. Personal communication with A. Shochet (January 1982).

Burlin, R.M. and W.H. Parmalee. 1970. Report on the emission of air contaminants to the atmosphere from a Pratt and Whitney JT9D jet aircraft engine. Los Angeles County Air Pollution Control District, Test No. C-1581.

Burlin, R.M. and R.L. Ramlo. 1970. Report on the emission of air contaminants to the atmosphere from a Pratt and Whitney JT4A jet aircraft engine. Los Angeles County Air Pollution Control District, Test No. C-1500.

Jones, R.L. California Department of Transportation, Sacramento, CA. Personal communication of automobile registration data (1982).

Carey, P.M. 1981. Mobile source emissions of formaldehyde and other aldehydes. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. EPA/AA/CTAB/PA/81-11.

Carey, P.M., U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Personal communication with A. Shochet (November 1982).

Cupitt, L., U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Sciences Research Laboratory, Research Triangle Park, NC. Personal communication with A. Shochet (August 1982).

Egan, B., U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC. Personal communication with A. Shochet (October 1982).

Erb, C., American Plywood Association, Seattle, WA. Personal communication with A. Shochet (September 1982).

Federal Aviation Administration. 1981. Airport activity statistics of certificated route air carriers, Office of Management Systems, Washington, DC.

Fend, G. 1981. "Summary of source test results: Borden Chemical Plant, Fremont, CA." Bay Area Air Quality Management District, San Francisco, CA, Report No. 82047.

Formica, P.N. 1976. Controlled and uncontrolled emission rates and applicable limitations for eighty processes. Prepared by TRC for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, NC, EPA-450/2-77-016 (NTIS: PB 266 978).

Frietas, C., U.S. Department of Energy, National Energy Information Office, Washington, DC. Personal communication with A. Shochet (September 1982).

Gaber, Alan, Cordis-Dow, Inc., Concord, CA. Personal communication (10 May 1983).

Gable, Peter and John Sigsby, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, NC. Personal communication (13 June 1983).

Goldstein, R.F. and A.L. Waddams. 1967. The petroleum chemicals industry, 3rd edition. E. and F. Spon Ltd., London.

Grosjean, D. 1982. "Formaldehyde and other carbonyls in Los Angeles air," Environmental Science and Technology 16(5):254-262.

Hangebrauck, R.P., D.S. Von Lehmden and J.E. Meeker. 1964. "Emissions of polynuclear hydrocarbons and other pollutants from heat-generation and incineration processes. Journal of the Air Pollution Control Association 14:267-278.

Hughes, T., R.F. Boland and G.M. Rinaldi. 1978. Source assessment: Plastics processing, state of the art. Prepared by Monsanto Research Corporation for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Industrial Environmental Research Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH, EPA-600/2-78-004c (NTIS: PB 280 926).

Hunt, Jr. W.F. and E.J. Lillis. 1981. 1980 Ambient assessment - air portion. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, NC, EPA-450/4-81-014.

Imperial County Air Pollution Control District, El Centro, CA. Personal communication with M. Rodriguez (25 October 1982).

Kitchens, J.F., R.E. Casner, G.S. Edwards, W.E. Harward, and J.B. Macri. 1976. Investigation of selected potential environmental contaminants: formaldehyde. Prepared by Atlantic Research Corporation for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Toxic Substances, Washington, DC, EPA-560/2-76-009 (NTIS: PB 256 839).

McDonald, C., Hardwood Plywood Manufacturers Association, Reston, VA. Personal communication with A. Shochet (October 1982).

Meyer, B. 1979. Urea-formaldehyde resins. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc., Reading MA.

Morrison, R.T. and R.N. Boyd. 1973. Organic chemistry, 3rd Edition. Allyn and Bacon, Boston, MA.

Motor Vehicles Manufacturers Association, Management Information Division, Detroit, MI. Personal communication with A. Shochet (August 1982).

National Research Council. 1981. Formaldehyde and other aldehydes. National Academy Press, Washington, DC.

Natusch, D.F. 1978. "Potentially carcinogenic species emitted to the atmosphere by fossil-fueled power plants," Environmental Health Perspectives 22:79-90.

Pavle, A., American Gas Association, Arlington, VA. Personal communication of data from Gas House Heating Survey: 1981 (1982).

Pratt and Whitney Aircraft. 1964. Aeronautical vest-pocket handbook, 10th edition, East Hartford, CT.

Sales and Marketing Management Magazine. 1981. Survey of buying power data service, New York, NY.

Sherrer, R., Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation, Washington, D.C. Personal communication with A. Shochet (October 1982).

Smith, L.R. and P.M. Carey. 1982. "Characterization of exhaust emissions from high mileage catalyst-equipped automobiles." Presented at Society of Automotive Engineers Passenger Car Meeting, Troy, MI, 7-10 June.

South Coast Air Quality Management District and Southern California Association of Governments. 1982. Draft Air Quality Management Plan, 1982 Revision

Stanford Research Institute. 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982. Chemical Economics Handbook, Menlo Park, CA.

Svercl, P., Federal Highway Administration, Washington, DC. Personal communication with A. Shochet (October 1982).

Systems Applications, Inc. 1979. *Human exposure to atmospheric concentrations of selected chemicals*, Volume II. *Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air* Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, NC.

Traynor, G.W., M.G. Apte, J.R. Girman and C.D. Hollowell. 1981. *Indoor air pollution from domestic combustion appliances*, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Berkeley, CA, Report No. LBL-12886.

U.S. Department of Commerce. 1981. *County business patterns 1979: California*. Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C., CBP-79-6.

U.S. Department of Energy. 1982a. *Cost and Quality of Fuels for Electric Utility Plants: 1981 Annual.* U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration Washington, D.C. DOE/EIA-0191(81).

U.S. Department of Energy. 1982b. National Energy Information Office, Washington, D.C. Personal communication with A. Shochet, (October 1982).

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1980. *Compilation of air pollutant emission factors, 3rd edition*, Supplement 10 (NTIS: PB80-199045), pp. 3.2.1-1 to 3.2.1-18.

Whitten, G. Systems Applications, Inc. San Rafael, CA. Personal communications with A. Shochet and E. Harrison (January and October 1982).

Wilkins, G. 1977. *Industrial process profiles for environmental use: Chapter 10. Plastics and resins industry.* Prepared by Radian Corporation for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Industrial Environmental Research Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH, EPA-600/2-77-023j (NTIS: PB 291 640)

Zinn, T., National Particle Board Association, Silver Spring, MD. Personal communication with A. Shochet (October 1982).

3.0

REVIEW OF PREVIOUS RESEARCH

In order to plan the field sampling programs described later in this report, we reviewed the literature on public exposure to formaldehyde. Since occupational exposures were outside the scope of this study, our review was limited to ambient and indoor exposures.

3.1 AMBIENT FORMALDEHYDE CONCENTRATIONS

3.1.1 Reported Concentrations

Data on the concentration of formaldehyde and other aldehdyes in ambient air are quite limited. Total annual aldehyde concentrations in unpolluted air, as summarized by the National Research Council's Committee on Aldehydes (1981a), range from less than 0.2 parts per billion (ppb) to 10 ppb. The upper limit may be an anomaly, since concentrations lower than 10 ppb have been reported for polluted urban air (Cleveland et al., 1977). At the remote locations reported by the NRC, the highest HCHO level was 0.6 ppb (in the Amazon Basin).

According to the NRC review, hourly average total aldehyde concentrations in polluted ambient urban air range from about 10 to 50 ppb during daylight hours. Formaldehyde constitutes 30 to 75 percent of the total. Acetaldehyde and acrolein may be present at about 60 percent and 10 to 15 percent of the formaldehyde concentration, respectively. Concentrations of higher aliphatic aldehydes and aromatic aldehydes are believed to be a small percentage of the total.

Table 3.1-1 summarizes the results of aldehyde measurement programs conducted in Southern California between 1960 and 1982. Although the data are too limited to permit firm conclusions, it appears that carbonyl concentrations have been decreasing since the late 1960s and early 1970s.

3.1.2 Factors Affecting Ambient Aldehyde Concentrations

Ambient aldehyde concentrations have been observed to vary significantly with time of day and day of the week. Figure 3.1-1, for example,

Table 3.1-1

AMBIENT ALDEHYDE CONCENTRATIONS IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, 1960-1982

(All concentrations in ppb)

Location	Dates	Total Aldehydes Range	Total Aldehydes Average[a]	Formaldehyde Range	Formaldehyde Average	Acrolein Range	Acrolein Average	Ref.
Los Angeles	Jul-Nov 1960	10-360	130 ± 150	0-130	36 ± 27	1-11	8.8 - 10.1	1
Los Angeles	Sep-Nov 1961	5-140	53 ± 38	5-150	39 ± 25	1-14	10 ± 13	2
Huntington Park	Aug-Nov 1968	3-173	44 ± 28	4-136	29 ± 21	0-8	3.4 ± 2.6	3
El Monte	Aug-Nov 1968	12-148	51 ± 27	0-90	24 ± 18	0-8	1.8 ± 2.3	3
Riverside	Jul-Oct 1977			≤38				4
Claremont	Oct 1978			≤71				5
Claremont	Aug-Sep 1979			4.2-12				7
Claremont	Sep 1979			8.5-38				7
Los Angeles	May-Jun 1980			≤40				6
Los Angeles	May-Jun 1980			≤71				6
CSULA	Jun 1980			8-53				7
CSULA	Jun 1980			24-59				8
Palos Verdes	Sep 1980			2.3-32				7
Claremont	Sep-Oct 1980			0.3-22.6				7
Claremont	Sep-Oct 1980			≤48				6
Los Angeles	Jul-Oct 1980			5-70				6
Azusa	Oct 1980			0.7-35.4				9
Lennox	Oct 1980			0.5-39.6				9
Los Angeles	Nov 1980			2.3-13.4				7

Sources: Reported by National Research Council (1981a) and by Grosjean (1982). References are: 1-Renzetti and Bryan, 1961; 2-Altshuller and McPherson, 1963; 3-Scott Research Laboratories, 1969; 4-Tuazon et al., 1980; 5-Tuazon et al., 1981; 6-Grosjean, 1982; 7-Kok, 1983. Additional sources are: 8-Hanst et al., 1982; 9-Grosjean et al. 1983.

[a] Mean ± standard deviation.

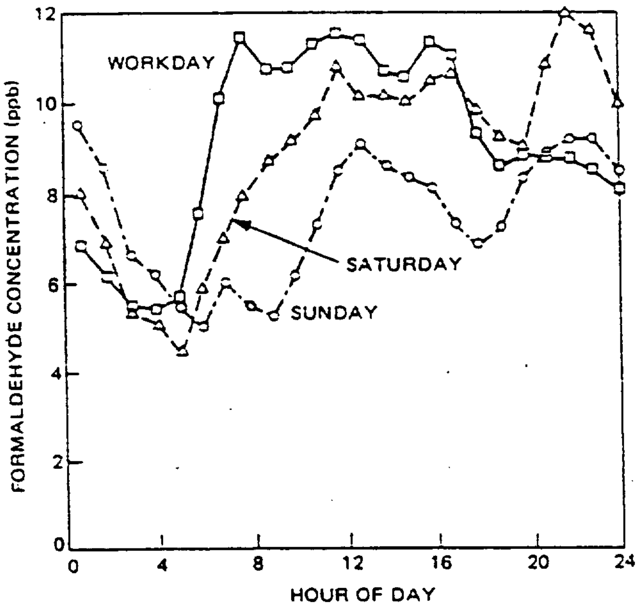


Figure 3.1-1. Average Diurnal Variation of Formaldehyde Concentrations Measured at Newark, NJ for Different Days of the Week, 1972-1974 (Cleveland et al., 1977).

shows the diurnal variation of formaldehyde on workdays, Saturday and Sunday, as averaged for measurements made between 1 June and 31 August in 1972, 1973 and 1974 in Newark, New Jersey. Figure 3.1-2 shows diurnal profiles for ozone (O_3), peroxyacetyl nitrate (PAN) and three carbonyls at Claremont, California in September 1980. In general, ambient formaldehyde concentrations are higher in the daylight hours than at night. Figure 3.1-3 shows average hourly HCHO concentrations over Newark, NJ on days for which the maximum ozone concentration exceeded 100 ppb.

According to the NRC (1981a), atmospheric conditions are responsible at least in part for day-to-day and year-to-year variations in ambient aldehyde levels. Some of the ways by which meteorological factors act are:

- Wind conditions affect dispersion of pollutants;
- Rain, standing water, and moist surfaces serve as sinks for carbonyls;
- The extent of cloud cover and the position of the sun affect light intensity, which alters the rate of photochemical reactions.
- Air temperature affects the rate of chemical processes; and
- Temperature inversions are more frequent in certain seasons.

On the basis of observed temporal variation of concentrations of HCHO and other pollutants, such as that seen in Figures 3.1-2 and 3.1-3, Cleveland et al. (1977) speculate upon a possible relationship among HCHO, carbon monoxide and ozone. Carbon monoxide concentrations can serve as a surrogate for formaldehyde emission patterns, while ozone, which is not emitted to any significant extent by urban sources, can be a surrogate for formaldehyde formation by photochemical processes. According to Cleveland et al., the formaldehyde concentration pattern shown in Figure 3.1-3 appears like a superposition of the O_3 and CO curves. The O_3 peak occurs later than that of formaldehyde, since the ozone is rapidly scavenged by nitric oxide in the morning, while HCHO is unaffected.

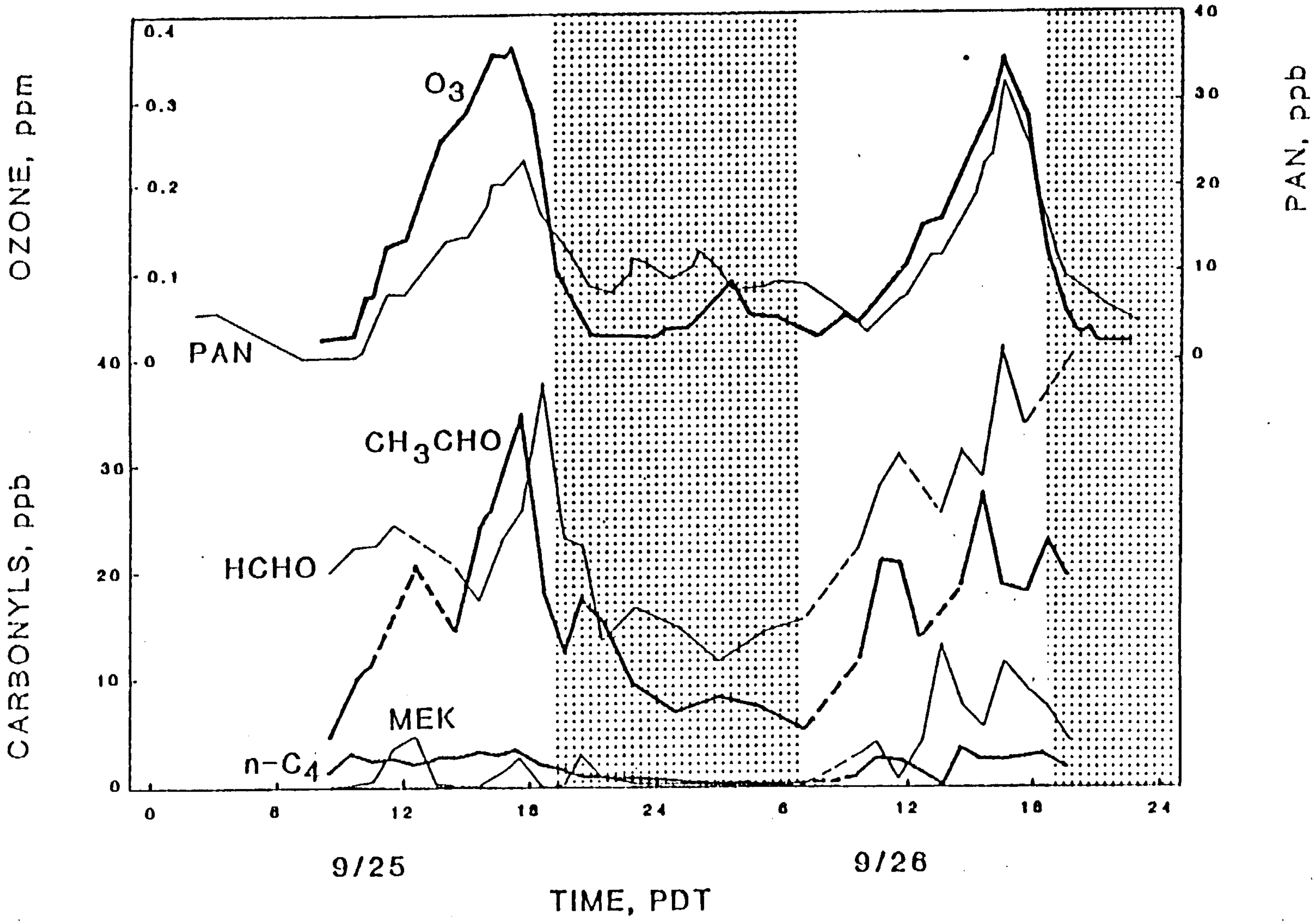


Figure 3.1-2. Diurnal Profiles for Ozone, PAN and Selected Carbonyls, Claremont, CA, 25-26 September 1980 (Grosjean, 1982).

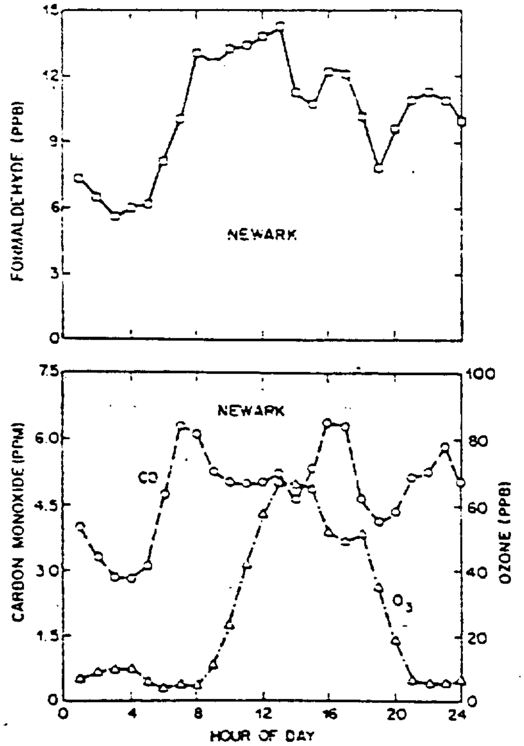


Figure 3.1-3. Average Formaldehyde, Carbon Monoxide (CO) and Ozone (O_3) Concentrations at Newark, NJ on Days for Which Maximum Ozone Exceeded 100 ppb (Cleveland et al., 1977).

In order to test Cleveland et al.,'s informal hypothesis, we conducted a multiple linear regression analysis on their data for Newark, New Jersey. The resulting equation was as follows:

$$HCHO_t = 2.252 + 1.298\ CO_t + 0.068\ Ozone_{t+3} \qquad (3.1\text{-}1)$$

where $HCHO_t$ is the formaldehyde concentration (ppb) and CO_t is the carbon monoxide concentration (ppm) at time t and $Ozone_{t+3}$ is the ozone concentration (ppb) three hours after time t. The correlation between dependent and independent variables is fairly high ($r^2 = 0.877$) and the standard error of regression is 1.05 ppb. In Figure 3.1-4 we plot the measured values of HCHO along with concentrations predicted by Equation 3.1-1. The fit is seen to be rather close. The success of this exercise raised the possibility that statistical methods could be used to obtain at least a reasonable approximation of HCHO concentrations from readily obtainable data on hourly CO and O_3 concentrations. The statistical relationship between formaldehyde, ozone and carbon monoxide in California is discussed in Section 7.3.

3.2 INDOOR EXPOSURE TO ALDEHYDES

The objectives of the following review were (1) to obtain a preliminary idea of the extent of public exposure to formaldehyde and other aldehdyes in indoor environments, and (2) to help us prescribe limits of detection for the sampling techniques to be used in our field measurement program. In order to compare reported concentrations with the detection limits discussed in Chapter 4, all values will be presented as parts per billion (ppb). Concentrations in $\mu g/m^3$ may be obtained by multiplying ppb times 1.227.

3.2.1 Summary of Indoor Exposure Data

Formaldehyde has only recently been measured in non-occupational indoor environments. Table 3.2-1 summarizes the results of research reported during the past four years. Measurements made in northern Europe (chiefly in Denmark) were not included in our table, since the housing construction types and climates to which they apply are quite different from those likely to be found in California.

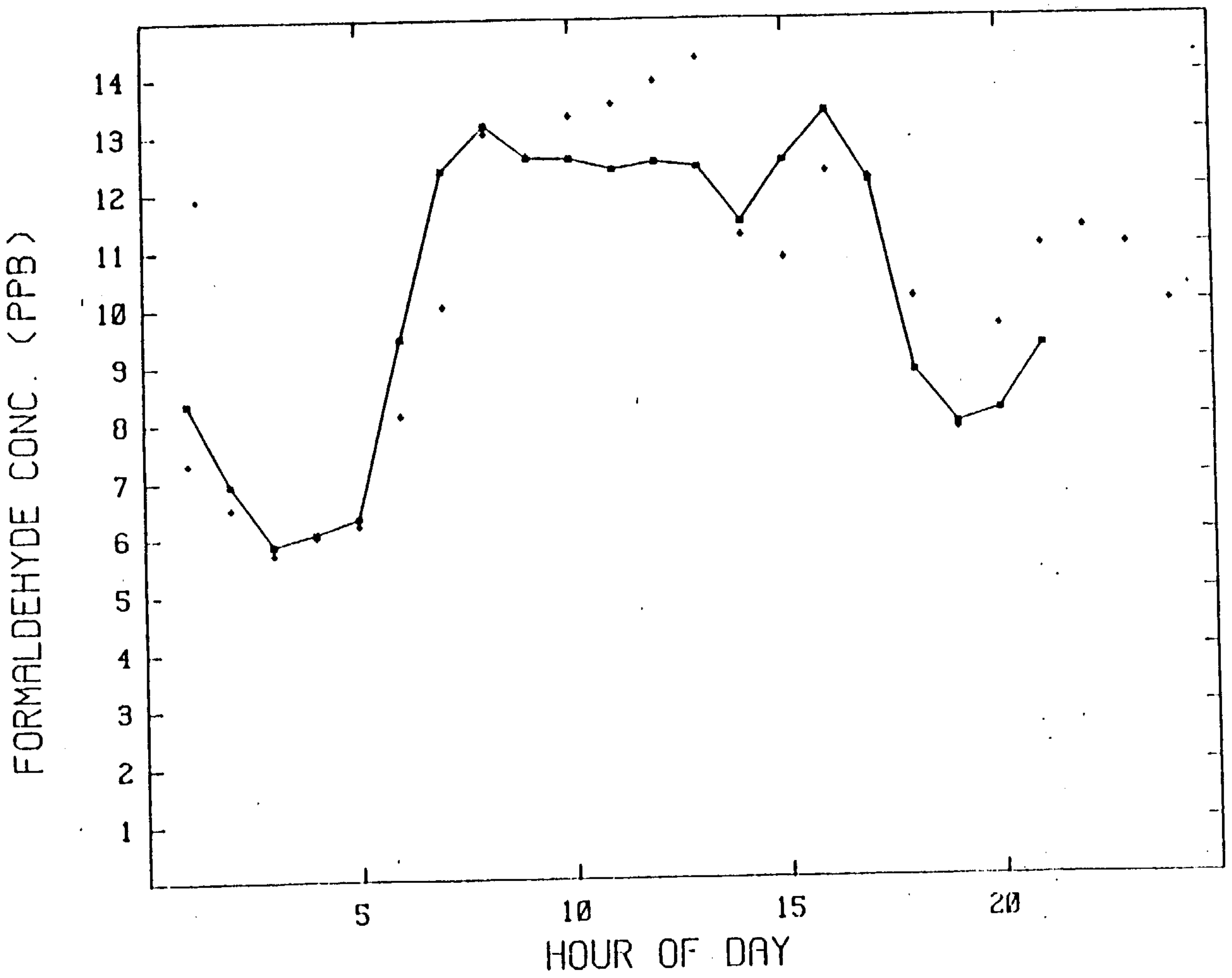


Figure 3.1-4. Measured (+) and Predicted (■) values of Formaldehyde Concentrations Over Newark, NJ. (Measured Values Are From Cleveland et al., 1977.)

Table 3.2-1

SUMMARY OF LITERATURE DATA ON INDOOR FORMALDEHYDE CONCENTRATION
(All concentrations in ppb)

Indoor Environment	Location	No. of Units	HCHO Concentration		Method	Reference[a]
			Range	Mean		
Normal Houses	Pittsburgh, PA	1	? - 500[b]	150[b]	MBTH	*Moschandreas et al., 1978
	Various	19	5 - 501	149	MBTH	*Moschandreas et al., 1978
	Wisconsin[c]	27[d]	1st visit: 2nd visit: 3rd visit:	580 360 300	Chromotropic Acid	Dally et al., 1981
	Indiana	43	30 - 170	60	Chromotropic Acid	Godish, 1981
	Unknown[e]	3	20 - 320		Unknown	Schenker and Weiss, 1981
	Connecticut[c,e]	68	400 - 8300		Draeger detector[g]	Sardinas et al., 1979
Energy-Efficient Houses	MD,CA,MN, WI	5	0 - 210	93	Pararosaniline and Chromotropic acid	*Lin et al., 1979
	OR,NJ	3		41	Unknown	Hollowell et al., 1981
	Rochester,NY	10	0 - 64	29	Unknown	Offermann et al., 1981

Table 3.2-1

SUMMARY OF LITERATURE DATA ON INDOOR FORMALDEHYDE CONCENTRATION
(continued)
(All concentrations in ppb)

Indoor Environment	Location	No. of Units	HCHO Concentration Range	Mean	Method	Reference[a]
Mobile Homes	Pittsburgh, PA	2	100 - 800	360	MBTH	*Moschandreas et al., 1978
	Washington[c]	?	0 - 1770	270	Chromotropic acid	*Breysse, 1979
	Minnesota	?	0 - 300	400	Chromotropic acid	*Garry et al., 1980
	Wisconsin	65	20 - 4200	880	Chromotropic acid	NRC, 1981a
	Unknown[f]	?	150 - 200		Unknown	*Fanning, 1979
	Unknown	1	59 - 234		Pararosaniline	*Hollowell et al., 1980
	Wisconsin	137	100 - 2840	460	Chromotropic acid	Hanrahan et al., 1981
	Washington	187		640[c]	Chromotropic acid	Stone et al., 1981
Public Buildings	Unknown	?	0 - 230[b]		MBTH	*Lin et al., 1979

[a] References marked with an asterisk were cited by NAS, 1981a.

[b] Total aliphatic aldehydes.

[c] Dwellings whose residents complained of indoor air exposure and/or possible formaldehyde-related symptoms.

[d] Includes 10 mobile homes.

[e] Homes with urea-formaldehyde foam insulation.

[f] Tightly-insulated office trailers.

[g] Draeger tube results are accurate to ± 30 percent (National Draeger, Inc., 1984). These values were determined by short-term grab sampling and thus do not represent time-weighted exposures.

The concentration ranges shown in Table 3.2-1 are not necessarily representative of those encountered in our survey. Indeed, many of the measurement programs whose results are reported here were conducted in response to complaints about high formaldehyde exposures. Nevertheless, it appears that HCHO concentrations in conventional houses (with or without urea-formaldehyde foam insulation) range from below detectable to about 500 ppb. The finding of Sardinas et al. (1979) of HCHO levels up to 8300 ppb in Connecticut is highly suspect, since the relatively inaccurate Draeger tube method was used. Concentrations in mobile homes range from below detectable to 4,200 ppb; reported mean values are between 270 and 880 ppb. Figure 3.2-1 shows the cumulative distribution of HCHO concentrations in 44 conventional and mobile homes in Wisconsin. The median value was approximately 800 ppb.

Although the emphasis in this section has been on formaldehyde, it should be noted that other carbonyls have been detected in the indoor environment. Although virtually ignored in even recent reviews of indoor pollution (e.g., National Research Council, 1981a, 1981b; and Yocom, 1982), a number of carbonyls appear to be major indoor air pollutants. Samples collected on Chromosorb 102 in 36 Washington and Chicago homes were analyzed by Jarke et al. (1981) using gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. Up to 120 organic contaminants were identified at concentrations ranging from 0.5 to 100 ppb, including the 13 carbonyls listed in Table 3.2-2. Of these, acetone, benzaldehyde, methyl ethyl ketone and acetophenone were among the most abundant pollutants. In a survey of volatile organics in schoolrooms, Johansson (1978) also found acetone to be among the most abundant pollutants, with mean concentrations of about 20 $\mu g/m^3$. Benzaldehyde was also identified, though at lower levels. These studies, although limited in number and scope, clearly suggest that carbonyls other than formaldehyde should not be ignored when assessing human exposure to indoor pollutants.

3.2.2 Factors Affecting Indoor Formaldehyde Concentrations

It is generally agreed that outdoor formaldehyde concentrations exert little if any direct influence on indoor levels. Indoor concentrations may be expected to correlate with the presence or absence of the following sources:

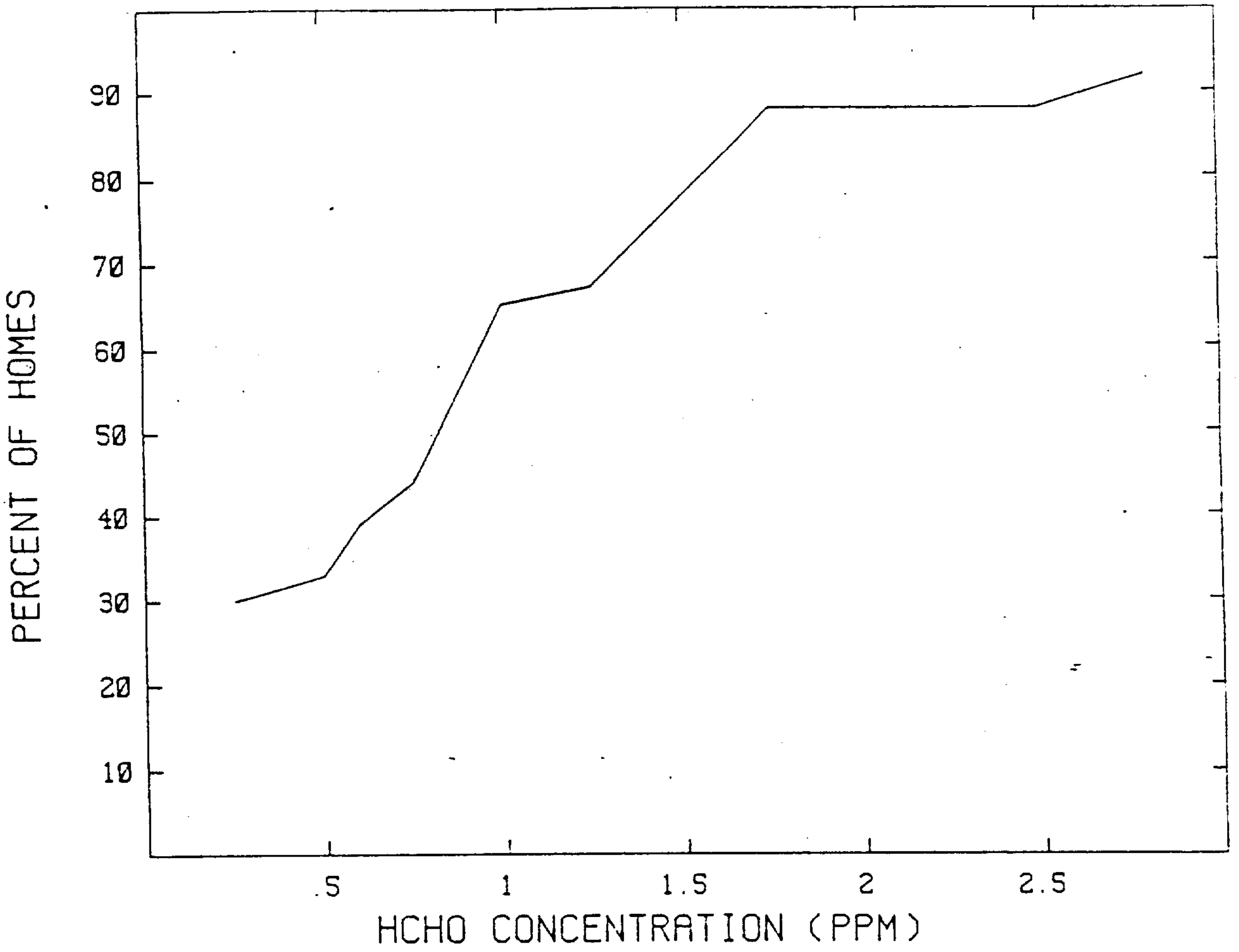


Figure 3.2-1. Cumulative Distribution of Formaldehyde Concentrations in 44 Conventional and Mobile Homes in Wisconsin.

Table 3.2-2

CARBONYL COMPOUNDS[a] IDENTIFIED IN WASHINGTON AND CHICAGO HOMES

Aldehydes	Ketones
Acetaldehyde	Ketone
Propanal	Acetone
Crotonaldehyde	2-Butanone (methyl ethyl ketone)
Ethyl hexanal	Methyl isobutyl ketone
Nonanal	Acetophenone
Decanal	
Benzaldehyde	
Phenyl acetaldehyde	

Source: Jarke et al., 1981

[a] Individual concentrations ranged from 0.5 to 100 ppb.

- Urea-formaldehyde foam insulation
- Plywood, panelling and other wood construction elements
- Furniture, carpets and textiles
- Combustion processes such as gas stoves, ovens and unvented space heaters
- Room deodorizers, paper products and other formaldehyde containing consumer products
- Smokers

According to the Consumer Product Safety Commission, homes with urea-formaldehyde foam insulation (UFFI) have an average formaldehyde concentration four times that of homes without UFFI (Gupta et al., 1981). This statement is somewhat simplistic, since the formaldehyde concentration also depends upon several other factors besides the presence of carbonyl generators. One of the most important of these is the age of outgassing sources. It has been established through several measurement programs (e.g. Hadermann and Pendergrass, 1980 and Stone et al., 1981) that the rate of outgassing of formaldehyde from building materials decreases exponentially with time. Another important variable is the infiltration rate, commonly expressed in air changes per hour (ach), which is a measure of the extent to which indoor and outdoor air are exchanged. Most houses in California would be expected to have infiltration rates between about 0.5 and 1.5 ach (NCR, 1981b), although in houses which have been sealed tightly to conserve energy, the rate may be as low as 0.2 ach. The influence of the infiltration rate can be seen in the following equation, which was modified by SAI from versions proposed by Bridge and Corn (1972) and Moschandreas and Stark (1978):

$$C(t) = C_o e^{-kt} + \frac{C_i Q_i + G}{Q_i + EQ_r + Dv} (1-e^{-kt}) \quad (3.2\text{-}1)$$

where $k = (Q_i + EQ_r + Dv)m/v$

and $C(t)$ = the concentration in a room ($\mu g/m^3$) (3.2-2)

C_o = the initial concentration in the room ($\mu g/m^3$)

Q_i = the volumetric infiltration rate (m^3/min)

E = the efficiency of a filtering or absorption device acting on room air
Q_r = the volume rate of air through the filter (m^3/min)
C_i = the concentration of the pollutant in the outdoor air ($\mu g/m^3$)
D = the physical or chemical decay factor for the pollutant $(min)^{-1}$
v = the volume of the room (m^3)
t = time (min)
G = pollutant generation rate (μg/min)
m = mixing factor (dimensionless)

The decay factor, D, is equal to $(\ln 2)/t_{1/2}$, where $t_{1/2}$ is the half-life of the pollutant. The equation can be simplified by assuming no treatment of room air and complete mixing (i.e., $EQ_r = 0$ and $m = 1$).

To see the effect of infiltration rate on equilibrium indoor concentration, we set t equal to infinity in Equation 3.2-1. The equilibrium concentration, C_e, is then:

$$C_e = \frac{C_i Q_i + G}{Q_i + \frac{v \ln 2}{t_{1/2}}} \qquad (3.2\text{-}3)$$

for the case of complete mixing and no air treatment. In a typical case, $C_i = 10$ $\mu g/m^3$, $v = 100$ m^3 and $G = 200$ μg/min. The half-life of formaldehyde in the atmosphere is about 75 minutes (Calvert et al., 1972), although this value may be different in indoor environments. The remaining variable, Q_i, may be restated as $Q_i = Iv$, where I is the infiltration rate in air changes per minute. Figure 3.2-2 shows the effect upon equilibrium concentration of varying the infiltration rate. Decreasing the infiltration rate from 1 to 0.2 ach increases the equilibrium HCHO concentration from 95 to 195 ppb. Of course, in a real situation, the infiltration rate (as well as other factors which influence concentration) may vary from hour to hour, so that equilibrium is never actually reached.

Indoor formaldehyde concentrations may depend upon temperature, in that outgassing rates generally increase with increasing temperature. Moschandreas and Rector (1981) found no obvious relationship between HCHO concentration and

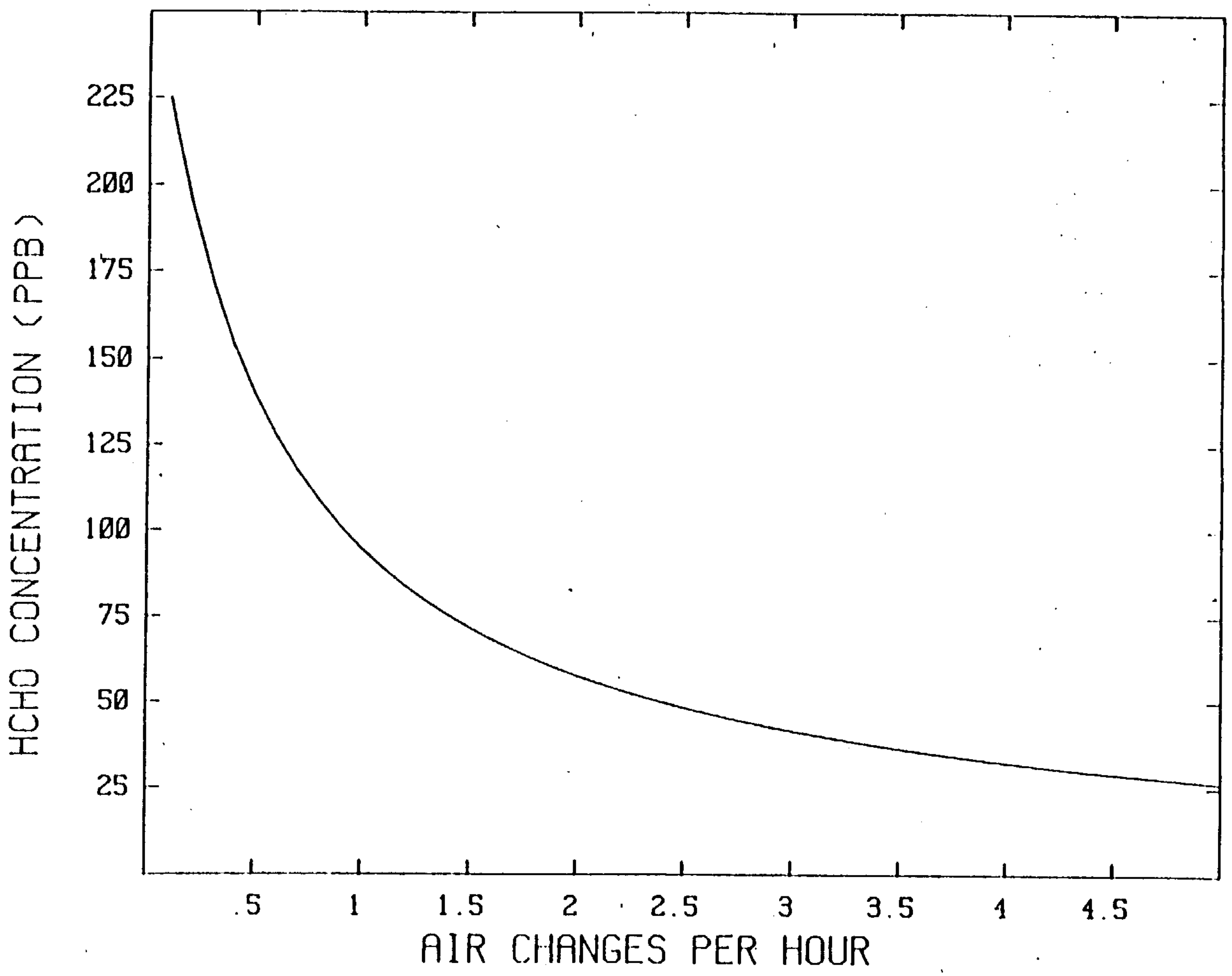


Figure 3.2-2. Effect of Infiltration Rate on Equilibrium Indoor Formaldehyde Concentration, for HCHO Outgassing rate of 0.2 mg/min.

temperature in an energy-efficient house in Maryland. Their results, however, showed that indoor HCHO concentrations increased with relative humidity.

3.2.3 Time Spent in Indoor Environments

In designing a formaldehyde exposure study, it is important to know what percentage of the time people are exposed to different sources of formaldehyde. Table 3.2-3 shows the average number of hours per day spent by employed men, employed women and married housewives in various environments, as determined by a survey of 44 U.S. cities (Szalai, 1982). The category "at one's workplace" could constitute indoor or outdoor time, depending upon the nature of one's occupation. It is clear, however, that the great majority of people's time is spent indoors. The percentage of time spent in the home ranges from 56 for employed men to 87 for married housewives.

Figure 3.2-3 shows the frequency distribution of home-to-work commuting times for employed persons in the U.S. (excluding persons who work at home). The average commuting time is 22 minutes. The "in transit" category in Table 3.2-3 includes this commuting time, plus time spent for other types of travel. Unfortunately, cross-sectional studies such as those for which these data are shown do not show variations with season of the year, age, or geographical location. They do indicate, however, that emphasis upon formaldehyde measurement in homes is justified. In addition, given the very small percentage of time spent outdoors, the contribution of outdoor concentrations to total population formaldehyde exposure may be expected to be negligible, except perhaps in areas near significant point emission sources.

3.4 REFERENCES

Altshuller, A.P. and S.P. McPherson. 1963. "Spectrophotometric analysis of aldehydes in the Los Angeles atmosphere," Journal of the Air Pollution Control Association 13:109-111.

Breysse, P.A. 1979. "The environmental problems of urea-formaldehyde structures. Formaldehyde exposure in mobile homes." Presented at American Medical Association Congress on Occupational Health, 25 October.

Calvert, J.G., J.A. Kerr, K.L. Demerjian and R.D. McQuigg. 1972. "Photolysis of formaldehyde as a hydrogen atom source in the lower atmosphere," Science 175:751-752.

Table 3.2-3

AVERAGE NUMBER OF HOURS PER DAY SPENT IN VARIOUS ENVIRONMENTS, 44-CITY STUDY

Location	Employed Men	Employed Women	Housewives
In personal residence	13.4	15.3	20.9
Just outside one's home	0.2	0.0	0.1
At one's workplace	6.7	5.0	0.0
In transit	1.6	1.3	0.9
At other homes	0.5	0.6	0.7
At places of business	0.7	1.1	1.1
In restaurants and bars	0.4	0.2	0.1
In all other locations	0.5	0.3	0.3
Approximate percentage of times per day spent indoors	97	98	99
Approximate percentage of time per day spent in residence	56	64	87

Source: Data from Szalai, 1972.

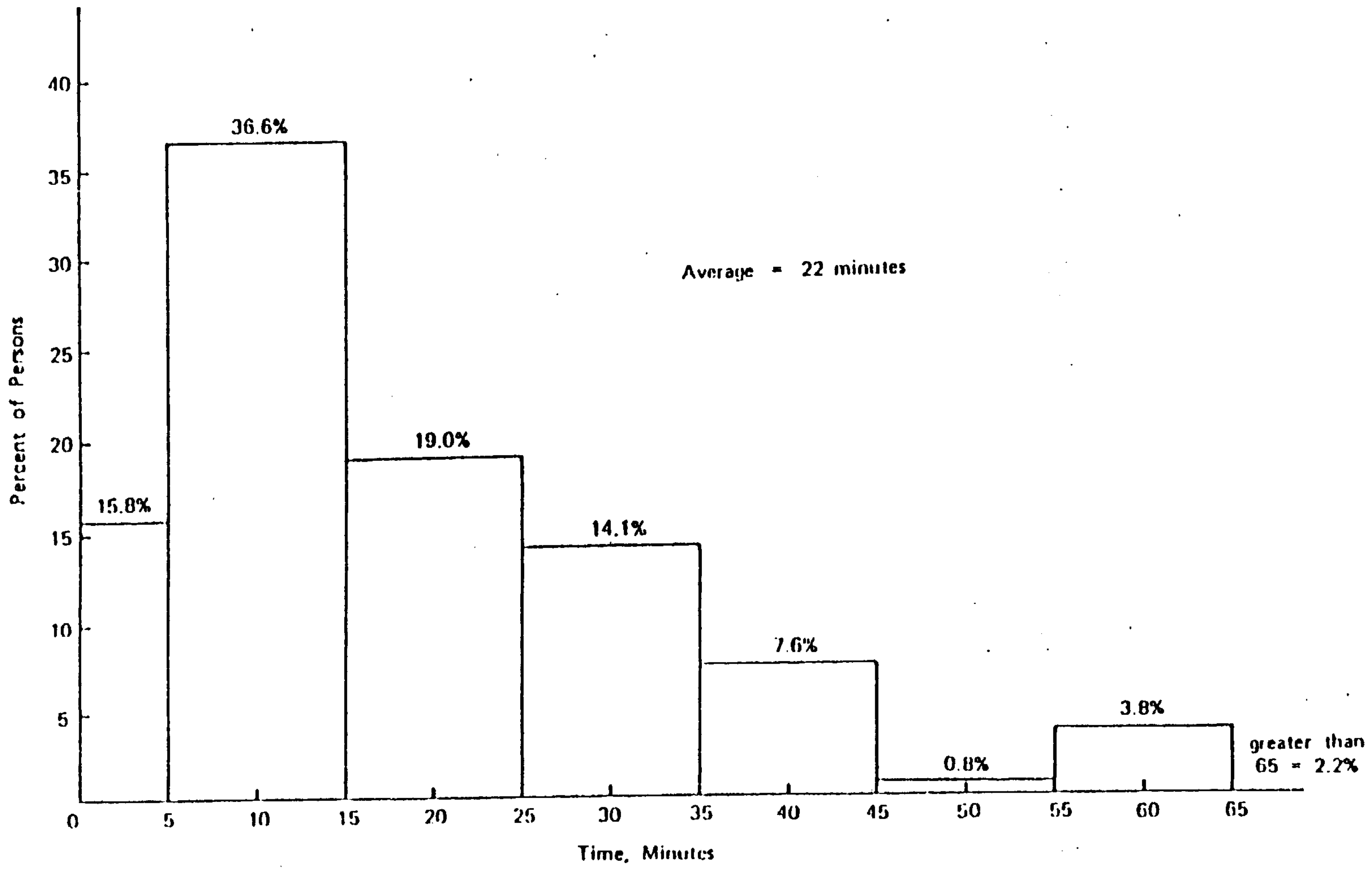


Figure 3.2-3. Frequency Distribution of Home-to-Work Commuting Times for Employed Persons in the United States (NRC, 1981b).

Cleveland, W.S., T.E. Graedel and B. Kleiner. 1977. "Urban formaldehyde: observed correlation with source emissions and photochemistry," Atmospheric Environment 11(4):357-360.

Dally, K.A., A.D. Eckmann, L.P. Hanrahan, H.A. Anderson and M.S. Kanarek. 1981. "A follow-up study of indoor air quality in Wisconsin homes." Presented at the International Symposium on Indoor Air Pollution, Health and Energy Conservation, Amherst, MA, 13-16 October.

Fanning, L.Z. 1979. Formaldehyde in office trailers. Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Energy and Environment Division, LBID-084.

Garry, V.F., L. Oatman, R. Pleus and D. Gray. 1980. "Formaldehyde in the home. Some environmental disease perspectives," Minn. Med. 63: 107-111.

Godish, T.J. 1981. "Survey of indoor formaldehyde levels and apparent building-related illness in conventional housing in Delaware County, Indiana." Presented at the International Symposium on Indoor Air Pollution, Health and Energy Conservation, Amherst, MA, 13-16 October.

Graham, R.A., J.N. Pitts, E.C. Tuazon and A.M. Winer. 198°0. "Atmospheric measurements of trace pollutants by kilometer-pathlength FT-IR spectroscopy," Advances in Environmental Science and Technology 10:259-300.

Grosjean, D. 1982. "Formaldehyde and other carbonyls in Los Angeles air," Environmental Science and Technology 16(5):254-262.

Grosjean, D., R.D. Swanson and C. Ellis. 1983. "Carbonyls in Los Angeles air: Contribution of direct emissions and photochemistry," Science of the Total Environment 29:65-85.

Gupta, K.C., A.G. Ulsamer and P.W. Preuss. 1981. "Formaldehyde in indoor air: sources and toxicity." Presented at the International Symposium on Indoor Air Pollution, Health and Energy Conservation, Amherst, MA, 13-16 October.

Hadermann, A.F. and J.A. Pendergrass. 1980. Relative contributions of various sources to home formaldehyde levels. Prepared by Science Applications, Inc. for the Consumer Product Safety Commission, Contract No. CPSC-C-79-1052.

Hanrahan, L.P., H.A. Anderson, K.A. Dally, A.D. Eckmann and M.S. Kanarek. 1981. "A multivariete analysis of health effects in a cohort of mobile home residents exposed to formaldehyde." Presented at the International Symposium on Indoor Air Quality, Health and Energy Conservation, Amherst, MA, 13-16 October.

Hanst, P.L., N.W. Wong and J. Bragin. 1982. "A long-path infrared study of Los Angeles smog," Atmospheric Environment 16:969-981.

Hollowell, C.D., J.V. Berk, M.L. Boegel, R.R. Miksch, W.W. Nazaroff and G.W. Traynor. 1980. Building ventilation and indoor air quality. Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, LBL-10391.

Hollowell, C.D., J.V. Berk, S.R. Brown, J. Dilworth, J.F. Koonce and R. A. Young. 1981. "Indoor air quality in new energy-efficient houses and retrofitted houses." Presented at the International Symposium on Indoor Air Pollution, Health and Energy Conservation, Amherst, MA, 13-16 October.

Jarke, F.H., A. Dravnieks and S.M. Gordon. 1981. ASHRAE Transactions 87(2620):153.

Kok. 1983. Measurement of formaldehyde and hydrogen peroxide in the California South Coast Air Basin. Prepared by Harvey Mudd College, Claremont, CA for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Sciences Research Laboratory, Research Triangle Park, NC, EPA-600/3-83-030 (NTIS:PB83-196725).

Lin, C., R.N. Anaclerio, D.W. Anthon, L.Z. Fanning and C.D. Hollowell. 1979. "Indoor/outdoor measurements of formaldehyde and total aldehydes. Presented at American Chemical Society Meeting, Washington, D.C., 9-14 September.

Moschandreas, D.J. and S.S. Morse. 1979. "Exposure estimation and mobility patterns." Presented at the 72nd Annual Meeting of the Air Pollution Control Association, Cincinnati, Ohio, 24-29 June, paper 79-144.

Moschandreas, D.J. and H.E. Rector. 1981. Radon and aldehyde concentrations in the indoor environment. Prepared by GEOMET Technologies, Inc. for Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, LBL-12590, UC-41.

Moschandreas, D.J. and J.W. C. Stark. 1978. The Geomet indoor-outdoor air pollution model, Geomet Technologies, Inc. (NTIS: PB 285 706).

Moschandreas, D.J., J.W.C. Stark, J.E. McFadden and S.S. Morse. 1978. Indoor air pollution in the residential environment. Vol I. Data collection, analysis and interpretation. Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA-600/7-78-229a.

National Draeger, Inc., Pittsburgh, PA. Personal communication with Michael Rogozen (25 May 1984).

National Research Council. 1981a. Formaldehyde and other aldehydes. National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.

National Research Council. 1981b. Indoor pollutants. National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.

Offermann, F.J., C.D. Hollowell, G.D. Roseme and J.E. Rizzuto. 1981. "Low-infiltration housing in Rochester, New York: A study of air-exchange rates and indoor air quality." Presented at the International Symposium on Indoor Air Quality, Health and Energy Conservation, Amherst, MA, 13-16 October.

Renzetti, N.A. and R.J. Bryan. 1961. "Atmospheric sampling for aldehydes and eye irritation in Los Angeles smog-1960," Journal of the Air Pollution Control Association 11:421-424,427.

Sardinas, A.V., R.S. Most, M.A. Giuletti and P. Houchar. 1979. "Health effects associated with urea-formaldehyde foam insulation in Connecticut," Journal of Environmental Health 41:220.

Schumaker, M.B. and S.T. Weiss. 1981. "Health effects of indoor formaldehyde exposure." Presented at the International Symposium on Indoor Air Pollution, Health and Energy Conservation, Amherst, MA, 13-16 October.

Scott Research Laboratories, Inc. 1969. *Atmospheric reaction studies in the Los Angeles Basin, Phase I, Volume II.* Prepared for U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Air Pollution Control Administration, Washington, D.C.

Stone, R., B. Tucker, D. DePaso, E. Shepard, E. Villarreal and T. To. 1981. *An evaluation of formaldehyde problems in residential mobile homes.* Prepared by Technology and Economics, Inc. for U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (NTIS: PB82-144-619)

Szalai, A. (Ed.). 1972. *The use of time. Daily activities of urban and suburban populations in twelve counties.* Mouton & Company, The Hague.

Traynor, G.W., M.G. Apte, J.R. Girman and C.D. Hollowell. 1981. *Indoor air pollution from domestic combustion appliances*, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Berkeley, CA, Report No. LBL-12886.

Tuazon, E.C., A.M. Winer, J.N. Pitts Jr. 1981. "Trace pollutant concentrations in a multiday smog episode in the California South Coast Air Basin by long path length Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy," *Environmental Science and Technology* 15(10):1232-1237.

Woodbury, M. and C. Zenz. 1978. "Formaldehyde vapor problems in homes from chipboard and foam insulation." Presented to the Wisconsin Department of Health, Education and Welfare Committee to Coordinate Toxicology and Related Programs, 24 October.

Yocom, J.E. 1982. "Indoor-outdoor air quality relationships: a critical review," *Journal of the Air Pollution Control Association* 32(5):500-520.

4.0

REVIEW OF FORMALDEHYDE SAMPLING and ANALYTICAL METHODS

4.1 CRITERIA FOR EVALUATING METHODS

Perhaps surprisingly in view of the long-recognized importance of formaldehyde as an atmospheric pollutant, efforts to develop reliable, cost-effective methods for the determination of airborne formaldehyde have been somewhat limited. Methods available up until recently have thus reflected to a large extent the trends in analytical chemistry several decades ago and the corresponding emphasis on colorimetry. The subsequent advent of gas chromatography (GC) as a major analytical tool had little impact on the development of new methods for airborne formaldehyde, since it was soon discovered that formaldehyde is not amenable to direct GC analysis. However, a number of modern methods, including spectroscopy and liquid chromatography, have been successfully applied in the past few years to trace level measurements of formaldehyde and other carbonyls in outdoor air, while a number of passive methods have been proposed for the quantitation of formaldehyde in the indoor environment.

This chapter documents our selection of methods for field sampling. We began by reviewing available sampling and analytical protocols most suited to the project needs in terms of specificity, detection limits, and logistical and budget constraints. The criteria used for method selection included:

Sampling Evaluation Criteria

- Sampling efficiency: the sampling device must retain formaldehyde and be free of breakthrough, evaporation and decomposition problems;
- Sampling specificity: the sampling device must be capable of trapping formaldehyde without interferences from other pollutants such as sulfur dioxide, oxides of nitrogen, etc.;
- Flexibility of sampling operations: temperature and humidity should have no significant effect on sampling efficiency. Flow rate and sampling time should be easily modified for special sampling requirements;

- Simplicity of sampling operations: the sampling protocol should not require lengthy training of the field testing staff and should be easy to implement for all types of applications;

- Logistical simplicity: sampling devices should be small for easy handling, storage, and shipping from and to the analytical laboratory;

Analytical Evaluation Criteria

- Analytical specificity: the method selected must be specific for formaldehyde, i.e., free of interferences from other co-emitted aldehydes and carbonyl compounds;

- Analytical sensitivity: analytical detection limits should be in the nanogram range for quantitation of formaldehyde in ambient air, both indoors and outdoors;

- Flexibility of analytical method: operating conditions should be amenable to rapid modifications in order to address analytical difficulties specific to a given source type (e.g., unknown compound coeluting with formaldehyde, solvent emission interfering with solvent(s) employed for sampling and analysis, etc.);

- Analytical dynamic range: the method should be applicable over several orders of magnitude in formaldehyde concentrations, given the wide range of source strengths expected to be encountered in this program;

- Potential for determination of carbonyls other than formaldehyde: the analytical method should be specific not only for formaldehyde but also for a number of aldehydes and ketones expected to be present in the air matrix to be sampled;

- Cost-effectiveness of sampling and analytical methods: the sampling and analytical approaches should not involve sophisticated, expensive instrumentation whose operation would be prohibitive considering the large number of measurements required for this project; and

- Comprehensive documentation of methods: sampling and analytical protocols, including quality assurance and quality control aspects of the measurement method, should be well documented.

Sections 4.2 and 4.3 describe active and passive methods, respectfully, for sampling and analyzing airborne formaldehyde. Interlaboratory comparisons of the major methods are discussed in Section 4.4. Alternative methods are then evaluated in Section 4.5 against the criteria presented above. Finally, sampling methods for the field research performed under this contract are provided in Section 4.6.

4.2 ACTIVE SAMPLING AND ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES

Four categories of active sampling methods are discussed in this section: spectrophotometric (colorimetric) methods, chromatographic methods, spectroscopic methods, and other active sampling methods. Passive sampling methods are covered in Section 4.3. Only the differential ultraviolet absorption method can be considered as a true in-situ method, in which the measurement process does not require any sample handling. A few methods have minimal sampling requirements, such as the long path infrared method, in which only filling of the infrared cell is required, and some of the direct chromatographic methods which only require cryogenic trapping of collected air. However, as discussed later, some of these methods have other severe limitations. All other methods involve "off-line" sampling using impingers, solid and liquid adsorbents, or filters. Finally, only a few spectrophotometric methods have been applied to passive measurements of airborne formaldehyde.

4.2.1 Spectrophotometric Methods

Methods included in this category involve the reaction of formaldehyde with a number of reagents to form colored products (chromophores) and the quantitation of the chromophore on the basis of its known absorbance at specific wavelengths. A list of spectrophotometric methods for formaldehyde is given in Table 4.2-1, along with the corresponding detection limits and major interferences discussed in a recent review by the National Academy of Sciences (1981). Of the methods listed in the table, only the chromotropic acid, pararosaniline and MBTH methods have been investigated in some detail. The chromotropic acid method is recommended by both the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) and the Intersociety Committee for Formaldehyde Measurements in Occupational Environments. The method involves sampling with impingers (two in series, each containing 20 ml of water) and subsequent color development (λ_{max} = 580 nm) with chromotropic acid in the presence of concentrated sulfuric acid.

TABLE 4.2-1

SUMMARY OF SPECTROPHOTOMETRIC METHODS FOR FORMALDEHYDE ANALYSIS IN AMBIENT AIR (National Academy of Sciences 1981)

Method	Minimal Detectable Concentration μg/ml	ppm (est.)[a]	λ_{max}, nm	Interferences
Chromotropic acid	0.25	0.1	580	Nitrogen dioxide, alkenes, acrolein, acetaldehyde, phenol, formaldehyde precursors
	0.1	0.04	580	
Pararosaniline	0.1 0.1	0.04 0.05	570 560	Sulfur dioxide, cyanide Virtually specific
Phenylhydrazine	1.1	0.4	520	Color not stable
J-acid (7-amino-4-hydroxy-2-naphthalene-sulfonic acid)	0.3	0.1	468	Formaldehyde precursors
Phenyl-J-acid	0.4	0.13	660	Formaldehyde precursors
p-Phenylenediamine	1.7	0.5	485	Sulfur dioxide, aliphatic aldehydes
Tryptophan	0.15	0.06	575	Virtually specific
MBTH	0.05	0.015	628	Higher aliphatic aldehydes
Purpald (4-amino-3-hydrazino-5-mercapto-1,2,4-triazole)	0.15	0.05	549	Higher aldehydes
Acetylacetone	1.4	0.5	412	Specific (?)

---

[a] Based on sampling at 1 slpm for 1 h into 25 ml of impinger solution and recording a difference of 0.05 absorbance unit between blank and sample.

The pararosaniline method, first developed by Lyles et al. (1965) on the basis of the classical Schiff test for aldehydes, involves sampling in water impingers and color developement (λ_{max} = 560 nm) with a mixture of two reagents, pararosaniline + concentrated hydrochloric acid and tetrachloromercurate - sodium sulfite. One commercially available analyzer (CEA Instruments, Inc. Modele 555) employs the pararosaniline method for "continuous" monitoring of formaldehyde in occupational air. Matthews (1982) modified the CEA instrument, obtained an improved detection limit of 10 ppb, and applied the modified instrument to measurements of formaldehyde in indoor air. Miksch et al. (1981) recently proposed a modified version of the pararosaniline method (mercury salt deleted). Ozone (200 ppb) and sulfur dioxide (200 ppb) added to the matrix air did not interfere with the formaldehyde measurements.

Good agreement was found between the chromotropic acid and modified pararosaniline methods in the number of formaldehyde measurements in indoor air. Matthews (1982) also found good agreement between the automated pararosaniline method (modified CEA analyzer) and the modified pararosaniline method of Miksch et al. (1981), assuming in the latter case a water impinger formaldehyde trapping efficiency of 92 percent.

The MBTH method, by far the most commonly employed method for the determination of "total aliphatic" aldehydes in air, is not specific for formaldehyde and will not be discussed further in this review.

Improved detection limits can generally be achieved by using fluorescent derivatives of formaldehyde. Two of the reagents already listed in Table 4.2-1, acetylacetone (Nash method) and J-acid, have been employed for spectrofluorometric measurements, along with 1,3-cyclohexanedione and its 5,5-dimethyl homolog. The corresponding emission and detection wavelengths, detection limits and interferences are listed in Table 4.2-2 (National Academy of Sciences, 1981). More recently, Suzuki and Imai (1982) proposed a fluorometric method for acrolein involving sampling on 13X molecular sieves and o-aminobiphenyl as the fluorescent reagent. Fluorescence intensities were also investigated for four other fluorescent reagents and twelve carbonyls

TABLE 4.2-2

SUMMARY OF SPECTROFLUOROMETRIC METHODS OF ANALYSIS FOR FORMALDEHYDE
(National Academy of Science 1981)

Method	Minimal Detectable Concentration		λ excitation, nm	λ emission, nm	Interferences
	μg/ml	ppm[a]			
1,3-Cyclohexanedione	0.2	0.07	395	460	Higher aldehydes
Dimedone (5,5-dimethyl-cyclohexanedione-1,3)	0.08	0.03	470	520	Higher aldehydes
J-acid (7-amino-4-hydroxy-2-naphthalene-sulfonic acid)	0.6	0.1	470	520	Aldehyde precursors, acrolein
J-acid	0.05	0.02	470	520	Aldehyde precursors, acrolein
Acetylacetone	1.2	0.4	410	510	Specific (?)
Acetylacetone	0.005	0.002	410	510	Specific (?)

---

[a] Based on sampling at 1 slpm for 1 h into 25 ml of impinger solution and recording a difference of 0.05 absorbance unit between blank and sample.

including formaldehyde. In view of the good collection efficiency obtained by other investigators for formaldehyde on 13X molecular sieves (see later discussion), the method developed by Suzuki and Imai (1982) for acrolein appears applicable to formaldehyde as well.

4.2.2 Chromatographic Methods

These methods can be divided into two categories: (1) direct chromatography analysis after sample concentration and (2) chromatographic analysis of the derivatives formed upon reaction of formaldehyde with selected reagents during sampling. The few direct chromatography methods all involve gas chromatography (GC), with no liquid chromatography (LC) method reported to date. In contrast, numerous LC methods, as well as GC methods, have been reported for the quantitation of formaldehyde after derivatization.

4.2.2.1 Direct Gas Chromatography Methods

For a number of years, direct GC analysis has been performed for aldehydes and ketones at the high concentrations typical of automobile exhaust (e.g., Hughes and Hurn, 1960; Seizinger and Dimitriades, 1972) and of laboratory studies of hydrocarbon photochemistry (e.g., Kerr and Sheppard, 1981). At the parts per billion (ppb) level required for ambient and indoor measurements, only three studies have reported direct GC analysis of formaldehyde, acetaldehyde and acrolein, respectively. Hoshika (1977) employed cryogenic concentration on tris-(2-cyanoethoxy)propane at liquid oxygen temperature and reported ~1.5-10 ppb of acetaldehyde in Magoya, Japan. Gold et al. (1978) employed 13X molecular sieves for sampling of acrolein in air, and suggested that their method was appliable to other aldehydes as well. Indeed, Yokouchi et al. (1979) also employed 13X molecular sieves for sampling of formaldehyde followed by GC separation on a Porapak T glass column and quantitation using a mass spectrometer as the detector with ion monitoring of the fragments m/e = 29 and m/e = 30. Using this method, Yokouchi and coworkers reported ~10 ppb of formaldehyde in two hour samples collected in Tsukuba, Japan.

4.2.2.2 Chromatography Methods Involving 2,4-Dinitrophenylhydrazine (DNPH) Derivatization

Of the several derivatives readily obtained by nucleophilic addition on the carbonyl bond of aldehydes and ketones, 2,3-dinitrophenylhydrazones have received much attention for both gas and liquid chromatography assay of trace levels of these compounds including formaldehyde. The coupling reaction involves the reagent 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine (DNPH) added to the carbonyl containing compound.

$$RR'CO + NH_2NH\ C_6H_3(NO_2)_2 \rightarrow H_2O + RR'C = NNHC_6H_3(NO_2)_2$$

Because DNPH is a weak nucleophile, the coupling reaction is carried out in the presence of acid, which promotes the protonation of the carbonyl. DNPH derivatives have been prepared for a large number of carbonyls including formaldehyde, aliphatic aldehydes and ketones (e.g., acetaldehyde, acetone), unsaturated aliphatic carbonyls (e.g., acrolein), aromatic carbonyls (e.g., benzaldehyde, acetophenone), keto acids (e.g., pyruvic acid), and polyfunctional carbonyls (Shriner et al., 1956; Papa and Turner, 1972a, 1972b; Fung and Grosjean, 1981).

A list of studies involving the quantitation of formaldehyde and other carbonyls as 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazones is given in Table 4.2-3 according to analytical method, sampling device, and type of environmental application. Although this list is limited to applications relevant to this project. (i.e., ambient air, engine exhaust, smog chamber studies and indoor pollutants), the DNPH method has been applied to a number of other trace level measurements of carbonyls such as carbonyl impurities in alcohols (e.g., Demko, 1979) and hydrocarbons (e.g., Scoggins, 1973), and keto acids in biochemical samples (e.g., Ariga 1972; Katzuki et al., 1971, 1972). Early environmental applications of the DNPH method focused on gas chromatographic analysis of engine exhaust (e.g., Fracchia et al., 1967; Bureau of Mines, 1971) using a flame ionization detector (FID). More recently, lower detection limits have been obtained with electron capture detection (ECD) using packed columns (Andersson et al., 1979; Neietzert and Seiler, 1981), or capillary columns (Johnson et al., 1981).

TABLE 4.2-3

CHROMATOGRAPHY METHODS INVOLVING 2,4-DINITROPHENYLHYDRAZONES

Reference	Sampling Method	Analytical and Detection Methods*	Application
Fracchia et al. (1967)	Impinger	GC-FID	Auto exhaust
Bureau of Mines (1969)	Impinger	GC-FID	Auto exhaust
Smythe and Karasek (1973)	Impinger	GC-FID	Diesel exhaust
Dietzmann (1979)	Impinger	GC-FID	Engine exhaust
Andersson et al. (1979)	XAD-2	GC-ECD	Urban air
Neitzert and Seiler (1981)	Cryogenic	GC-ECD	Troposphere
Johnson et al. (1981)	Impinger	GC-ECD	Urban air, engine exhaust
	Impinger	HPLC-UV (360 nm)	Urban air, engine exhaust
Mansfield et al. (1977)	Impinger	HPLC-UV (254)	Tobacco smoke
Kuwata et al. (1979)	Impinger	HPLC-UV (254)	Exhaust, urban air
Kuntz et al. (1980)	Impinger	HPLC-UV (254, 360)	Ambient air
Beasley et al. (1980)	Silica gel	HPLC-UV (340)	Ambient air
Fung and Grosjean (1981)	Impinger	HPLC-UV (360)	Ambient air, smog chamber
Lowe et al. (1981)	Rotating flask	HPLC-UV (254)	Troposphere
Grosjean and Fung (1982)	Glass beads	HPLC-UV (360)	Ambient air
Grosjean (1982)	Impinger	HPLC-UV (360)	Urban air (gas phase)
	Filter	HPLC-UV (360)	Urban air (particulate phase)
Creech et al. (1982)	Impinger	HPLC-UV (340)	Diesel exhaust

---

*GC = Gas chromatography with flame ionization (FID) or electron capture (ECD) detector; HPLC-UV = high performance liquid chromatography with ultraviolet detection, wavelength indicated in parentheses.

Because of the poor thermal stability of DNPH derivatives under most GC conditions (Papa and Turner, 1971a), more recent work has focused on high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) with ultraviolet detection (Papa and Turner, 1971b; Kuwata et al., 1979; Fung and Grosjean, 1981). As seen in Table 4.2-4, detection limits of a few nanograms of the DNPH derivatives of interest are now routinely achieved with HPLC methods. Sampling in most cases involves liquid DNPH reagent in small impingers, and the impinger collection efficiency has been investigated in detail over a wide range of sampling conditions (Grosjean and Fung, 1982). Several investigators have also reported good collection efficiencies with DNPH impregnated on solid supports such as glass beads (Fung and Grosjean, 1981; Grosjean and Fung, 1982), silica gel (Beasley et al., 1980) and Amberlite XAD-2 (Andersson et al., 1982).

New developments and applications of the DNPH method have been published recently. Sampling concentration by cryogenic trapping (Neitzert and Seiler, 1981) and by use of liquid DNPH reagent in rotating flasks (Lowe et al., 1981) have been described. Jacobs and Kissinger (1982) applied an electrochemical detector to the quantitation of carbonyl DNPH derivatives separated by liquid chromatography, and reported better sensitivity than that of the conventional ultraviolet detector. No environmental applications were described. Grosjean (1982) applied the DNPH method to ambient particulate matter collected on Teflon filters, and reported on the particulate phase concentration of selected carbonyls in Los Angeles air.

4.2.2.3 Chromatographic Methods Involving Derivatives Other Than DNPH

These methods can be divided in two groups, one involving GC analysis of carbonyl-sodium bisulfite adducts, and the other involving GC and HPLC analysis of derivatives prepared by reaction of carbonyls with nucleophiles such as substituted amines. A list of these methods is given in Table 4.2-5.

The bisulfite method (Levaggi and Felstein, 1970) involves collection with impingers containing one percent aqueous sodium bisulfite solution, and subsequent GC-FID analysis of the C_2-C_5 aliphatic aldehydes.

TABLE 4.2-4

ANALYTICAL DETECTION LIMITS FOR THE DNPH-HPLC METHOD

(Fung and Grosjean 1981)

Carbonyl	Lowest Quantifiable Limit, Nanograms (a)	Equivalent Detection Limit in Ambient Air, $\mu g\ m^{-3}$ (b)
Formaldehyde	1.1	$1.8\ 10^{-2}$
Acetaldehyde	2.0	$3.3\ 10^{-2}$
Propanal	2.3	$3.8\ 10^{-2}$
n-Butanal	5.0	$8.3\ 10^{-2}$
3-Methylbutanal	3.2	$5.4\ 10^{-2}$
Benzaldehyde	5.9	$9.8\ 10^{-2}$
2-Butanone	3.3	$5.5\ 10^{-2}$
Cyclohexanone	3.7	$6.2\ 10^{-2}$
5-Hydroxy-2-pentanone	5.7	$9.5\ 10^{-2}$

(a) At an integrator-microprocessor signal/noise ratio of 4.

(b) On the basis of a 60 liter sample (e.g., sample collected for one hour at a flow rate of 1 liter/min).

TABLE 4.2-5

CHROMATOGRAPHIC METHODS INVOLVING DERIVATIVES OTHER THAN DNPH

Reference	Reagent	Derivative	Sampling Device	Analytical Method	Application
Levaggi and Feldstein (1970)	Sodium bisulfite	Bisulfite adduct	Impinger	GC-FID	Exhaust, ambient air
Bureau of Mines (1970)	Hydroxylamine	Oxime	Impinger	GC-FID	Exhaust
Levine et al. (1981)	Benzyl oxyamine	o-Benzyl oxime	Impinger	GC-MS	Exhaust
Nambara et al. (1975) Koshy et al. (1975)	Pentafluoro-benzyloxyamine	o-Pentafluoro Benzyloxime	--	GC-ECD	--
Kobayashi et al. (1979)	Pentafluoro-phenylhydrazine	Pentafluoro-phenyl hydrazone	--	GC-FID, GC-ECD	--
Kennedy and Hill (1982)	N-Benzyl-ethanolamine	3-Benzyl-oxazolidine	Chromosorb 102	GC-FID	Ambient air
Morce-Testa and Saint-Jalm (1981)	o-Phenylene diamine	Quinoxaline	--	GC-MS, HPLC-UV	--
Johnson et al. (1981)	1-Dimethylamino napthalene-5-sulfonyl hydrazine (dansyl hydrazine)	Dansyl hydrazone	Impinger	HPLC-fluorescence	Exhaust, ambient air

Formaldehyde is not amenable to analysis using this method, but can be quantitated from the same bisulfite solution using the chromotropic acid method described earlier in this section. Although adopted by the American Public Health Assocation Intersociety Committee (1972), the bisulfite method has been employed by only a few investigators, including Ellis et al. (1965) for a qualitative study of oxygenates in engine exhaust and the Radian Corporation (1978) for ambient measurements in the Houston area. In the latter study, no data could be obtained due to a poor detection limit (about 15 ppb for each carbonyl).

Hydroxylamine derivatives (oximes) have been employed in engine exhaust studies using gas chromatography (Bureau of Mines 1970; Levine et al., 1981). Quinoxalines are amenable to both GC and HPLC analysis (Moree-Testa and Saint Jalm, 1981), but have not been applied to environmental measurements. Pentafluoro derivatives of both oximes (Nambara et al., 1975; Koshy et al., 1975) and hydrazones (Kobayashi et al., 1979) can be detected at the picogram level using electron capture GC, but again there has been no environmental application of these derivatives. Johnson et al. (1981) employed dansylhydrazine as the sampling reagent, and quantitated the resulting dansylhydrazones by HPLC with fluorescence detection. The results compared favorably with those obtained by HPLC analysis of DNPH derivatives. Kennedy and Hill (1982) sampled formaldehyde in air with N-benzylethanolamine on a solid sorbent, Chromosorb 102, and quantitated the corresponding formaldehyde 3-benzyloxazolidine by GC-FID. The detection limit was 6.6 μg as formaldehyde, suitable for occupational exposure studies but too high for most ambient or indoor air measurements.

4.2.3 Spectroscopic

In principle, most spectroscopic methods are suitable for formaldehyde measurements, but suffer from lack of sensitivity and prohibitive cost for field applications. A fluorescence method based on laser excitation of formaldehyde has been reported (Becker et al., 1975) with a detection limit of 50 ppb. Microwave spectroscopy has been applied for formaldehyde measurements at levels as low as 10 ppb after sample concentration (Hrubesch 1973).

Infrared spectroscopy, using sophisticated optics, long optical path (~1 kilometer), and Fourier-transform spectrometry, has been applied to ambient air measurements of a number of important pollutants (Hanst 1971; Hanst et al., 1973, 1982) including formaldehyde, for which a detection limit of ~6 ppb has been achieved with a 1 kilometer path instrument (Tuazon et al., 1980). Detection limits for other carbonyls are too high for ambient air measurements. Calibration problems may lead to large uncertainties. For example, a factor of about 1.6 was needed (Tuazon et al., 1980) to correct previously published formaldehyde data (Tuazon et al. 1978).

A method involving differential optical absorption in the near ultraviolet has been recently developed by Perner and Plat (1979) for ambient measurements of a number of trace species including formaldehyde. The measurements are conducted in situ, with typical light paths of several kilometers. The stated detection limit for formaldehyde is 0.1 ppb with 5 kilometer light path (Platt and Perner, 1980).

4.2.4 Other Active Sampling Methods

Several electrochemical methods (polarography, amperometry) are briefly described in the National Academy of Sciences (1981) review. Atomic absorption can also be employed to measure reduced silver following oxidation of aldehydes to carboxylic acids using Tollen's reagent (Oles and Siggia 1974). These methods have not been applied to atmospheric measurements.

An ion chromatographic method involving oxidation, by hydrogen peroxide, of formaldehyde and acetaldehyde to formate and acetate, respectively, has been recently described (Kim et al., 1980; Lorrain et al., 1981). The first study involved sampling of formaldehyde on charcoal impregnated with a "proprietary oxidant," ultrasonication of the charcoal with 0.1 percent H_2O_2, and quantitation of formate by ion chromatography (Dionex, 1979; Kim et al., 1980). The second study (Lorrain et al., 1981) involved sampling with an alkaline H_2O_2 solution in an impinger, and ion chromatography separation of formate and acetate. Field tests were limited to source samples (boiler) with a stated detection limit of 90 ppb for formaldehyde.

Slawinska and Slawinski (1975) have described a flow system in which formaldehyde and gallic acid oxidized with alkaline hydrogen peroxide produce strong chemiluminescence in the spectral range 560-850 nm. The corresponding detection limit for formaldehyde in aqueous samples was about 1 μg/L. Kok (1981) extended the method to formaldehyde in air by sampling with water impingers and performed ambient measurement in the Los Angeles atmosphere as part of an interlaboratory comparison study involving the chromotropic acid, chemiluminescence, and DNPH-HPLC methods. Results of this and other interlaboratory studies are discussed later in this section.

4.3 PASSIVE SAMPLING METHODS

4.3.1 Passive Sampling of Formaldehyde

Passive sampling devices have been employed for a number of years for determining personal exposure to hazardous chemicals (Palmes et al., 1976). Thus, passive diffusion and permeation devices are available for monitoring personal exposure to chlorine, sulfur dioxide, vinyl chloride, benzene, ammonia, hydrogen sulfide and hydrogen cyanide (West, 1980), Passive dosimeters may employ solid sorbents as the collection medium (e.g., charcoal, Porapak N, Chromosorb 102), thus allowing for GC analysis of a number of organic vapors such as benzene, toluene, vinyl acetate, etc., from a single passive sample (Orofino and Usmani, 1980).

The use of passive samplers, although increasingly popular for personal, workplace and residential monitoring, has been limited in the specific case of formaldehyde. Nichols (1978) used plastic film impregnated with 3-methyl-2-benzothiazolonehydrazine (MBTH), a reagent widely employed for the determination of "total aliphatic" aldehdyes in air. Geisling (1981) and Geisling et al. (1981) described a passive monitor developed at Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory and based on chromotropic acid analysis of formaldehyde collected on a filter placed in a glass tube and impregnated with sodium bisulfite. Laboratory tests indicated good collection efficiency (100 ± 5%) and a detection limit of 100 ppb for a possible sampling period of 100 hours. Difficulties were noted in the preparation of impregnated filters, and recommendations were made to validate the method in the field and to study potential interferences. Reagents other than sodium bisulfite were investigated, and good trapping efficiencies were reported for filters impregnated with methoxyamine hydrochloride and p-nitrophenyl hydrazine, but these studies were not pursued.

The LBL passive sampler was further characterized in a recent report by Hodgson et al. (1982). For a passive sampling time of one week (the device has not yet been validated for shorter sampling times), the sampler is suitable to determine formaldehyde in the range 0.018 to 1.0 ppm. Due to rapidly decreasing collection efficiencies above 60 percent humidity, sampling at high ambient humidities is not recommended. Interferences inherent in the chromotropic acid analytical method were studied. No interference was found from acrolein spiked on filters at acrolein:formaldehyde concentration ratios of up to 10. The passive method was compared to the active sampling (impinger-pararosaniline) method also employed at LBL (Miksch et al., 1981). With the bubbler trapping efficiency for formaldehyde assumed to be 95 percent, the results showed a systematic difference: formaldehyde concentrations reported using active sampling were 87 percent of those measured using the passive method. The causes for the observed discrepancy between the two methods results are being investigated.

The commercially available 3M Company passive formaldehyde monitor (Badge #3750) also entails collection of formaldehyde using sodium bisulfite-impinger paper followed by chromotropic acid analysis. The device has been characterized with respect to sampling efficiency, sensitivity, and range of applicability (Rodriguez et al. 1981). Potential interferents tested included ethanol, a major indoor pollutant, and phenol, a known interferent in the chromotropic acid method. The stated lowest quantifiable limit (LQL) of the 3M badge is somewhat below that of the LBL filter, 0.8 ppm-hr vs 1.8 ppm-hr (e.g., 8 ppb vs 18 ppb for a one week sample of 100 hours). The 3M badge has been employed for sampling periods of less than one week and as short as a few hours, with a stated LQL of, for example, 0.2 ppm for a four-hour sample. An interesting aspect of the 3M study (Rodriguez et al. 1981) is the investigation of the sampler collection efficiency as a function of air velocity. A sharp drop was observed at face velocities lower than 20 feet/minute. Since air circulation in dwellings is typically in the range of 10 to 30 feet/minute, passive sampling may lead to a serious underestimate of formaldehyde levels in stagnant indoor air.

The DuPont Type C-60 formaldehyde badge (DuPont 1982) is also a passive sampler using aqueous sodium bisulfite and quantification by the chromotropic acid method. Sampling is controlled by diffusion through a multicavity diffuser. The stated detection limit is 2 ppm-hr, and the device has been tested in the range of 2 to 54 ppm-hr. Validation studies conducted with the device included studies of sampling efficiency as a function of temperature and humidity, stability before and after sampling, and response linearity vs concentration. Good agreement was obtained between the passive badge and two active sampling devices, a bisulfite impinger and a silica gel tube, when sampling test and occupational atmospheres. Interferences from ethanol, butanol, toluene and phenol were minimized by use of a proprietary additive to the bisulfite solution. Attempts were made to develop a badge involving bisulfite impregnated on solid substrates including silica gel, glass fiber filter (e.g., LBL method) and filter paper (e.g., the 3M Company method). A number of difficulties were noted, but not documented, including low collection efficiency and poor stability. For these reasons, the solid support approach was not investigated further and the liquid badge was developed instead.

Hawthorne and Matthews (1981) employed a permeation device consisting of a dimethyl silicone membrane through which formaldehyde permeates at a constant rate. Formaldehyde is then collected either in water or on molecular sieves, and quantitated using either the pararosaniline or MBTH methods. The LQL's were 50 ppb (MBTH) and 100 ppb (pararosaniline) for a ten-hour sample. Although the device has not been fully characterized, problems were noted with both the stability of formaldehyde in water and the decreasing capacity of the molecular sieves to collect formaldehyde due to saturation with ambient water vapor. No interference studies were reported.

4.4 INTERLABORATORY COMPARISON OF FORMALDEHYDE METHODS

To our knowledge, no comprehensive interlaboratory comparison study of formaldehyde measurement methods, either outdoors or indoors, has been reported in the peer-reviewed literature. ERT researchers have recently been involved in two interlaboratory comparison studies. The scope and results of these studies are briefly summarized below.

The first study was conducted at EPA's Research Triangle Park, NC laboratories and involved participants from laboratories associated with EPA, Northrop Services, Harvey Mudd College, and ERT. The methods compared included infrared spectroscopy, chemiluminescence and DNPH-HPLC. A few samples were also collected and analyzed by the chromotropic acid, pararosaniline and MBTH methods. Known amounts of formaldehyde, alone or together with other carbonyls, were introduced in a smog chamber where the infrared measurements were carried out. All other participants collected samples from the chamber through a ten-fold dilution sampling manifold. The study also involved acetaldehyde, benzaldehyde and methyl ethyl ketone (MEK) measurements in carbonyl mixtures, in irradiated hydrocarbon-NO_2 and hydrocarbon-HONO mixtures, and in smog chamber runs involving the dark reaction of ozone with olefins. The smog chamber matrix was either dry (<1 percent relative humidity or humid (50 percent relative humidity). No ambient samples were collected.

Samples analyzed using the DNPH-HPLC method were collected on cartridges packed with DNPH-impregnated glass beads, which exhibit good collection efficiency for formaldehyde in dry air and acetaldehyde in humid air (Grosjean and Fung, 1982). For formaldehyde in dry air either alone (five runs) or in mixtures with acetaldehyde (one run) and with acetaldehyde, benzaldehyde and MEK, results of the infrared (IR) and DNPH-HPLC (ERT) methods obeyed the following linear regression equation:

$$(\mathrm{HCHO})_{\mathrm{ERT}} = 1.22\ (\mathrm{HCHO}/10)_{\mathrm{IR}} - 2.67,\ r = 0.920,\ n = 7$$

for concentration ranges of 3 to 79 ppb (ERT) and 100 to 670 ppb (IR). The factor of 10 in the above equation takes into account the 1:10 dilution of the IR sample prior to DNPH-HPLC analysis.

For acetaldehyde in humid air (CH_3CHO alone, one HCHO + CH_3CHO + MEK mixture, one HCHO + CH_3CHO + MEK + benzaldehyde mixture, one cis-2-butene-ozone run, one irradiated cis-2-butene-NO_2 run, and one isoprene-ozone run as a control run in which methacrolein and methyl vinyl ketone, but no acetaldehyde, are formed), the linear regression equation obtained was:

$$(CH_3CHO)_{ERT} = 1.09\ (CH_3CHO/10)_{IR} + 15.0,\ r = 0.975,\ n = 6$$

The acetaldehyde concentration ranged from 0 to 560 ppb and from 0 to 4,870 ppb, respectively in the ERT and IR method data sets. The reasonable agreement between the two methods for all systems studied, including complex photochemically reactive mixtures, appears to rule out any major interferences from other pollutants when using the DNPH-HPLC method.

The second study was conducted by ERT and Harvey Mudd College researchers (Grosjean and Kok, 1981) and involved a large number of side-by-side measurements using the chromotropic acid (CA) chemiluminescence (CL) and DNPH-HPLC methods. In the first phase of the study, ppb concentrations of formaldehyde, acetaldehyde and HCHO-CH_3CHO mixtures were generated in both the static mode using Teflon chambers and the dynamic mode using a vacuum dynamic dilution system. The first phase of the study also included a limited number of comparisons with a long path Fourier-transform infrared instrument (FTIR) operated by Dr. Hanst of the EPA (Hanst et al., 1982). In the second phase of the study ambient measurements were conducted at two sites in the Los Angeles area. California State University, Los Angeles (CSLA) and Claremont.

On standard samples of formaldehyde prepared in the static mode (3-m^3 Teflon bags), reasonable agreement was obtained between the several methods (units are ppb HCHO):

$$HCHO(HPLC) = 0.95\ HCHO(FTIR) - 17.9,\ r = 0.85,\ n = 18,$$
$$HCHO(CL) = 1.35\ HCHO(FTIR) - 25.2,\ r = 0.97,\ n = 18,\ \text{and}$$
$$HCHO(CL) = 0.98\ HCHO(HPLC) + 28.4,\ r = 0.76,\ n = 22$$

In this comparison, significant scatter about the regression line was encountered for HCHO concentrations below about 25 ppb.

Much better agreement was obtained in side-by-side comparisons conducted in the dynamic mode using a vacuum dilution system under more controlled conditions (i.e. with matrix air being pure air, constant humidity of <1 percent or 50 percent, no sample homogeneity problems, more rigorous carbonyl preparation and sampling protocol). The following linear regression equations were obtained in this case:

$$\text{HCHO (CA)} = 0.90\ \text{HCHO (nominal)} + 38.4,\ r = 0.90,\ n = 11$$
$$\text{HCHO (CL)} = 1.27\ \text{HCHO (nominal)} - 89.4,\ r = 0.91,\ n = 6$$
$$\text{HCHO (HPLC)} = 0.94\ \text{HCHO (nominal)} + 4.8,\ r = 0.90,\ n = 6$$

These relations indicate good agreement between the three methods even though the regressions derived for the CL method exhibit a higher slope and a large negative intercept. In the range of formaldehyde concentrations studied (117 to 323 ppb) there was no indication of interference due to acetaldehyde, and none of the three methods appears to be influenced by humidity in the range <1 percent to 50 percent as expected since all three methods employed aqueous reagent collection devices.

Results of ambient measurement of formaldehyde conducted in June 1980 at California State University at Los Angeles (CSLA), under conditions of light to moderate smog, exhibited more scatter than those obtained for standard samples. Although many CL:HPLC formaldehyde ratios clustered around 1:1, diurnal variations of these ratios were observed with a trend towards much higher values (up to 3:1) in the late afternoon. Even more scatter was observed in the formaldehyde measurements conducted in September-October 1980 in Claremont during severe smog conditions (O_3 > 0.4 ppm). While the chromotropic acid and HPLC methods yielded comparable results, results from the CL method were consistently lower (typically by a factor of three) than those obtained using either HPLC or CA methods. Thus, application of the CL method to ambient measurements in photochemically polluted air appears to be limited due to interference problems, and a recommendation was made that potential interferents in the CL method be studied under laboratory conditions (Grosjean and Kok, 1981).

4.5 EVALUATION AND SELECTION OF FORMALDEHYDE MEASUREMENT METHODS

Using the criteria listed in Section 4.1, we have attempted to evaluate the methods reviewed in the preceding paragraphs in terms of their potential application to Task IIb. The criteria emphasized include both sampling and analytical considerations as follows:

- Sampling: efficiency, specificity (interference-free), cost-effectiveness, simplicity, flexibility, logistical aspects and documentation; and
- Analysis: specificity (interference-free), sensitivity, dynamic range, cost-effectiveness, flexibility, capability of measuring carbonyls other than formaldehyde, and documentation.

A simplified summary of the method evaluation process according to the above criteria is given in Table 4.5-1. A more detailed evaluation is presented in the following paragraphs according to method category.

4.5.1 Spectrophotometric Methods

Only five of the spectrophotometric and fluorometric methods listed in Table 4.2-1 and 4.2-2 have been sufficiently tested in the field to warrant further discussion. The MBTH and AHMT methods are not specific for formaldehyde (National Academey of Sciences, 1981; Fushimi and Miyaka, 1980). Of the three remaining methods, the acetylacetone method suffers from poor collection efficiency and analytical problems (Zafiriou et al. 1980; Klippel and Warneck, 1980). The chromotropic acid and pararosaniline methods are limited to formaldehyde, a disadvantage if cost-effective information concerning outdoor and indoor levels of carbonyls other than formaldehyde is needed. The National Academy of Sciences review (1981) discusses a number of interferences: sulfur dioxide (and sulfite and bisulfite) in the pararosaniline method, and nitrogen dioxide, alkenes, phenols, acrolein and acetaldehyde in the chromotropic acid method. Krug and Hirt (1977) also noted a substantial nitrate interference in the chromotropic acid method. Although improved protocols have been recently developed for both chromotropic (Kok et al., 1981) and pararosaniline methods (Miksch et al., 1981), further interference studies may be needed in view of the large number of pollutants found in both indoor and outdoor environments and their range of concentrations.

TABLE 4.5-1

SUMMARY OF METHODS EVALUATION*

Method	Sampling Protocol				Analytical Protocol				
	Efficiency	Specificity (interferences)	Cost	Flexibility	Specificity	Cost	Sensitivity	Flexibility, Dynamic Range, Others	Other Carbonyls
Spectrophotometric									
Chromotropic acid	●	--	●	●	--	●	--	--	0
Pararosaniline	●	--	●	●	--	●	--	--	0
MBTH	●	0	●	●	0	●	--	--	●
Acetylacetone (Nash)	0	●	●	●	●	●	--	--	0
AHMT	●	0	●	●	0	●	--	--	0
Chromatographic									
GC-MS	●	--	●	●	--	0	●	--	0
DNPH-GC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	--	●
DNPH-HPLC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Bisulfite-GC	●	--	●	●	0	●	0	--	●
Dansyl-HPLC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Oxazolidine-GC	●	--	●	●	--	●	0	--	0
Spectroscopic									
Infrared	--	--	--	--	●	0	--	--	0
Differential ultraviolet	--	--	--	--	●	0	●	●	0
Other Active Sampling Methods									
Ion chromatography	--	0	●	--	0	●	0	--	**
Chemiluminescence	●	0	●	●	0	●	●	--	0
Passive Methods									
Bisulfite	●	--	●	0	--	●	0	--	0

---

*● good, 0 poor, --intermediate, or no data, or does not apply.
** Acetaldehyde only.

4.5.2 Chromatographic Methods

The direct method of Yokouchi et al. (1979) involves sampling of formaldehyde on 13X molecular sieves, GC separation on a glass column, and quantitation using a mass spectrometer. Although not extensively tested in the field, the method appears promising and may be cost-effective in analytical laboratories already equipped with a mass spectrometer.

The HPLC methods listed in Table 4.2-3 and involving DNPH derivatives appear to meet all our criteria including sampling specificity, analytical specificity and detection limits. These methods also allow for both sampling and analytical flexibility, and are capable of measuring, from a single sample, a large number of carbonyls in addition to formaldehyde. Sampling efficiencies have been independently tested by a number of investigators over a wide range of conditions for impingers, and, to some extent, for solid adsorbent samplers (Grosjean and Fung, 1982). Since the sampling reagent is specific to carbonyls and the analytical separation and detection protocol are optimized for DNPH derivatives, the potential for interferences from other organic and inorganic pollutants is minimal. Tests conducted in the laboratory (Lowe et al., 1980) and in photochemically-polluted Los Angeles air (Grosjean, 1982) have shown that ozone (up to 200 ppb), sulfur dioxide (up to 90 ppb), nitrogen dioxide (up to 150 ppb), and urban levels of hydrocarbons, nitric acid, free radicals and other ambient pollutants do not interfere with the DNPH method.

The gas chromatographic methods (GC-DNPH) listed in Table 4.2-3 have essentially the same advantages as the corresonding HPLC methods discussed above. For a DNPH derivative, better detection limits are obtained with electron capture detection than with flame ionization detection. The ECD detection limits are comparable to those afforded by the HPLC-DNPH methods (Johnson et al., 1981). A potential problem with the GC method is the poor thermal stability of DNPH derivatives (Papa and Turner, 1972a). Another problem, for unsymetrical carbonyls, is the resolution of the two DNPH isomers, (syn and anti-) into two peaks (Johnson et al., 1981). This effect complicates the chromatograms and makes it necessary to establish two calibration curves. For these reasons, under equal sensitivity requirements, preference is given to the HPLC method over its GC counterpart.

Ambient air application of the chromatographic methods involving derivation other than DNPH (Table 4.2-5) have been limited to the sodium bisulfite, oxazolidine and dansylhydrazine methods. The sodium bisulfite method is not applicable to formaldehyde and as mentioned before, the current detection limit of the oxazolidine-GC method is too high for ambient and indoor measuements. The dansylhydrazine-HPLC fluorescence method of Johnson et al. (1981) is potentially the most sensitive method, since the fluorescent detector affords substantially lower detection limits than the ultraviolet detector. The collection efficiency of the sampling reagent, dansylhydrazine, has not been extensively tested.

4.5.3 Spectroscopic Methods

Ambient formaldehyde measurements have been performed using long-path infrared and differential ultraviolet methods. Both methods are limited to one carbonyl, formaldehyde. As mentioned before, the infrared method is not very sensitive (detection limit = 6 ppb at 1 km path) while the ultraviolet method has a reported detection limit of 0.1 ppb (5 km path). Neither method is readily amenable to indoor measurements. Both methods, especially the infrared method, are prohibitively expensive for field sampling (National Academy of Sciences, 1981).

4.5.4 Other Active Sampling Methods

Of the several miscellaneous methods discussed in Section 4.2.4, the ion chromatography and chemiluminescence techniques appear to have good potential for cost-effective ambient measurements. At its present stage of development (Kok, 1981), the chemiluminescent method needs to be further characterized for severe interferences and/or analytical problems when sampling photochemically-polluted air (Grosjean and Kok, 1981). Slawinska and Slawinski (1975) reported substantial positive interferences from several other aldehydes, and suggested other interferents as well. Problems with the ion chromatographic method may include insufficient detection limits for formate (and acetate), as well as interferences due to oxidation by H_2O_2 of organics (other than formaldehyde) to formate.

4.5.5 Passive Sampling Methods

The passive sampling method under consideration involves collection of formaldehyde with sodium bisulfite and subsequent assay using the chromotropic acid method, whose potential interference problems have been discussed earlier. Collection devices tested to date include the Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory tube containing an impregnated glass filter (Geisling 1981; Geisling et al., 1981), the 3M Company impregnated paper badge (Rodriguez et al., 1981), and the DuPont liquid bisulfite solution badge (DuPont 1982). These devices appear suitable for long-term sampling (e.g., at least one week with the LBL sampler) in the indoor environment. Pending further validation studies, current limitations of the bisulfite/chromotropic acid passive method should be kept in mind. These limitations may include poor formaldehyde collection efficiency at low face velocities (stagnant air) and interferences from a number of indoor pollutants other than those tested to date, i.e., acrolein, ethanol, and phenol.

4.6 RECOMMENDATIONS

The DNPH-HPLC method, of which several slightly different variations have been recently documented in the peer-reviewed literature, is recommended as the optimum method to meet the requirements of the outdoor measurements component of this project. The method is readily applicable to short-term indoor measurements as well. The method is also suitable for measurements of carbonyls other than formaldehyde, both outdoors and indoors. Detailed sampling and analytical protocols for the DNPH-HPLC method are attached as appendices to this sampling plan.

With modest method development focusing on sampling efficiency, the dansylhydrazine-HPLC method could be applied for greater sensitivity. For longer term indoor measurements, passive sampling with sodium bisulfite followed by chromotropic acid assay appears to be the method of choice, providing that some aspects of the method validation be further documented, including potential interference and collection efficiency as a function of air flow face velocity.

4.7 REFERENCES

Andersson, G., K. Andersson, C.A. Nilsson and J.O. Levin 1979 Chemosphere, 8: 823.

Ariga, N. 1972. Anal. Biochem., 49: 436.

Beasley, R.K., C.E. Hoffman, M.L. Rueppel and J.W. Worley 1980. Anal. Chem., 52: 1110.

Becker, K.H., U. Schurath and T. Tartarczyk 1975. Appl. Optics, 14: 310.

Bureau of Mines 1969. Procedures for Determining Exhaust Carbonyls as 2,4-Dinitrophenyl Hydrazones. Report PB-200-883, National Technical Information Services, Springfield, VA.

Bureau of Mines 1970. Oxygenates in Automotive Exhaust Gas. Part III. Carbonyls and Non-Carbonyls in Exhausts from Simple Hydrocarbon Fuels. Final Report to the Coordinating Research Council, CAPE-11-68, U.S. Dept. of Interior, Bartlesville, OK, November.

Creech, G., R.T. Johnson and J.O. Stoffer 1982. J. Chrom. Sci., 20: 67.

Demko, P.R. 1979. J. Chromatog, 179: 361.

Dietzman, H.E., L.R. Smith, M.A. Parness and E.R. Fanick 1979. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Report No. EPA-600/2-79, Research Triangle Park, NC.

Dionex 1979. Determination of Formaldehyde as Formate Ion. Application Note 24, 8/79, Dionex Corp., Sunnyvale, CA.

DuPont 1982. Field and Laboratory Validation Report, Formaldehyde Badge Series II, Type C-60. E.I. DuPont de Nemours and Co., Wilmington, DL.

Ellis, C.F., R.F. Kendall and B.H. Eccleston 1965. Anal. Chem., 37: 511.

Fracchia, M.F., F.J. Schutte and P.K. Mueller 1967. Environ. Sci. Technol., 1: 915.

Fung, K. and D. Grosjean 1981. Anal. Chem., 53: 168.

Fushimi, K. and Y. Miyaka 1980. J. Geophys. Res., 85C: 7533.

Geisling, K.L. 1981. Impregnated Filters for the Determination of Formaldehyde in Indoor Environments. Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory Report LBL-12927, Berkeley, CA.

Geisling, K.L., M.K. Tashima, J.R. Girman, R.R. Miksch and S.M. Rappaport 1981. A New Passive Monitor for Determining Formaldehyde in Indoor Air, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, LBL-12560, Berkeley, CA.

Gold, A., C.E. Dube and R.B. Perni 1978. Anal. Chem., 50: 1839.

Grosjean, D. 1982. Environ. Sci. Technol., 16: 254.

Grosjean, D. and K. Fung 1982. Anal. Chem., 54: 1221.

Grosjean, D. and G. Kok 1981. Interlaboratory Comparison Study of Methods for Measuring Formaldehyde and Other Aldehydes in Ambient Air. Report No. PB-82-224486, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA.

Hanst, P.L. 1971. Adv. Environ. Sci. Technol., 2: 91.

Hanst, P.L., A.S. Lefohn and B.W. Gay, Jr. 1973. Appl. Spectrosc., 27: 188.

Hanst, P.L., N.W. Wong and J. Bragin 1982. Atmos. Environ., 16: 969.

Hawthorne, A.R. and T.G. Matthews 1981. An Inexpensive Passive Formaldehyde Monitor for Indoor Air Quality Measurements. Int. Symp. on Indoor Air Pollution, Health and Energy Conservation, Amherst, MA.

Hodgson, A.T., K.L. Geisling, B. Remijn and J.R. Girman 1982. Validation of a Passive Sampler for Determining Formaldehyde in Residential Indoor Air, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory Report LBL-14626, Berkeley, CA.

Hoshika, Y. 1977. J. Chromatog., 137: 455.

Hrubesch, L.W. 1973. Radio Sci., 8: 167.

Hughes, K.J. and R.W. Hurn 1960. J. Air Pollut. Control Assoc., 10: 367.

Intersociety Committee 1972. Methods of Air Sampling and Analysis, American Public Health Assoc., Washington, DC, p 190.

Jacobs, W.A. and P.T. Kissinger 1982. J. Liquid Chrom, 5: 669.

Jarke, F.H., A. Dravnieks and S.M. Gordon 1981. ASHRAE Trans., 87, No. 2620, 153.

Johanson, I. 1978. Atmos. Environ., 12: 1371.

Johnson, L., B. Josefsson and P. Marstrop 1981. Int. J. Environ. Anal. Chem., 9: 7.

Katzuki, H., T. Yoshida, C. Tanegashima and S. Tanaka 1971. Anal. Biochem., 43: 349.

Katzuki, H., C. Tanegashima, M. Tokushige and S. Tanaka 1972. Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan, 45: 813.

Kennedy, E.R. and R.H. Hill, Jr. 1982. Anal. Chem., 54: 1739.

Kerr, J.A. and D.W. Sheppard 1981. Environ. Sci. Technol., 15: 960.

Kim, W.S., C.L. Beraci, Jr., and R.E. Kopel 1980. J. Amer. Ind. Hyg. Assoc., 41: 334.

Klippel, W., and P. Warneck 1980. Atmos. Environ., 14: 809.

Kobayashi, K., M. Tanaka, S. Kawai and T. Ohno 1979. J. Chromatog., 176: 118.

Kok, G.L. 1981. Chemiluminescent Formaldehyde Analytical Technique. Harvey Mudd College, Claremont, CA.

Kok, G.L., D.F. Johnson and R.J. Sonner 1981. Improved Chromotropic Acid Technique for the Determination of Formaldehyde, Harvey Mudd College, Claremont, CA.

Koshy, K.T., D.G. Kaiser and A.L. Vanderslik 1975. J. Chrom. Sci., 13: 97.

Krug, E.L. and W.E. Hirt 1977. Anal. Chem., 49: 1865.

Kuntz, R., W. Lonneman, G. Namie and L.A. Hull 1980. Anal. Lett., 13: 1409.

Kuwata, K., M. Uerobi and Y. Yamasaki 1979. J. Chromatog. Sci., 17: 264.

Lappin, G.R. and L.C. Clark 1951. Anal. Chem., 23: 541.

Levaggi, D.A. and M. Feldstein 1970. J. Air Pollut. Control Assoc., 20: 313.

Levine, S.P., T.M. Harvey, T.J. Waeghe and R.H. Shapiro 1981. Anal. Chem., 53: 805.

Lorrain, J.M., C.R. Fortune and B. Dellinger 1981. Anal. Chem., 53: 1302.

Lowe, D.C., U. Schmidt and D.H. Ehhalat 1980. Geophys. Res. Lett., 7: 825.

Lyles, G.R., F.B. Dowling and V.J. Blanchard 1965. J. Air Pollut. Control Assoc., 15: 106.

Mansfield, C.T., B.T. Hodge, R.B. Hege, Jr. and W.C. Hamlin 1977. J. Chrom. Sci., 15: 301.

Matthews, T.G. 1982. J. Amer. Ind. Hyg. Assoc., 43: 547.

Miksch, R.R., D.W. Anton, L.Z. Fanning, C.D. Hollowell, K. Revzan and J. Glanville 1981. Anal. Chem., 53: 2118.

Moree-Testa, P. and Y. Saint-Jahm 1981. J. Chromatog., 217: 197.

Nambara, T., K. Kigasawa, T. Iwata and M. Ibuki 1975. J. Chromatog., 114: 81.

National Academy of Science 1981. Formaldehyde and Other Aldehydes, National Academy Press, Washington, DC.

National Research Council 1981. Indoor Pollutants, National Academy Press, Washington, DC.

Neitzert, V. and W. Seiler 1981. Geophys. Res. Lett., 8: 79.

Nichols, L.D. 1078. Reactive Tapes for Automatic Environmental Analyses, Report No. NSF/RA 780039, National Science Foundation, Washington, DC.

Oles, P.J. and S. Siggia 1974. Anal. Chem., 46: 911.

Orofino, T.A. and A.M. Usmani 1980. Amer. Lab, July, 96.

Palmes, E.D., A.F. Gunnison, J. Dimatto and C. Tomczyk 1976. J. Amer. Ind. Hyg. Assoc., 37: 570.

Papa, L.J. and L.P. Turner 1972a. J. Chrom. Sci., 10: 744.

Papa, L.J. and L.P. Turner 1972b. J. Chrom. Sci., 10: 747.

Perner, D. and U. Platt 1979. Geophys. Res. Lett., 6: 917.

Platt, U. and D. Perner 1980. J. Geophys. Res., 85C 7453.

Radian Corp. 1978. Houston Area Oxidant Study Aldehydes Monitoring Program, Report No. PB-283229, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA.

Rodriguez, S.T., P.B. Olson and V.R. Lund 1981. Colorimetric Analysis of Formaldehyde Collected on a Diffusion Monitor, 3M Co., St. Paul, MN

Scoggins, M.W. 1973. Anal. Chem., 45: 2204.

Seizinger, D.E. and B. Dimitriades 1972. J. Air Pollut. Control Assoc., 22: 47.

Shriner, R.L., R.C. Fuson and D. Y. Curtin 1964. *The Systematic Identification of Organic Compounds*, Wiley, New York, NY.

Slawinska, D. and J. Slawinski 1975. Anal. Chem., 47: 2101.

Smythe, R.J. and F.W. Karasek 1973. J. Chromatog., 86: 228.

Suzuki, Y. and S. Imai 1982. Anal. Chim. Acta., 136: 155.

Tuazon, E.C., A.M. Winer, R.A. Graham and J.N. Pitts, Jr. 1980. Adv. Environ. Sci. Technol., 10: 259.

Tuazon, E.C., R.A. Graham, A.M. Winer, R.R. Easton, J.N. Pitts, Jr. and P.L. Hanst 1978. Atmos. Environ., 12: 865.

West, P.W. 1980. Amer. Lab., July, 35.

Yocom, J.E. 1982. J. Air Pollut. Control Assoc., 32: 500.

Yokouchi, Y., T. Fujii, Y. Ambe and K. Fuwa 11979. J. Chromatog., 180: 133.

Zafiriou, O.C., J. Alford, M. Harrera, E.T. Peltzer, R. B. Gagosian and S.C. Liu 1980. Geophys. Res. Lett., 7: 341.

5.0

SURVEY OF FORMALDEHYDE IN THE INDOOR ENVIRONMENT

5.1 METHODS

In this section we describe the methods used to measure formaldehyde (HCHO) in the indoor environment, collect data on residence characteristics and other factors which may influence indoor formaldehyde concentrations, and analyze the collected data.

5.1.1 Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory Passive Sampler

Formaldehyde concentrations in residential and workplace air were measured with the Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory passive diffusion sampler. This device has a low sampling rate, which permits the evaluation of one-week, time-weighted average concentrations of formaldehyde at concentrations typically found in residences, from as low as 0.018 ppm to over 1 ppm. Though peak concentrations are not obtained, the sampler quickly responds to transient peaks and incorporates them into the time-weighted average (Hodgson et al., 1982). Table 5.1-1 describes the sampler and presents the results of laboratory and field validation experiments.

5.1.2 Indoor Formaldehyde Sample Site Selection

Eighty-one residences and 10 worksites were selected for indoor air formaldehyde measurement using passive diffusion samplers. (Six of these comprise a "supplementary sample" of new homes, which will be described in Section 5.2-6. The initial set of 75 residences will be referred to as the "original sample.") Of these, two were re-measured using an impinger sampling method, in order to identify aldehyde species present; impinger sampling results are presented in Section 5.2.7. Sites were selected in two steps: (1) definition of a sampling frame, and (2) random selection from the frame.

Table 5.1-1

DESCRIPTION AND SPECIFICATIONS OF THE LBL PASSIVE SAMPLER

CONTAMINANT:	Formaldehyde
SAMPLER:	Passive diffusion sampler; area, 3.98 cm^2; path length, 9.4 cm.
SAMPLING RATE:	4.02 cm^3/min (0.296 μg/ppm-hr) at 1 atm and 20°C
SAMPLING PERIOD:	1 week (168 hr)
SAMPLING RANGE:	0.018 ppm to more than 1 ppm for 168 hr
ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS:	Independent of pressure, only slightly dependent on temperature (0.2%/1°C) Accuracy reduced when average relative humidity exceeds 60% at 20°C
INTERFERENCES:	No identified significant interferences in residential environments
SHELF LIFE:	2 weeks minimum
SAMPLE STABILITY:	2 weeks minimum
OVERALL PRECISION:	Mean coefficient of variation = 6.7%
BIAS:	+15% based on field comparisons with reference method; true concentration = 0.87 x passive sampler concentration
OVERALL ACCURACY:	True concentration ± 95% confidence interval of 14%

From Hodgson et al., 1982

Choice of Sampling Frame

The ideal sampling frame from which to select residences would be a list of all residences in the State of California, including names, addresses and phone numbers of occupants. Unfortunately, such a list does not exist. We considered using California property tax rolls as a sampling frame. These rolls list all properties for which property tax is paid in California, their addresses, and the names and addresses of their owners. Unfortunately, names of renters and their apartment numbers are not included, and no phone numbers are given. Since we wanted a cross section of housing types, we wanted to select a fair number of rented houses and apartments. If we had used property tax rolls we would have had to contact owners to obtain names of renters before asking the cooperation of the renters - a task we believe would have been difficult. Also, since we believe that phone contact is more efficient and more effective in obtaining participation than letter contact, we would have had to obtain phone numbers for all selected.

It was decided that the most practical sampling frame would be California telephone books, which include all residences with listed phone numbers. Names and phone numbers of both owners and renters are included, eliminating the need to contact owners to obtain names of renters. Unlike the case of property tax rolls, no additional step is required to obtain phone numbers. Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Company's Directory Library in Los Angeles includes most of the phone books for California. This collection of books was used as the sampling frame for the selection of potential residence sampling sites.

The difficulty of selecting a representative sample of worksites was discussed in the Interim Report (Ziskind et al., 1982). As recommended in the report and approved by the ARB, the workplace sample was constructed from the sample of residents.

Random Selection Process

Potential sampling sites were randomly selected by the following method.

(1) To insure selection of residences from a range of different climates and locations, potential sample sites were selected from five regions of California: North Coast, San Francisco Bay Area, Los Angeles-Long Beach, Sacramento Valley and San Joaquin Valley. According to the 1970 Census, 73 percent of all California residences are located in these regions.

(2) A list of phone books available in the Directory Library for each of the five regions was compiled.

(3) Within each region potential residence sample sites were randomly selected from available phone books by using a random number table in the following manner:

- o Randomly select phone book
- o Randomly select page in the phone book
- o Randomly select column on page
- o Randomly select residence

Name, address, phone number and random selection information were recorded on a "Formaldehyde Sample Site Selection Form" which was also used to record phone contact information and data on residence characteristics. This and all other survey forms are included in Appendix E. An attempt was made to contact each of the selected potential residence sample sites by telephone between 3 and 7 p.m. The telephone script used to obtain cooperation of residents is provided in Appendix E.

Table 5.1-2 is the "Sample Site Selection Screening Form." This form lists the housing characteristics we determined to be important for a survey of indoor formaldehyde. In the boxes, the left-hand numbers are the percentages of residences in the State of California with each particular characteristic, according to the 1970 census. Since we wanted our survey to be representative of the State of California, we wanted our sample to approximately follow these percentages. The right-hand number in each box is the number of residences with a particular characteristic we wanted to include in our original sample of 75 homes. As phone contact was made and participants were recruited, the residence characteristics were marked on this

Table 5.1-2

DESIRED DISTRIBUTIONS OF RESIDENTIAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR INDOOR RESIDENTIAL FORMALDEHYDE SAMPLING SITES
(Sample Site Selection Screening Form)

	Single Unit	Other
I. Demographic Characteristics		
A. Owner Occupied [62% 50]		
1. Urban	[35% 28]	[19% 15]
2. Rural	[6% 5]	[2% 2]
B. Renter Occupied [38% 30]		
1. Urban	[23% 18]	[12% 10]
2. Rural	[3% 2]	[0% 0]
II. Location/Climate[a]		
A. North Coast	[2% 2]	
B. S.F. Bay Area	[22% 24]	
C. L.A. - Long Beach	[36% 40]	
D. Sacramento Valley	[5% 6]	
E. San Joaquin Valley	[8% 8]	
III. Age of Housing (years)		
33+	[24% 19]	
21-32	[13% 10]	
11-20	[30% 24]	
5-10	[14% 11]	
new-4	[14% 11]	
(5 should be new, energy-efficient)	[6% 5]	

4	blanks
6	residential duplicates
10	work site samples
75	residential site samples
5	resample

---

[a] Percentage do not add to 100 since all parts of the state were not included.

form and the sample distribution's characteristics were monitored. We were prepared to exclude potential participants if the distribution of residence characteristics did not approximate the desired distribution outlined in Table 5.1-2. Table 5.1-3 shows the distribution of characteristics of our original sample. Since not enough residences 0 to 4 years old were obtained, our supplementary sample selection was restricted to new housing.

5.1.3 Indoor Formaldehyde Sampling

We selected 81 residences for sampling and used 106 samplers. The first 10 participants who worked indoors and who were agreeable were requested to deploy an additional sampler at their workplace. Duplicate samplers were placed side-by-side in six residences. Five samplers were reserved for re-sampling, and four were used as field blanks. The field blanks were treated exactly the same as the non-blank samplers, except that they were uncapped, exposed to the indoor air for only a few seconds, and re-capped.

Participants were mailed passive formaldehyde samplers, a cover letter, a letter from the ARB authorizing the study, instructions for use of the sampler, a "Sample Site Data Sheet" requesting information about characteristics of the residence, a "Sampling Week Data Sheet" requesting information about events which occurred in the residence during the week the sample was taken and may have influenced formaldehyde exposure, and a stamped return envelope. All these forms are provided in Appendix E.

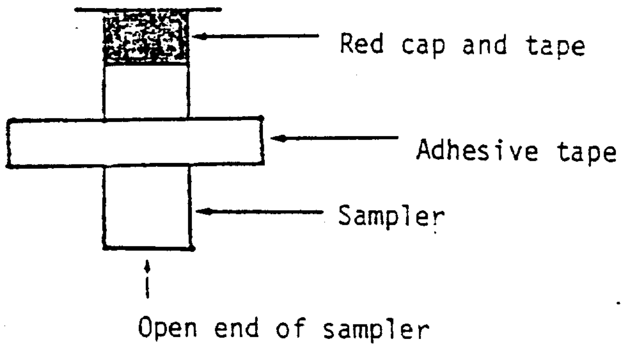
Participants were instructed to place the sampler in a room of their residence that the family frequently occupies. We suggested the room in which the television is located or the living room. Samplers were not to be placed in the kitchen, in or near a bathroom or near an open window. They were to be taped to a wall or door at "nose" level with the open end of the sampler pointing downward (to avoid collecting dust). Participants were instructed to uncap the sampler, tape it to a wall or door, record the date and time the sampler was uncapped, and fill out the "Sample Site Data Sheet." Figure 5.1-1 shows how the samplers were to be attached to the walls.

Table 5.1-3

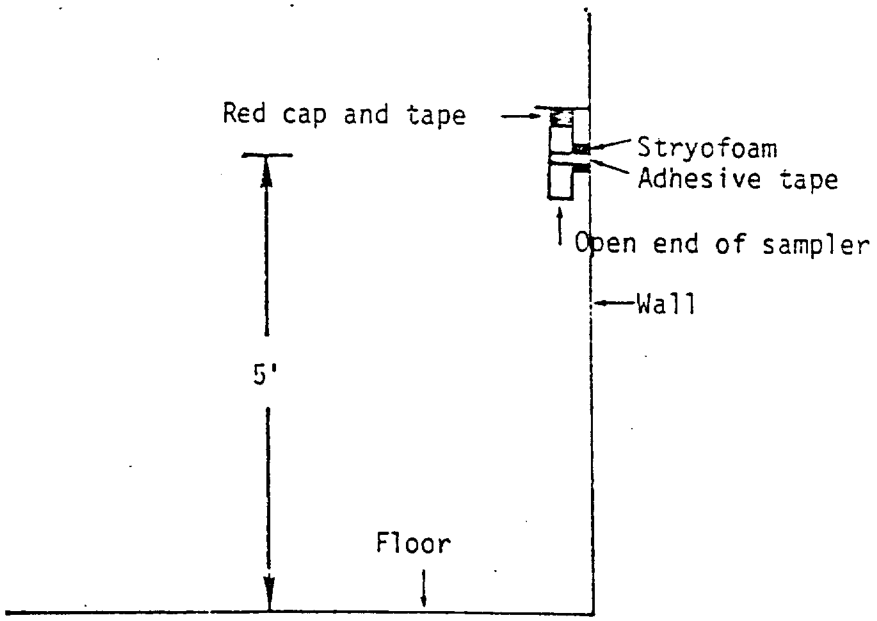
OBTAINED DISTRIBUTIONS OF RESIDENTIAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR INDOOR RESIDENTIAL FORMALDEHYDE SAMPLING SITES, NON-MOBILE HOME RESIDENCES (ORIGINAL SAMPLE)

I. DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS	Single Unit	Other
A. Owner Occupied		
1. Urban	29	2
2. Rural	6	0
B. Renter Occupied		
1. Urban	9	18
2. Rural	0	0
	44	20
II. Location/Climate		
A. North Coast	1	
B. S.F. Bay Area	21	
C. L.A. - Long Beach	31	
D. Sacramento Valley	5	
E. San Joaquin Valley	6	
III. Age of Housing (years)		
33+	19	
21-32	13	
11-20	19	
5-10	12	
new-4	1	

4	blanks
6	residential duplicates
10	work site samples
64	residential site samples (non-mobile home)
3	mobile homes
3	lost/broken
6	not returned
4	resamples
100	



FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW

Figure 5.1-1. Placement of Passive Formaldehyde Samplers.

A few days after the samplers were mailed, every participant was contacted by telephone. The purposes of this phone call were to verify that the sampler had been received in an undamaged condition; to answer any questions; and to verify that sampling had begun. If sampling had not been started the participant was asked to start sampling as soon as possible. If desired, verbal instructions for the use of the sampler were given over the phone. The date and time sampling had been started was requested and recorded on a master log sheet. Participants were told the appropriate date and time to re-cap the sampler and stop sampling.

Participants were instructed to deploy the sampler uncapped for one week, plus or minus one day. Sampling was terminated by re-capping the sampler and sealing the cap with tape. When sampling was terminated, participants were instructed to fill out the "Sampling Week Data Sheet." The sampler(s) and the two checklists were returned to SAI in the return envelope provided. A five dollar gift certificate to either Safeway Supermarket or McDonald's was mailed to each participant at the completion of sampling as a token gift.

5.1.4 Laboratory Analysis of Passive Formaldehyde Samplers

Samplers were sent to Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory (LBL) for chemical analysis. Analytical methods are described in detail in Appendix C. LBL's results were then provided to SAI for statistical analysis.

5.1.5 Statistical Analysis of Indoor Formaldehyde Data

The purposes of the statistical analysis were (1) to determine the relative importance of various factors in relationship to indoor formaldehyde concentrations and (2) to quantify formaldehyde exposures experienced by the general population. Data were collected on several potentially important indoor formaldehyde sources, various demographic characteristics, and other potentially important factors. The variables for which data were collected are listed in Table 5.1-4.

Table 5.1-4
LIST OF INDOOR FORMALDEHYDE VARIABLES

Variable	Codes	
RESIDENCE CHARACTERISTICS		
Type of Residence	Single unit = 1	Other = 2
Owner vs. renter occupied	Owner occupied = 1	Renter occupied = 2
Urban vs. Rural	Urban = 1	Rural = 2
Geographic location	North Coast = 1	S.F. Bay Area = 2
	L.A./Long Beach = 3	Sacramento Valley = 4
	San Joaquin Valley = 5	
Age of Residence	New - 4 yrs = 1	5 - 10 yrs = 2
	11 - 20 yrs = 3	21 - 32 yrs = 4
	33+ = 5	
Type of Primary Heating Unit	Central = 1	Individual Room = 2
Heating Fuel	Gas = 1	Electric = 2
	Kerosene = 3	Other = 4
Cooking Fuel	Gas = 1	Electric = 2
	Other = 3	
Home Insulated	No = 0	Yes = 1
UF Foam	No = 0	Yes = 1
New Kitchen Cabinets	No = 0	Yes = 1
Recent Recarpeting	No = 0	Yes = 1
Energy Efficient Home	No = 0	Yes = 1
Number of Rooms	1 - 9 +	
EVENTS DURING SAMPLING		
Heating Use	No = 0	Yes/Low = 1
	Yes/Med = 2	Yes/High = 3
Meals cooked	01 - 99 +	
Open windows	No = 0	Yes = 1
Fireplace Use	No = 0	Yes/Gas = 1
	Yes/Wood = 2	Yes/Other = 3
Cigarettes Smoked	No = 0	Yes/1 Pack or Less = 1
	Yes/>1, <5 packs = 2	Yes/5 + Packs = 3
FORMALDEHYDE CONCENTRATION	ppb	

Several methods were used to determine which of the factors listed in Table 5.1-4 were the most important in affecting residential indoor formaldehyde concentrations. Results for mobile homes are discussed separately (see Section 5.2.3) since they differ from other residences in building materials and construction.

5.1.5.1 Determination of Factors Contributing to High HCHO Concentrations

First, an analysis was performed to explore the differences between residences with the highest and lowest formaldehyde concentrations. The residences with the 10 highest and 10 lowest formaldehyde concentrations were compared on various characteristics: type of dwelling, age of residence, type of heating fuel, type of cooking fuel, whether windows were open at any time during sampling, cigarette smoking during sampling, number of meals cooked during sampling, and whether the residence is "energy efficient" (i.e., cracks sealed to reduce air flow).

To test the association between each residence characteristic and high vs. low HCHO level, a Chi-square test of independence would generally be the statistical test of choice. However, when the counts in each cell are small (i.e., when more than 20 percent of the cells have counts less than 5) a Chi-square test is not valid and a Fisher's Exact Test should be used (Fleiss, 1981). Fisher's Exact Test was used here for this reason. A 2 x 2 table was constructed for each variable as shown below.

	Low HCHO	High HCHO	Total
Residence Characteristic 1	n_{11}	n_{12}	$n_{1\cdot}$
Residence Characteristic 2	n_{21}	n_{22}	$n_{2\cdot}$
Total	$n_{\cdot 1}$	$n_{\cdot 2}$	$n_{\cdot\cdot}$

The exact significance level of the observed 2 x 2 table was obtained by evaluating the probability of obtaining the 2 x 2 table actually observed and the probabilities of obtaining all other possible 2 x 2 tables having the same marginal frequencies ($n_{1.}$, $n_{2.}$, $n_{.1}$, $n_{.2}$), and adding the probability of the actually observed table with the probabilities of other tables less than or equal to the probability of the observed table (two-sided test).

The probability of observing each 2 x 2 table is calculated by the following formula:

$$p = \frac{n_{1.}!\ n_{2.}!\ n_{.1}!\ n_{.2}!}{n_{..}!\ n_{11}!\ n_{12}!\ n_{21}!\ n_{22}!}$$

The null hypothesis that was tested was that of no association between residence characteristics and HCHO level. A p-value less than 0.05 resulted in a rejection of the null hypothesis and the conclusion that an association exists between the tested residence characteristics and levels of HCHO in the indoor air in our sample of residences.

5.1.5.2 Analysis of Variance

Secondly, the effect on formaldehyde concentration of each of the variables listed in Table 5.1-4 for the entire sample of residences was examined. Using the Biomedical Computer Programs (BMDP), P-series, statistical package (Dixon, 1983), descriptive statistics were computed and histograms were drawn for subgroups, as well as for the entire sample. Side-by-side histograms were used to visually inspect the effect of a variable on formaldehyde concentrations. Subgroup means were statistically compared using a one-way analysis of variance test (ANOVA), program BMDP7D.

ANOVA is an overall test of whether differences exist among subgroup population means. It yields the probability of obtaining the observed results if each of the subgroups came from populations with equal means. For ANOVA to give valid results, the following assumptions must be met: (1) normally distributed data, (2) independent and random samples, and (3) equal population variances. Histograms were used to check the normality of the data. The samples are known to be independently random because of the manner in which they were chosen. Levene's Test for Equal Variances was used to test the equality of subgroup variances. When variances were found to not be similar, the Welch and Brown-Forsythe One-Way ANOVA tests were used; these tests do not require group variances to be equal.

5.1.5.3 Comparison of Homes Expected to Have Highest Versus Lowest HCHO

Third, mean HCHO concentrations were compared for homes expected to have the highest and lowest indoor concentrations. SAI determined from the published literature and the results of this survey that the variables potentially most important in affecting indoor HCHO concentrations were: type of cooking fuel, cigarette smoking, and whether windows were open during sampling. Homes with gas cooking fuel in which cigarettes were smoked were compared to homes with electric cooking in which cigarettes were not smoked. Also, homes with gas cooking, cigarettes smoked and closed windows were compared to those with electric cooking, no cigarettes smoked, and open windows. Group means were compared using a one-sided t-test.

5.1.5.4 Multiple Regression

Finally, a multiple regression analysis was performed to examine the joint relationship between all variables for which data were collected and indoor air HCHO concentration. The multiple regression equation is of the following form:

$$y' = a + b_1x_1 + b_2x_2 + \ldots + b_kx_k.$$

y' = the dependent variable, HCHO concentration
a = the intercept.
b = the regression coefficient for each independent variable.
x = an independent variable.

The multiple correlation coefficient, R^2, is a measure of the strength of the relationship between y (HCHO concentration) and $x_1, \ldots, x_k$ (the other variables included in the regression equation). R^2 can vary from 0 to 1; if R^2 is small the variables included in the regression equation do not explain very well the variation in the dependent variable, and there is little advantage in using $x_i, \ldots, x_k$ to predict y (Dunn and Clark, 1974). The multiple regression analysis was performed using programs BMDP2R (Stepwise Regression) and BMDP9R (All Possible Subsets Regression) in the BMDP statistical package (Dixon, 1983).

All variables used in a multiple regression must be placed along a single dimensional scale (Dunn and Clark, 1974). For this reason several of the variables listed in Table 5.1-4 were recoded. For example, the variable "Cooking Fuel" (gas=1, electric=2, other=3) was recoded as three separate variables, "gas cooking fuel" (0=no, 1-yes), "electric cooking fuel" (0=no, 1=yes) and "other cooking fuel" (0=no, 1=yes). The variables and codes used in the multiple regression analysis are listed in Table 5.1-5.

A major step in multiple regression analysis is the selection of independent variables to include in the regression equation. The multiple correlation coefficient, R^2, will be larger the greater the number of variables included in the equation (regardless of whether added variables really contribute to explaining the variation in the dependent variable). However, regression equations with large numbers of variables are generally less satisfactory in predicting the variation of the dependent variable than equations with smaller numbers of variables. Also, the regression coefficients for a given equation vary depending on which and how many variables are included in the equation.

In this analysis, regression equations were generated for many possible subsets of independent variables. The final regression equation was selected with the following objectives:

(1) Maximize R^2;
(2) Exclude those variables that result in very small increases in R^2.

5.2 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

One hundred passive formaldehyde samplers were deployed: 4 field blanks, 10 work-place samples, 75 residence samples, 6 duplicate residence samples, and 5 samplers used for re-sampling. Two of the residential samples were lost during analysis at Lawrence Berkeley Laboratories, one was smashed in the mail from the residence to SAI, six were not returned to SAI, and 66 were sampled and analyzed. Two of the 66 residence samples were from mobile homes.

Table 5.1-5

LIST OF INDOOR HCHO VARIABLES:
MULTIPLE REGRESSION ANALYSIS.

Variable	Codes	
Residence characteristics		
Single Unit	0=No	1=Yes
Apartment, Condo, etc.	0=No	1=Yes
Owner Occupied	0=No	1=Yes
Renter Occupied	0=No	1=Yes
S.F. Bay Area	0=No	1=Yes
L.A./Long Beach	0=No	1=Yes
Sacramento Valley	0=No	1=Yes
San Joaquin Valley	0=No	1=Yes
Age of Residence	1=New - 4 yrs	2=5-10
	3=11-20	4=21-32
		5=33+
Central Heating	0=No	1=Yes
Individual Room Heating	0=No	1=Yes
Gas Heating Fuel	0=No	1=Yes
Electric Heating	0=No	1=Yes
Gas Cooking Fuel	0=No	1=Yes
Electric Cooking	0=No	1=Yes
Other Cooking Fuel	0=No	1=Yes
Home Insulated	0=No	1=Yes
Urea-formaldehyde Foam	0=No	1=Yes
New Kitchen Cabinets	0=No	1=Yes
Recent Recarpeting	0=No	1=Yes
Energy Efficient Home	0=No	1=Yes
Number of Rooms	1-9+	
EVENTS DURING SAMPLING		
Heating Use	0=No	1=Yes/Low
	2=Yes/Med	3=Yes/High
Meals Cooked	1-99	
Open Windows	0=No	1=Yes
Fireplace Use	0=No	1=Yes
Cigarettes Smoked	0=No	1=Yes/1 pack or less
	2=Yes/>1,<5 packs	
	3=Yes/5+ packs	
FORMALDEHYDE CONCENTRATION	ppb	

The field blanks were determined to have 0.28, 0.43, 0.28, and 0.40 μg of HCHO, respectively, with a mean of 0.35 μg HCHO and standard deviation of 0.08.

Time-weighted average (TWA) formaldehyde concentrations in parts-per-billion (ppb) were calculated by subtracting the mean field blank HCHO weight from the HCHO weight for each sampler and applying the following formulas:

$$\frac{(\mu g\ HCHO)}{[(SR)\ (X)\ (60\ min/hr)]/1000} = \mu g\ HCHO/L$$

$$\frac{(\mu g\ HCHO/L)\ (MV)\ (1000)}{MW} = ppb\ HCHO$$

where

X = Sampling time in hours
MV = Molar volume at 25°C, 760 mm Hg = 24.47 L
MW = Molecular weight of HCHO = 30.03 g/mole

SR is the sampling rate of the passive sampler (4.02 cm^3/min), which was determined by exposing the samplers to known HCHO concentrations; it is a function of the diffusion coefficient of HCHO in air, the cross sectional area of the sampler and the diffusion path length (Hodgson et al., 1982).

As an example, sampler ID #2 was determined to have collected 4.43 μg HCHO during a sampling period of 205.5 hrs. The mean field blank HCHO weight of 0.35 μg was subtracted from this value, to obtain a corrected HCHO weight of 4.08 μg. A time-weighted indoor air HCHO concentration was then calculated as follows:

$$\frac{(4.08\ \mu g\ HCHO)}{[(4\ cm^3/min)(205.5\ hours)(60\ min/hr)]/1000} = 0.0827\ \mu g\ HCHO/L$$

$$\frac{(0.0827\ \mu g\ HCHO/L)(24.47\ L)(1000)}{30.03} = 67.41\ ppb\ HCHO\ TWA$$

5.2.1 Non-Mobile Home Residences

The mean formaldehyde concentration for the 64 non-mobile home residences was 49.8 ppb, with a standard deviation of 21.0. Concentrations ranged from 18 to 120 ppb. A frequency distribution of observed HCHO concentrations for non-mobile homes is presented in Table 5.2-1.

5.2.1.1 Determination of Factors Contributing to High HCHO Concentrations

In Table 5.2-2 the 10 residences with the highest TWA indoor air HCHO concentrations are compared to the 10 residences with the lowest HCHO levels for various residence characteristics. The probability of obtaining the observed distribution of HCHO levels by residence characteristics was tested with Fisher's Exact Test (two-sided), under the null hypothesis of no association between HCHO level and residence characteristics.

For example, of the 10 low HCHO homes 8 were single unit dwellings and 2 were other dwelling types; in comparison, 5 of the high HCHO homes were single unit dwellings and 5 were other dwelling types. A 2 x 2 table was constructed for the observed distribution of residences by residence type and HCHO level as shown for the example below:

	Low HCHO	High HCHO	Total
Single unit	8	5	13
Other	2	5	7
Total	10	10	20

The probability of obtaining the observed distribution of residences was calculated as follows:

$$p = \frac{13!\ 7!\ 10!\ 10!}{20!\ 8!\ 5!\ 2!5!} = 0.15$$

Table 5.2-1

FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION OF INDOOR AIR HCHO CONCENTRATIONS FOR NON-MOBILE HOME RESIDENCES

HCHO Concentration	Frequency	Percent	Cumulative Percent
0-10 ppb	0	0.0	0.0
11-20	2	3.1	3.1
21-30	6	9.4	12.5
31-40	15	23.4	35.9
41-50	17	26.6	62.5
51-60	9	14.1	76.6
61-70	6	9.4	85.9
71-80	3	4.7	90.6
81-90	2	3.1	93.8
91-100	2	3.1	96.9
101-110	1	1.6	98.4
111-120	1	1.6	100.0
120+	0	0.0	100.0

Table 5.2-2

RESIDENCE CHARACTERISTICS COMPARED FOR HOMES WITH 10 HIGHEST AND 10 LOWEST INDOOR HCHO CONCENTRATIONS

Residence Characteristic	Low[a] HCHO	High[b] HCHO	Exact Significance Level
RESIDENCE TYPE			
Single Unit	8	5	
Other	2	5	NS[c]
AGE OF HOUSING			
21+	5	5	
New-20	5	5	NS
PRIMARY HEATING FUEL			
Gas and Other	10	6	
Electricity	0	4	NS
PRIMARY COOKING FUEL			
Gas	4	6	
Electricity	6	4	NS
OPEN WINDOW			
No	5	4	
Yes	5	6	NS
CIGARETTES SMOKED			
No	9	4	
Yes	1	6	NS
ENERGY EFFICIENT HOME			
No	8	7	
Yes	2	3	NS
AVG. NO. MEALS COOKED	10.6	10.7	

---

[a] The 10 homes with the lowest HCHO concentrations had a mean HCHO concentration of 25.3 ppb.

[b] The 10 homes with the highest HCHO concentrations had a mean HCHO concentration of 87.3 ppb.

[c] Fisher's Exact Test (two-sided) was used to test the association between HCHO level and residence characteristics. NS means $p > 0.05$.

All other possible 2 x 2 tables with the same marginal values were also constructed, and their associated probabilities were computed (Figure 5.2-1). The exact significance level of Fisher's Exact Test was calculated by summing the probability associated with the actually observed 2 x 2 table and the probabilities of other possible 2 x 2 tables with equal or lesser probabilities. For example, the significance level associated with the variable "residence type" is equal to 0.15 + 0.15 + 0.027 + 0.027 + 0.0015 + 0.0015 = 0.357. Since in this example p was greater than 0.05, the null hypothesis was not rejected and it was concluded that HCHO level and residence type may not be associated. The lowest p value for the variables tested, 0.057, was associated with cigarette smoking during sampling.

5.2.1.2 Analysis of Variance

Group mean time-weighted average indoor formaldehyde concentrations are presented in Table 5.2-3 for the entire sample with the results of Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) tests for equality of group means. Group means were found to be significantly different only for geographic location and type of heating fuel. Group means for residence age classes are discussed further in Section 5.2.6.

The relationship between number of meals cooked and HCHO concentration was further explored by separately examining meals cooked using gas vs. electricity. The comparison of group means and ANOVA are presented in Table 5.2-4. Results of similar analysis of gas versus electric heating use are also presented in Table 5.2-4. Sample ANOVA calculations are presented in Tables 5.2-5, 5.2-6, and 5.2-7, for the variable heating fuel.

The relationship between HCHO concentration and cigarette smoking was further explored. As noted above, the p value for a relationship between smoking and HCHO concentrations in the highest- and lowest-HCHO homes was not significant (Table 5.2-2, Fisher's Exact Test, $p = 0.057$, two-sided). Group means for different levels of smoking were not significantly different for the entire sample (Table 5.2-3, ANOVA, $p = 0.19$). However, we performed a final

Observed 2 x 2 Table

	Low HCHO	High HCHO	Total	
Single unit	8	5	13	
Other	2	5	7	
Total	10	10	20	p = 0.15

Other Possible 2 x 2 Tables

	Low	High	
S.U.	9	4	
O.	1	6	p = 0.027

	Low	High	
S.U.	4	9	
O.	6	1	p = 0.027

	Low	High	
S.U.	10	3	
O.	0	7	p = 0.0015

	Low	High	
S.U.	3	10	
O.	7	0	p = 0.0015

	Low	High	
S.U.	7	6	
O.	3	4	p = 0.33

	Low	High	
S.U.	6	7	
O.	4	3	p = 0.33

	Low	High	
S.U.	5	8	
O.	5	2	p = 0.15

Exact Significance Level = 0.15 + 0.15 + 0.027 + 0.027 + 0.0015 + 0.0015
= 0.357

Figure 5.2-1. Sample Calculation of Fisher's Exact Test for the Variable "Residence Type."

Table 5.2-3
INDOOR FORMALDEHYDE CONCENTRATIONS: COMPARISONS OF GROUP MEANS AND ANOVA FOR NON-MOBILE HOME RESIDENCES

Variable	Subgroup	N	Mean Formaldehyde Concentration (ppb)	Standard Deviation
TOTAL		64	49.8	20.9
RESIDENCE TYPE				
	Single unit	44	47.4	19.9
	Other	20	55.1	22.7
OWNER/RENTER OCCUPIED				
	Owner	37	48.7	19.7
	Renter	27	51.4	22.8
URBAN/RURAL				
	Urban	58	50.1	21.3
	Rural	6	46.9	18.5
GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION[a]				
	North Coast	1	23.0	0.0
	S.F. Bay Area	21	54.8	27.5
	L.A./Long Beach	31	49.7	17.6
	Sacramento Valley	5	50.9	13.8
	San Joaquin Valley	6	36.6	5.8
AGE OF RESIDENCE				
	New-4 yrs	1	65.0	0.0
	5-10 yrs	12	46.4	13.9
	11-20 yrs	19	48.9	22.4
	21-32 yrs	13	55.8	15.5
	33+ yrs	19	48.1	26.6
TYPE OF PRIMARY HEATING UNIT				
	Central	46	49.6	21.0
	Individual Room	18	50.5	21.5

[a] Group means significantly different at 0.05 level as determined by One-Way Analysis of Variance.

Table 5.2-3
(continued)

Variable	Subgroup	N	Mean Formaldehyde Concentration (ppb)	Standard Deviation
HEATING FUEL[a]				
	Gas	50	47.4	18.1
	Electric	11	65.1	28.0
	Kerosene	0	0.0	0.0
	Other	3	34.3	10.0
COOKING FUEL				
	Gas	34	52.9	21.9
	Electric	30	46.4	19.6
	Other	0	0.0	0.0
HOME INSULATED				
	No	26	47.3	15.4
	Yes	38	51.6	24.1
UF FOAM				
	No	60	49.9	21.4
	Yes	4	49.3	13.6
NEW KITCHEN CABINETS				
	No	59	49.3	21.5
	Yes	5	56.0	13.3
RECENT RECARPETING				
	No	53	50.4	21.1
	Yes	11	47.3	20.8
ENERGY EFFICIENT HOME				
	No	51	49.6	21.5
	Yes	13	50.7	19.3
NUMBER OF ROOMS				
	2	3	40.6	14.2
	3	4	52.8	11.6
	4	17	61.5	26.3
	5	13	48.5	20.1
	6	5	45.3	13.9
	7	8	40.0	11.7
	8	8	46.3	20.4
	9+	6	44.0	22.0

[a] Group means significantly different at 0.05 level as determined by One-Way Analysis of Variance.

Table 5.2-3
(continued)

Variable	Subgroup	N	Mean Formaldehyde Concentration (ppb)	Standard Deviation
HEATING USE				
	No	3	38.3	7.5
	Low	24	53.1	17.2
	Medium	33	49.4	24.8
	High	4	42.1	8.7
MEALS COOKED				
	5 or less	13	58.8	24.0
	6 to 10	18	39.9	17.2
	11 to 15	22	54.4	21.7
	over 15	10	47.6	16.0
	missing data	1	24.0	0.0
OPEN WINDOWS				
	No	29	48.6	21.7
	Yes	35	50.9	20.6
FIREPLACE USE				
	No	47	52.5	22.4
	Yes/Gas	3	51.0	15.7
	Yes/Wood	13	42.2	13.3
	Yes/Other	1	21.0	0.0
CIGARETTES SMOKED DURING SAMPLING WEEK				
	No	38	46.1	19.0
	1 Pack or Less	14	56.9	26.4
	More than 1, less than 5	4	42.9	11.8
	5+	8	58.8	19.9

Table 5.2-4

INDOOR FORMALDEHYDE CONCENTRATIONS: COMPARISON OF GROUP MEANS AND ANOVA FOR GAS VS. ELECTRIC COOKING AND HEATING DURING SAMPLING PERIOD[a]

Variable	Subgroup	N	Mean HCHO Conc. (ppb)	Std. Dev.
MEALS COOKED (GAS)				
	5 or less	9	56.1	24.2
	6 to 10	9	44.3	20.6
	11 to 15	13	59.2	22.5
	Over 15	3	41.7	3.5
MEALS COOKED (ELECTRICITY)				
	5 or less	4	64.8	26.0
	6 to 10	9	35.6	12.6
	11-15	9	47.4	19.4
	Over 15	7	50.1	18.9
	Missing Data	1	34.0	0.0
HEATING USE (GAS)				
	No	1	31.0	0.0
	Low	19	49.7	14.6
	Med	28	46.9	20.7
	High	2	40.5	10.6
HEATING USE (ELECTRICITY)[b]				
	No	2	42.0	5.6
	Low	5	66.2	21.6
	Med	2	107.0	18.4
	High	2	43.8	10.3

---

[a] Non-mobile home residences only.

[b] Group means significantly different at 0.05 level as determined by one-way ANOVA tests.

Table 5.2-5

SAMPLE ANOVA CALCULATION: INDOOR HCHO CONCENTRATIONS (ppb) FOR HOMES WITH DIFFERENT TYPES OF HEATING FUEL

Gas					Electricity	Other
32 ppb	43	48	40	50	100 ppb	38
67	35	33	31	79	41	42
45	58	48	50		38	23
56	37	55	50		46	
68	26	51	34		57	
73	54	58	33		120	
34	32	103	63.5		94	
47	61	78	37		68	
46	47	81	34		65	
31	45	22	27		51	
82	57	18	43		36.5	
21	42	22	42			
n_i	50				11	3
$\sum_{j=1}^{n} Y_{ij}$	2,369.5				716.5	103
$\bar{Y}_{i.}$	47.39 ppb				65.14 ppb	34.33 ppb
$\bar{Y}_{..}$	49.83 ppb					

$\sum_{j=1}^{n} Y_{ij}$ = Sum of observations for each group

$\bar{Y}_{i.}$ = Group mean HCHO concentration

$\bar{Y}_{..}$ = Overall mean HCHO concentration

Table 5.2-6

ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE TABLE FOR ONE-WAY CLASSIFICATION, MODEL I, UNEQUAL NUMBERS: EQUATIONS

Source of Variation	Sum of Squares	d f	Mean Square	Computed F
Due Treatment	$SS_a = \sum_{i=1}^{a} n_i(\overline{Y}_{i.} - \overline{Y}_{..})^2$	$a-1$	$MS_a = SS_a/(a-1)$	MS_a/s_e^2
Residual	$SS_r = \sum_{i=1}^{a} \sum_{j=1}^{n_i} (Y_{ij} - \overline{Y}_{i.})^2$	$N-a$	$s_e^2 = SS_r/(N-a)$	

a = no. of treatments

N = total no. of observations

n_i = no. of observations in a group

$\overline{Y}_{i.}$ = Group mean HCHO concentration

$\overline{Y}_{..}$ = Overall mean HCHO concentration

Yij = The "jth" observation for the "ith" group

Table 5.2-7

ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE TABLE FOR ONE-WAY CLASSIFICATION, MODEL I, UNEQUAL NUMBERS: RESULTS OF CALCULATIONS FOR THE VARIABLE HEATING FUEL

Source of Variation	Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F Value	P Value[a]
Between Groups	3595.25	2	1797.63	4.56	0.014
Within Groups	24052.36	61	394.30		

[a] Obtained by comparing F value to F distribution table.

comparison for the entire sample: HCHO concentrations in homes where cigarettes were smoked ($N = 26$, mean = 55.3 ppb, $s = 22.8$) versus homes where cigarettes were not smoked ($N = 38$, mean = 46.1 ppb, $s = 19.0$). Mean HCHO concentrations were found to be significantly higher in homes where cigarettes were smoked, using a one-sided t-test ($t = 1.75$, df = 62, $p < 0.05$). Thus, cigarette smoking does appear to be associated with increased indoor air formaldehyde in our sample of residences. The difference between mean HCHO concentrations for homes where cigarettes were smoked versus homes where they were not smoked was 9.2 ppb.

Mean HCHO concentrations were significantly different for homes in different geographic areas (Table 5.2-3, ANOVA, $p = 0.05$). Highest to lowest mean HCHO concentrations were found in the San Francisco Bay Area, Sacramento Valley, Los Angeles/Long Beach, and San Joaquin Valley, respectively. The one North Coast home was excluded from the ANOVA test because a sample of 1 results in a variance of 0. San Francisco Bay Area, Los Angeles/Long Beach, and Sacramento Valley homes had relatively similar mean HCHO values. The distribution of HCHO values for the San Joaquin Valley homes was different from those for homes in the other geographic areas, with all 6 values being low and close together; this difference in distribution of HCHO concentrations is most likely responsible for the statistical significance of this ANOVA test.

The characteristics of the six San Joaquin Valley homes were examined to determine why their distribution of HCHO concentrations was so different. All had more than 5 rooms, central heating, and no new kitchen cabinets; 5 had gas heat, electric cooking, and insulation; were single unit dwellings, owner occupied, located in an urban area, less than 20 years old, not energy efficient; and had at least 10 meals cooked during the week of sampling. They were not similar for any of the other variables for which data were collected. It is not immediately apparent why these 6 homes had lower and more tightly grouped HCHO concentrations than homes in other geographic locations. However, the small sample size ($N = 6$) increases the potential for spurious correlations; the correlation of low HCHO values and the San Joaquin Valley homes sample may not reflect the real situation in the population from which the sample was taken.

For all sampled homes, mean HCHO concentrations for subgroups with different types of heating fuel were significantly different (Table 5.2-3, ANOVA, $p = 0.014$). However, the observed results are contrary to what might be expected: high HCHO concentrations were associated with electric heating. The high mean value for the 11 electric heating homes was due to 3 homes with very high HCHO concentrations: 120, 100 and 94 ppb. When these 3 outliers (which are more than two standard deviations from the mean of all samples) are excluded, the mean HCHO level for the remaining 8 electric heating homes is 50.3 ppb, just slightly higher than the mean value for gas heating homes. Two of the three high-HCHO homes fell into the category of medium use of electric heating (Table 5.2-4) and are largely responsible for the significant results seen in that analysis. In addition, no dose-response relationship was observed between mean HCHO concentration and level of use of gas heating, electric heating or for all heating methods combined. It is doubtful that either heating method or number of meals cooked is truly associated with differing HCHO levels in our sample of California residences.

5.2.1.3 Comparison of Homes Expected to Have Highest Versus Lowest HCHO

Based on the published literature it was expected that the factors in our data set most likely to affect indoor HCHO concentrations would be type of cooking fuel, cigarette smoking, and whether windows are opened during sampling. Homes with gas cooking fuel in which cigarettes were smoked during sampling ($N = 12$, mean HCHO = 63 ppb, $s = 26$) were compared with homes with electric cooking and no cigarette smoking ($N = 16$, mean HCHO = 44, $s = 21$). Using a one sided t-test, the 19 ppb difference in HCHO concentration between these two groups of homes was statistically significant ($t = 2.12$, $df = 26$, $p < 0.025$, one-sided). To consider a third factor, homes with gas cooking fuel, cigarette smoking, and closed windows ($N = 6$, mean HCHO = 67, $s = 30$) were compared to homes with electric cooking, no cigarettes smoked, and windows open some time during sampling ($N = 7$, mean HCHO = 53, $s = 25$). Using a one-sided t-test, the difference between these group means was not statistically significant ($t = 1.04$, $df = 15$, $p < 0.20$, one-sided).

5.2.1.4 Multiple Regression

A multiple regression analysis was performed using the variables listed in Table 5.1-5. The variables included in the "best" regression equation were the following: insulated home (0 = no, 1 = yes), number of rooms (1-9+), cigarette smoking during sampling (0 = no, 1 = yes/low, 2 = yes/medium, 3 = yes/high), individual room heating (0 = no, 1 = yes), gas heating fuel (0 = no, 1 = yes), gas cooking fuel (0 = no, 1 = yes), and fireplace use during sampling (0 = no, 1 = yes). These variables, their corresponding coefficients and t statistics, and R^2 are listed in Table 5.2-8. In addition, a matrix showing the correlation between each of the variables is presented in Table 5.2-9.

The R^2 for this equation is low. Therefore we must conclude that most of the variation in HCHO concentration is not explained by these variables. None of the other variables for which data were collected were found to add much to the explanatory power of this equation. It is likely that HCHO variation also depends to a large extent on factors for which data were not collected in this study, such as air exchange rates.

5.2.2 Repeat Sampling of Residences

Five of the 100 samplers were reserved for resampling. The outcomes of the first and second sampling periods for these 5 residences are compared in Table 5.2-10. At the ARB's request, one sampler was deployed in a mobile home that had not been included in the first sampling period. The results of this sampling are discussed in Section 5.2.3.

Samplers from three homes included in the first period were not analyzed because of post-sampling mishaps. The repeat sampling results for these homes are discussed separately from those obtained during the first period because (1) sampling occurred during a different month and results may not be comparable due to different climatic conditions; and (2) all three repeat samplers yielded very low HCHO concentrations, two of which were the lowest for all passive diffusion samplers deployed in this study. The characteristics of these three residences are listed in Table 5.2-11.

Table 5.2-8

INDOOR AIR HCHO: SUMMARY OF MULTIPLE REGRESSION ANALYSIS

Variable	Coefficient	T-Statistic
Insulated Home	9.21	1.58
No. of Rooms	-2.30	-1.44
Cigarette Smoking	2.67	1.12
Individual Room Heating	- 7.62	-1.21
Gas Heating Fuel	-16.03	-2.10
Gas Cooking Fuel	13.39	2.42
Use of Fireplace	-9.72	-1.73
Intercept	65.32	
R^2	0.254	

Table 5.2-9

INDOOR AIR HCHO: CORRELATION MATRIX FOR MULTIPLE REGRESSION ANALYSIS

	Insulation	Rooms	Cigarette Smoking	Individual Room Heating	Gas Heating	Gas Cooking	Fireplace Use
Insulation	1.000						
Rooms	0.474	1.000					
Cigarette Smoking	-0.010	-0.132	1.000				
Indivudal Room Heating	-0.261	-0.405	0.002	1.000			
Gas Heating	-0.053	0.340	-0.216	-0.342	1.000		
Gas Cooking	-0.139	-0.009	-0.134	0.100	0.412	1.000	
Fireplace Use	0.137	0.157	-0.007	-0.061	-0.110	-0.144	1.000
HCHO Conc.	0.100	-0.208	0.187	0.020	-0.222	0.157	-0.213

Table 5.2-10

COMPARISON OF INDOOR FORMALDEHYDE CONCENTRATIONS FOR FIRST AND SECOND SAMPLING PERIODS

First Sampling Period	Second Sampling Period
Mobile Home, Not Sampled	68 ppb
79 ppb	37
Broken in mail	26
Spilled during analysis	<18[a]
Broken in mail	<18[a]

---

[a] Below the detection limit of 18 ppb.

Table 5.2-11

INDOOR FORMALDEHYDE CONCENTRATIONS: COMPARISON OF CHARACTERISTICS FOR 3 RESAMPLED RESIDENCES[a]

Variable	Subgroup	N
TOTAL		3
RESIDENCE TYPE		
	Single unit	3
	Other	0
OWNER/RENTER OCCUPIED		
	Owner	2
	Renter	1
URBAN/RURAL		
	Urban	3
	Rural	0
GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION		
	North Coast	0
	S.F. Bay Area	0
	L.A./Long Beach	2
	Sacramento Valley	0
	San Joaquin Valley	1
AGE OF RESIDENCE		
	New-4 yrs	0
	5-10 yrs	0
	11-20 yrs	1
	21-32 yrs	1
	33+ yrs	1
TYPE OF PRIMARY HEATING UNIT		
	Central	3
	Individual Room	0

---

[a] These 3 homes had HCHO concentrations of 26, <18 and <18 ppb.

Table 5.2-11
(continued)

Variable	Subgroup	N
HEATING FUEL		
	Gas	3
	Electric	0
	Kerosene	0
	Other	0
COOKING FUEL		
	Gas	3
	Electric	0
	Other	0
HOME INSULATED		
	No	1
	Yes	2
UF FOAM		
	No	3
	Yes	0
NEW KITCHEN CABINETS		
	No	2
	Yes	1
RECENT RECARPETING		
	No	2
	Yes	1
ENERGY EFFICIENT HOME		
	No	3
	Yes	0
NUMBER OF ROOMS		
	2	0
	3	0
	4	1
	5	0
	6	0
	7	1
	8	0
	9+	1

Table 5.2-11
(continued)

Variable	Subgroup	N
HEATING USE		
	No	1
	Low	1
	Medium	1
	High	0
MEALS COOKED		
	55 or less	0
	6 to 10	2
	11 to 15	1
	over 15	0
OPEN WINDOWS		
	No	0
	Yes	3
FIREPLACE USE		
	No	3
	Yes/Gas	0
	Yes/Wood	0
	Yes/Other	0
CIGARETTES SMOKED DURING SAMPLING WEEK		
	No	0
	1 pack or less	2
	More than 1, less than 5	0
	5+	1

Indoor HCHO concentrations of 79 and 37 ppb were obtained for one residence during the original and follow-up sampling periods, respectively. Conditions during both periods were identical: moderate use of heating, 6 meals cooked, windows were open at some time during sampling, no use of a fireplace, no smoking of cigarettes, and the sampler was placed in the family room.

5.2.3 Mobile Homes

Two mobile homes were originally sampled, and one of the five samplers reserved for re-sampling was deployed in a third mobile home, at the request of the ARB. The three mobile homes had time-weighted average (TWA) indoor formaldehyde concentrations of 144, 130 and 68 ppb, with a mean of 114 and standard deviation of 40.4. In comparison, the non-mobile home residence concentrations ranged from 18 ppb to 120 ppb with a mean of 49.8 ppb. The distribution of the three mobile homes by residence characteristics is presented in Table 5.2-12.

According to Mr. Ken Hallmark of the California State Department of Housing and Community Development (personal communication) some newer mobile homes are being constructed with ceiling exhaust vents to reduce indoor air pollution levels. The owner of the mobile home with the lowest HCHO concentration was telephoned and asked if his home was constructed with such a vent. It was not. Thus, this is not the reason for the large difference in HCHO concentrations between his mobile home and the other two.

5.2.4 HCHO in Workplace Air

Ten participants deployed samplers both in their residences and at their workplaces. Time-weighted average indoor air HCHO concentrations are listed in Table 5.2-13 for the workplaces and residences of the 10 participants. One participant returned only his workplace sampler, despite repeated telephone calls. The high HCHO concentration (98 ppb) for this participant's workplace is suspect since the participant did not record the sampling start and end times and could not reliably recall them.

Table 5.2-12

INDOOR FORMALDEHYDE CONCENTRATIONS: MOBILE HOMES

Variable	Subgroup	N	Mean Formaldehyde Concentration (ppb)
RESIDENCE TYPE			
	Single unit	3	114
	Other	0	0
OWNER/RENTER OCCUPIED			
	Owner	2	99
	Renter	1	130
URBAN/RURAL			
	Urban	2	106
	Rural	1	130
GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION			
	North Coast	0	0
	S.F. Bay Area	1	144
	L.A./Long Beach	1	68
	Sacramento Valley	0	0
	San Joaquin Valley	1	130
AGE OF RESIDENCE			
	New-4 yrs	1	68
	5-10 yrs	1	144
	11-20 yrs	1	130
	21-32 yrs	0	0
	33+ yrs	0	0
TYPE OF PRIMARY HEATING UNIT			
	Central	3	114
	Individual Room	0	0

Table 5.2-12
(continued)

Variable	Subgroup	N	Mean Formaldehyde Concentration (ppb)
HEATING FUEL			
	Gas	3	114
	Electric	0	0
	Kerosene	0	0
	Other	0	0
COOKING FUEL			
	Gas	3	114
	Electric	0	0
	Other	0	0
HOME INSULATED			
	No	2	137
	Yes	1	68
UF FOAM			
	No	3	114
	Yes	0	0
NEW KITCHEN CABINETS			
	No	3	114
	Yes	0	0
RECENT RECARPETING			
	No	3	114
	Yes	0	0
ENERGY EFFICIENT HOME			
	No	3	114
	Yes	0	0
NUMBER OF ROOMS			
	2	1	68
	3	0	0
	4	0	0
	5	0	0
	6	2	137
	7	0	0
	8	0	0
	9+	0	0

Table 5.2-12
(continued)

Variable	Subgroup	N	Mean Formaldehyde Concentration (ppb)
HEATING			
	No	0	0
	Low	0	0
	Medium	3	114
	High	0	0
MEALS COOKED			
	5 or less	1	130
	6 to 10	1	144
	11 to 15	1	68
	over 15	0	0
	missing data	0	0
OPEN WINDOWS			
	No	1	130
	Yes	2	99
FIREPLACE USE			
	No	3	114
	Yes/Gas	0	0
	Yes/Wood	0	0
	Yes/Other	0	0
CIGARETTES SMOKED DURING SAMPLING WEEK			
	No	2	137
	1 Pack or Less	0	0
	More than 1, less than 5	0	0
	5+	1	68

Table 5.2-13

COMPARISON OF INDOOR FORMALDEHYDE CONCENTRATIONS FOR WORKPLACES AND RESIDENCES

(All Concentrations in ppb)

Workplace	Residence
38	65
14	67
98[a]	-[b]
23	46
23	21
36	43
41	51
30	94
40	27
57	22
Mean = 33.6 ppb[c]	Mean = 48.4

---

[a] This value is suspect due to participant's inaccurate recollection of start and end dates/times of sampling.

[b] Residence sampler not returned.

[c] Probably inaccurate value of 98 ppb excluded from calculation of mean value.

Indoor air HCHO concentrations for workplaces had a mean value of 33.6 ppb. This is lower than the mean for the residences of the participants who deployed the workplace samples (48.4 ppb) and for all non-mobile home residences combined (49.8 ppb). The characteristics of the workplaces are presented in Table 5.2-14. Because of the small number of workplace samples and the small number of variables for which data was collected, no clear conclusions can be drawn regarding HCHO in the workplace and workplace characteristics.

5.2.5 Duplicate Samples

In six residences, two samplers were placed side-by-side as a test of sampler reliability. For one of the pairs, only one sampler was returned to SAI. The remaining 5 pairs of samplers were found to have measured the following HCHO concentrations (in ppb): 32 and 33, 36 and 30, 64 and 63, 39 and 34, 20 and 26.

5.2.6 Supplementary Sampling Results

Passive samplers were returned by six of the nine new residences to which they were sent. Table 5.2-15 describes these residences and presents the results of the laboratory analysis of the samples. Formaldehyde concentrations ranged from 46 to 153 ppb, and had a mean and standard deviation of 84.5 and 37.5 ppb, respectively. In order to determine whether the mean concentration measured in "new" residences (0 to 4 years old) was significantly different from that measured in the older residences in the survey, the one new house which had been included in the original sample was added to the supplementary sample. The mean and standard deviation for this combined new residence group were 81.7 and 35.0 ppb, respectively. Using a two-sided t test, it was then determined that the mean for the new houses was significantly higher than for the houses in all other age groups ($p<0.05$). Given the small sampling size, no attempt was made to discern relationships between formaldehyde concentrations and the characteristics of the supplementary sample.

Table 5.2-14

CHARACTERISTICS OF SAMPLED WORKPLACES[a]

Type of Building	Able to Open windows?	Carpet?	Underground Parking?	HCHO Conc. (ppb)
Highrise Office	No	Yes	Yes	57
School	Yes	Yes	No	41
Office	Yes	Yes	No	40
ARB Office	No	Yes	No	38
4-story office	No	Yes	No	36
1-story office	No	Yes	No	30
2-story office	Yes	Yes	No	23
3-story office	Yes	Yes	No	23
Office	No	No	No	14

[a] Information on workplace characteristics not available for workplace with 98 ppb HCHO.

Table 5.2-15

MEASURED FORMALDEHYDE CONCENTRATIONS AND STRUCTURAL AND ACTIVITY VARIABLES ASSOCIATED WITH RESIDENCES IN THE SUPPLEMENTARY SAMPLE

(Codes are defined in Table 5.1-4)

Variable	Residence Sample Number					
	NHS 2	NHS 3	NHS 4	NHS 6	NHS 7	NHS 9
RESIDENCE CHARACTERISTICS						
Type of Residence	1	2	1	2	1	2
Owner vs. Renter Occupied	1	2	2	2	1	2
Urban vs. Rural	1	1	1	1	1	1
Geographic Location	3	3	3	3	3	3
Age of Residence	1	1	1	1	1	1
Type of Primary Heating Unit	4[a]	1	1	1	1	1
Heating Fuel	4[a]	1	1	2	1	1
Cooking Fuel	1	1	1	1	1	2
Home Insulated	1	1	1	1[b]	0	1
UF Foam	0	0	0	1[b]	0	0
New Kitchen Cabinets	0	0	0	0	0	0
Recent Recarpeting	0	0	1	0	0	0
Energy Efficient Home	1	1	0	1[b]	0	1
Number of Rooms	7	5	7	4	7	5
EVENTS DURING SAMPLING						
Heating Use	0	0	1	1	1	0
Meals Cooked	8	1	7	14	4	5
Open Windows	0	1	1	1	1	1
Fireplace Use	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cigarettes Smoked	0	0	0	0	1	0
Sampling Dates (June 1983)	6-13	1-8	4-11	2-9	3-10	3-10
FORMALDEHYDE CONCENTRATION	46	81	153	58	93	76

---

[a] Wood-burning heaters used.

[b] Respondent uncertain.

5.2.7 Species Composition of Indoor Carbonyls

In order to obtain an idea of the distribution of carbonyl species in indoor air, one-hour impinger sampling was conducted at two of the homes in the original passive monitoring group. (Impinger sampling methods are described in Section 6.2.) Results are presented in Table 5.2-16. Formaldehyde constituted 61 and 80 percent by volume of the total carbonyls present in the two houses. In both houses, acetaldehyde was the next most common species. Results from these tests cannot be directly compared with the passive monitoring results for these houses since (1) they represent one-hour, rather than weekly, averages, and (2) they were not conducted concurrently.

5.2.8 Summary and Conclusions

Indoor air HCHO concentrations appeared to be much higher for mobile homes than for other residence types. However, since only three mobile homes were sampled in this study, this observation remains to be confirmed by other indoor air HCHO surveys. Indoor air HCHO levels were generally higher for residences than for workplaces.

For non-mobile home residences, higher group mean HCHO concentrations were significantly associated with cigarette smoking (yes versus no) during the week of sampling. The mean HCHO concentration in homes in which cigarettes were smoked was 9 ppb higher than the mean concentration in homes where cigarettes were not smoked. Homes with gas cooking fuel in which cigarettes were smoked were found to have a significantly higher mean indoor HCHO concentration than homes with electric cooking and no cigarette smoking, by an average of 19 ppb.

The significant association between HCHO concentration and cigarette smoking may not mean that cigarettes smoking is the most important source of indoor formaldehyde. Participants were instructed to place the sampler in a room where the family spends a significant amount of time (other than the kitchen and bathroom), which is also the room in which smoking is likely to occur. In contrast, other potential sources of formaldehyde may be located in other rooms of the house (for example, the stove is in the kitchen). Thus,

Table 5.2-16

ONE-HOUR CONCENTRATIONS OF CARBONYL SPECIES IN TWO CALIFORNIA RESIDENCES

Species	Residence 1 (ppb)	Residence 2 (ppb)
Formaldehyde	19.2	30.0
Acetaldehyde	7.1	2.6
Acetone	2.2	1.0
Acrolein	ND[a]	0.1[b]
Propanal	ND	ND
Methyl Ethyl Ketone	2.0	1.3
Butanal	ND	ND
Benzaldehyde	ND	0.6
Hexanal	1.0	2.1
Total Carbonyl	31.5	37.7

[a] ND = Below lower detection limits for acrolein (0.4 ppb), propanal (0.13 ppb), butanal (0.16 ppb) or benzaldehyde (0.04 ppb).

[b] This value is below the lower detection limit and may not be valid.

other potentially important HCHO sources may not have been as strongly associated with indoor HCHO concentration because they were located at a farther distance from the sampler.

Our original sample of 64 non-mobile home residences had TWA air HCHO concentrations ranging from 18 to 120 ppb (Table 5.2-1), with a mean of 49.8 ppb and standard deviation of 21.0. A supplementary sample of six new non-mobile homes had HCHO concentrations ranging from 46 to 153 ppb and a mean and standard deviation of 84.5 and 37.5 ppb, respectively. We expect indoor air HCHO concentrations in California homes to follow this same distribution pattern. In addition, our data suggest that homes in which cigarettes are smoked will have higher indoor air HCHO concentrations than homes in which cigarettes are not smoked, by an average of approximately 9 ppb. Homes in which cigarettes are smoked and gas cooking fuel is used are likely to have higher indoor HCHO concentrations than homes with no cigarette smoking and electric cooking, by an average of 19 ppb.

5.3 REFERENCES

Dixon, W.J. (Ed.). 1983. BMDP statistical software, 1983 printing with additions. University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

Dunn, O.J. and V.A. Clark. 1974. Applied statistics: analysis of variance and regression. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.

Fleiss, J.L. 1981. Statistical methods for rates and proportions, 2nd Edition. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.

Hodgson, A.T., K.L. Geisling, B. Remijn, and J.R. Girman. 1982. Validation of a passive sampler for determining formaldehyde in residential indoor air. Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California, LBL-14626, UC-95d.

Ziskind, R.A., M.B. Rogozen, D. Grosjean, A.E. Shochet, A.F. Hadermann and R.E. Snokes. 1982. Formaldehyde: a survey of airborne concentrations and sources, Interim report. Prepared by Science Applications, Inc. for California Air Resources Board, SAI-068-83-033.

6.0

"HOT SPOT" EXPOSURE SAMPLING

6.1 SELECTION OF SOURCES AND SITES

The purpose of this portion of the field investigation was to determine whether formaldehyde concentrations were significantly higher than normal background levels in the vicinity of purported major point emission sources. Since source testing and modeling were beyond the scope of this project, our approach was to measure upwind and downwind concentrations associated with each source type. As reported in Chapter 2, airports, power plants, refineries, and urea-formaldehyde and phenol-formaldehyde resin plants were suspected of being important point sources. One facility of each type was therefore selected for field sampling. In addition, we decided to perform measurements in an enclosed shopping mall, since outgassing of formaldehyde from certain types of new clothing could result in elevated exposures to shoppers.

6.1.1 Rationale for Selection

Specific sources were selected for the following reasons.

Airport. Los Angeles International Airport was chosen because it is the largest facility of its type in the state and because access to sampling sites was relatively convenient.

Refinery. A major problem with assessing exposures due to refinery operations was that all the major refineries are in heavily industrialized areas, in which other formaldehyde sources may be present. The Chevron refinery in El Segundo was originally chosen because of its isolation, but suitable meaurement sites were unavailable. We chose to perform the tests around Mobil Oil Corporation's Torrance refinery since the terrain was relatively flat (affording line-of-sight view of major sources within the facility), convenient sampling sites were available, and nearby residential areas are downwind of the plant at least some of the time.

Power Plant. Again, we wished to perform tests at a relatively isolated facility, to minimize confounding factors. Southern California Edison's Ormond Beach Generating Station was considered ideal, since it is surrounded by flat, open farmland. Its location on the coast guaranteed very low background levels of formaldehyde during times of onshore air flow, thus obviating the need for upwind sampling.

Resin Plant. Our survey of California resin manufactures (see Section 2.2.1) indicated that the Borden Chemical and Reichhold Chemicals, Inc. plants in Fremont and South San Francisco, respectively, were large formaldehyde users. The Reichhold facility was chosen because access to suitable sampling sites was more convenient.

Shopping Mall. Requests for permission to sample were made to several Southern California shopping malls. The only one to give us permission stipulated that its identify be confidential. The mall is large and heavily used, and contains many clothing stores.

6.1.2 Choice of Measurement Sites

The presence of other formaldehyde sources (motor vehicles in particular) makes it difficult to isolate the contribution of the "hot spot" sources to ambient formaldehyde concentrations. Since most of the sites were in urban areas, it was impossible to avoid interference from automobile traffic. We minimized this interference, wherever possible, by

- Sampling upwind of major streets and highways;
- Using low buildings and other objects to shield the sampling site from the immediate effects of motor vehicle exhaust; and
- Sampling at times of light traffic (e.g. on a Sunday).

Another problem was that, with the exception of the power plant case, we did not have a good idea before the sampling where maximum concentrations were likely to occur. Such pre-estimates would have required extensive modeling, which was beyond the scope of the project. Even if we had been able to pinpoint optimum sampling locations, two problems would still have remained. First, wind directions shifted frequently; very few of our one-hour measurements were made under constant wind speed and direction. In addition, to judge from our experience with modeling emissions from the power plant, the "optimum" sampling points would likely have been downwind from freeways or other confounding formaldehyde sources. A solution to those problems, which was not possible in this project, would have been to deploy samplers in several downwind sectors during each sampling hour. As a compromise, we decided to make the measurements in residential areas where possible, so that public exposures (be they the maximum likely exposures or not) could be assessed. For sources in heavily industrialized areas, we chose sites within 2 km of the facility.

6.2 SAMPLING AND ANALYTICAL METHODS

6.2.1 Field Sampling Methods

Samples were collected by drawing air through 30-ml midget impingers (Kontes Glass Company) containing 10 ml each of DNPH reagent (prepared by dissolving 2.5 g of 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine in 1 L of 2N hydrochloric acid) and an organic solvent (a 10:1 by volume mixture of cyclohexane and isooctane). MSA Model G portable vacuum pumps, whose batteries were recharged the night before each test day, were used. Immediately before and after each sample collection, air flow rates were measured with a rotameter (Dwyer Instruments, Inc., Michigan City, IN). Although our intention was to sample one liter per minute, this was not possible for some of the early tests, since a defective charger had left some of the portable pumps with insufficient power. Rotameters were calibrated with a Hewlett-Packard Model 0101-0113 soap film flowmeter. Calibration curves are shown in Appendix A.

Our sampling protocol consisted of the following steps:

(1) Set up a ring stand
(2) Measure flow rate with a rotameter.
(3) Transfer reagent and organic solutions from storage vials to the impinger.
(4) Connect the impinger to the pump and collect a one-hour sample.
(5) Disconnect the impinger, pour its contents into the original reagent vial, and rinse the impinger twice with 10 ml of distilled, deionized water.

(6) Measure the flow rate with a rotameter.

Wind speed and direction were measured at some of the sites with a Climatronics portable field weather station. At all the sites ambient air temperatures were measured with a 110°C immersion thermometer (VWR Scientific, Inc., Part No. 466177). Reagent and solvent mixtures and exposed samples were stored on blue ice in styrofoam chests at all times. To preclude introduction of particulate matter into the sample, impinger inlets were fitted with 5-cm Teflon tubes containing a wad of glass wool. To minimize any untoward effects of solar radiation, the impinger was wrapped in aluminum foil during sampling and, where necessary, was shaded with a garment or a towel.

Immediately upon return from the field, samples were stored in a refrigerator along with unused reagent and solvent solutions. They were then delivered to ERT in three batches. To assure that ERT laboratory personnel analyzed the samples "blind," each sample was labeled with a code number whose meaning was known only by SAI. ERT laboratory protocols are described in Appendix B. Results of analysis of quality assurance samples are presented in Appendix D.

6.2.2 Data Reduction

ERT provided SAI with the mass of formaldehyde detected in each sample. The air volume sampled in the field, V_f, was calculated by multiplying the average flow rate for each run by the sampling time. Since V_f was generally measured at a different temperature than that present in the room during rotameter calibration (24°C), it was necessary to adjust the volume by the following formula:

$$V_a = V_f \, [(t_c + 273)/(t_f + 273)]^{1/2} \qquad (6.2\text{-}1)$$

where t_c and t_f are the calibration and field temperatures (°C), respectively, and V_a is the adjusted sample volume.

The ideal gas law is used to calculate the ratio between volumes of pollutant and volumes of air from the mass detected (W):

$$C_V = \frac{W(\mu g)\ 10^{-6}\ (g/\mu g)\ (0.08205\ \text{L-atm/mole-}^{o}K)\ (t_f + 273.15)}{V_a(m^3)\ 10^3\ (L/m^3)\ \ M(g/mole)\ (1\ atm)} \qquad (6.2\text{-}2)$$

where M is the molecular weight. Since t_c was 24°C in our case, V_a is equal to $V_f(17.2383)(273.16 + t_f)^{-1/2}$. Substituting this into Equation 6.2-2, we obtain:

$$C_V = \frac{4.7598 \times 10^{-12}\ W\ (t_f + 273.15)^{1.5}}{V_f M} \qquad (6.2\text{-}3)$$

To convert to parts per billion (ppb) by volume, we multiply by 10^9:

$$C_V\ (ppb) = \frac{4.7598 \times 10^{-3}\ W(t_f + 273.15)^{1.5}}{V_f M} \qquad (6.2\text{-}4)$$

Finally, we substitute the molecular weight of formaldehyde, 30.0, for M:

$$C_V\ (ppb) = \frac{1.5867 \times 10^{-4}\ W\ (t_f + 273.15)^{1.5}}{V_f} \qquad (6.2\text{-}5)$$

Sample calculations are presented in Appendix A. To calculate the volumetric concentrations of the species detected in the HPLC analysis, we used the corresponding molecular weights: acetaldehyde (44.1), acetone (58.08), acrolein (56.1), propionaldehyde (58.1), methyl ethyl ketone (72.1), butanal (72.1), benzaldehyde (106.1) and hexanal (100.16).

To estimate the total likely concentration when front and backup impingers both collected detectable amounts of formaldehyde, we used the method of Smith (1979). Let Y be the ratio of the first impinger concentration to the sum of the concentrations detected by the two impingers. The overall efficiency of the sampler train, e, is then:

$$e = 2/Y - 1/Y^2 \qquad (6.2\text{-}2)$$

The likely concentration is then estimated by dividing the measured concentration by e.

6.3 SITE-SPECIFIC METHODS AND RESULTS

6.3.1 Los Angeles International Airport

"Hot spot" sampling was conducted around Los Angeles International Airport (LAX) on 9 January 1983.

6.3.1.1 Sampling Sites

Figure 6.3-1 shows the sampling sites, while Table 6.3-1 reports the sampling schedule. Site 1-A (Aviation Boulevard) was on the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad right-of-way, about 100 m north of the intersection of Aviation Boulevard and 111th Street. From the air sampling site, one had a clear view down the southernmost runway, which departing planes used for taxiing to the next runway to the north. Wind speed, direction and temperature measurements were made at a wall about 100 ft (30 m) south of the impinger sampling point.

Site 1-B was Vista del Mar Park, which is on the east side of Vista del Mar Boulevard, which runs along the coast. The park is on a hillside. A chain-link fence marking the eastern boundary of the park is about 2,100 feet (640 m) from the extreme western end of the northern set of runways, although intervening dunes prevent a view of the airport. Wind measurements and sample collection were performed at the fence, at the highest point in the park.

Site 1-C was a small traffic island just east of the intersection of Arbor Vitae Street, Will Rogers Street and Kittyhawk Avenue. The site is slightly north of the eastern extension of the northern runways and is directly north of the eastern end of the southern runways. From it, one could see the main terminal buildings. Local automobile traffic was negligible. The flight path for planes landing on the northern runways was about 1400 ft (430 m) south of the sampling site.

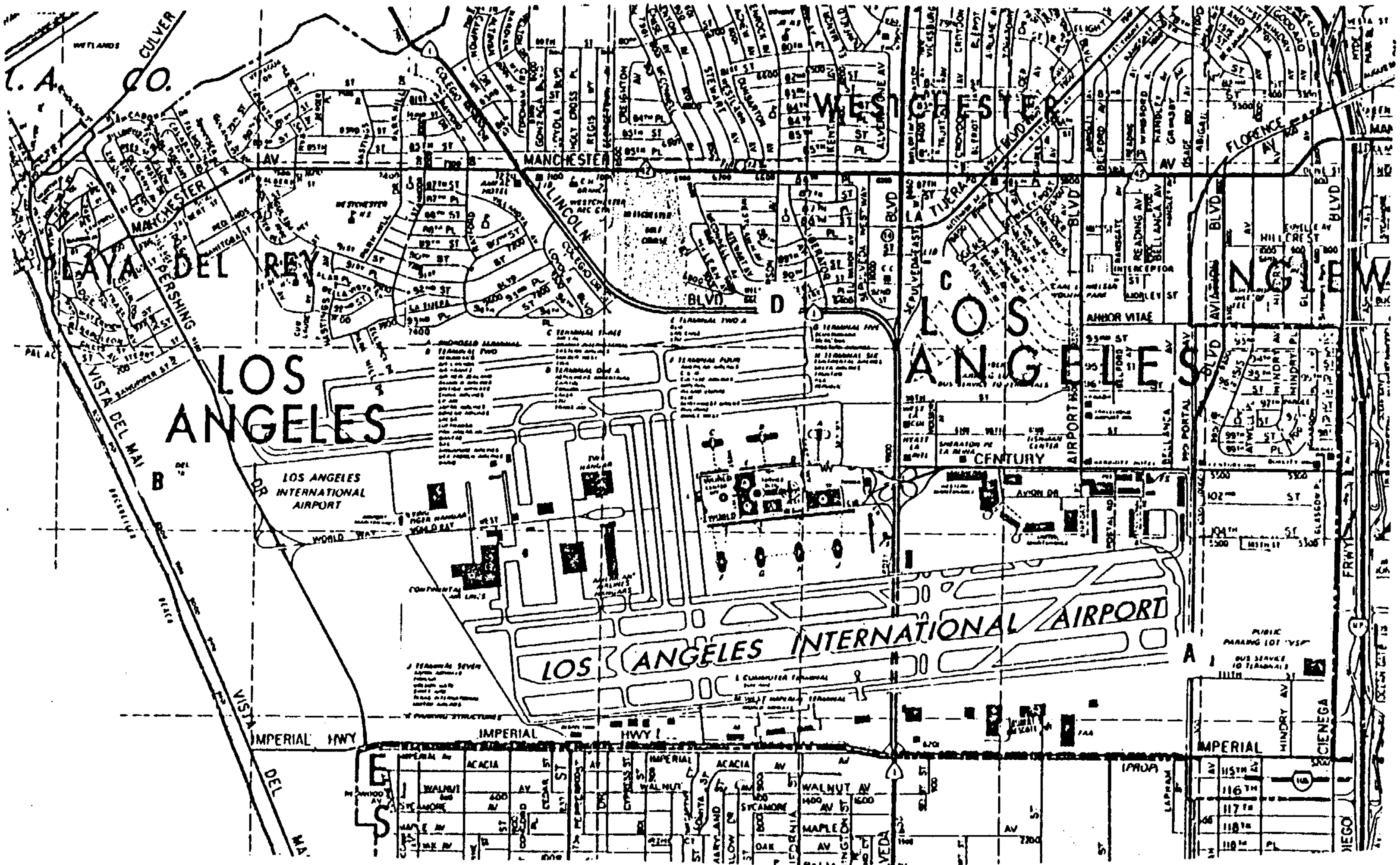


Figure 6.3-1. Sampling Sites Around Los Angeles International Airport.

Table 6.3-1

FORMALDEHYDE SAMPLING SCHEDULE AT LOS ANGELES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Site No.[a]	Location	Sampling Times (hours of day)	Upwind/ Downwind	Sample Numbers	Comment
1-A	Aviation Blvd. near 111th St.	1000	-	1-5	Field blank
		1000-1100	Upwind	1-8	
		1500-1600	Downwind	1-3, 1-7	Parallel samples
1-B	Vista del Mar Park	1000-1100	Downwind	1-6	
		1500-1600	Upwind	1-1	
1-C	Arbor Vitae and Kittyhawk	1705-1805	Downwind	1-4	
1-D	Will Rogers and Emerson	1705-1805	Downwind	1-2	

[a] Shown in Figures 6.3-1 and 6.3-2 as A, B, C, and D.

Site 1-D was on a vacant lot near the intersection of Will Rogers Street and Emerson Avenue. The site is north of the eastern end of the northern runways. Since it was on a small cliff above Lincoln Boulevard, and traffic was light, effects of auto exhaust were believed to be minimal.

6.3.1.2 Sampling Conditions

Wind speed and directon and temperature readings were made in the morning at Site 1-A and in the afternoon at Site 1-B. In the morning the wind was steadily from the east, so that Sites 1-A and 1-B were upwind and downwind, respectively. Between 1500 and 1600 hrs the wind was steadily from the southwest, so that Site 1-B was clearly upwind and Site 1-A was downwind, but perhaps considerably off the centerline of the "plume" of emissions from the airport. Sites 1-C and 1-D were chosen to take advantage of the southwest wind. At 1700 hrs the wind was still from the southwest. About halfway through the last sampling period, it appeared to shift at Site 1-D to a northeast or northern wind. (The weather station was not used.) At Site 1-C, on the other hand, it appeared to be a southwest wind for the entire hour. Throughout the day, winds were calm (<2 m/sec) except at Site 1-B, where they rose to about 5 m/s between 1530 and 1600 hrs.

During both the morning and afternoon sampling, both of the airport's sets of runways were used for takeoffs and landings. From 1000 until 1025 hrs all takeoffs and landings were toward the west; for the rest of the hour they were towards the east. In the afternoon they were once again towards the west. Airport activities visible from Site 1-A during the morning were as follows:

	To West	To East	Total
Takeoffs (jet)	8	27	35
Takeoffs (propeller)	0	4	4
Landings (jet)	10	16	26
Landings (propeller)	4	0	4
Trucks on access road			22

In addition, three jets taxied to within 100 m of the sampling site. In the afternoon, we observed 20 landings and 117 takeoffs at the southern set of runways. (The morning figures are for both sets of runways, although not all of the northern runway activity was visible.)

6.3.1.3 Special Sampling Provisions

Before any sampling took place, a field blank (Sample No. 1-5) was created by mixing reagent and solvent in an impinger and immediately pouring the liquid back into the reagent vial. As an additional quality assurance measure, parallel samples (1-3 and 1-7) were collected at Site 1-A.

6.3.1.4 Results and Discussion

Results of the sampling and analysis are presented in Table 6.3-2. Concentrations ranged from 6.0 to 28.6 ppb, all of which values are within the normal range for ambient air in Los Angeles in January. Before discussing these results it is necessary to address two quality assurance issues. First, the field blank contained 0.49 μg of formaldehyde. Since the impinger in which the field blank was collected had not yet been used in any field work and had been extensively cleaned beforehand, it is unreasonable to attribute the high collection value to contamination. It is the opinion of ERT (Wright, 1983) that the 0.49 μg value is an artifact of the laboratory analysis, and should be considered to be anomalous. It was therefore not subtracted from the raw mass. The other issue is the 13-percent variation from the mean concentration of the simultaneously collected samples (1-3 and 1-7). Differences of 5 to 10 percent are typically obtained at HCHO levels of 15 to 20 ppb. (See Appendix D.) Contamination during field handling was possible.

Figure 6.3-2 shows an outline of the airport, along with measured concentrations (in ppb) at the sampling sites, which are indicated by dots. Arrows show the average wind direction during the sampling. During the second afternoon sampling period, the weather station was not used, so the wind angle cannot be known with accuracy; however, both sampling sites were downwind from the airport runways for most of the interval. No major effect of airport operations on ambient formaldehyde concentrations can be discerned from our

Table 6.3-2
RESULTS OF ANALYSES OF LOS ANGELES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT SAMPLES

Sample Number	Mass[a] (μg)	Volume (m^3)	Temperature ($^\circ C$)	Raw[b] Concentration ($\mu g/m^3$)	Adjusted[b] Concentration (ppb)	Comments
1-1	0.89	0.0687	21.5	12.95	10.4	
1-2	0.70	0.0651	18.5	10.75	8.5	
1-3	1.40	0.0573	21.5	24.43	19.6	
1-4	2.25	0.0624	19.2	36.06	28.6	
1-5	0.49	-	-	-	-	Field blank. See text
1-6	0.47	0.0639	26.0	7.36	6.0	2-3 drops exposed reagent lost.
1-7	1.28	0.0678	21.5	18.88	15.1	
1-8	1.09	0.0594	25.0	18.35	15.0	

---

[a] Provided by ERT.

[b] Raw concentration = mass/volume; adjusted concentration calculated after correcting for temperature. (See Section 6.2.2.)

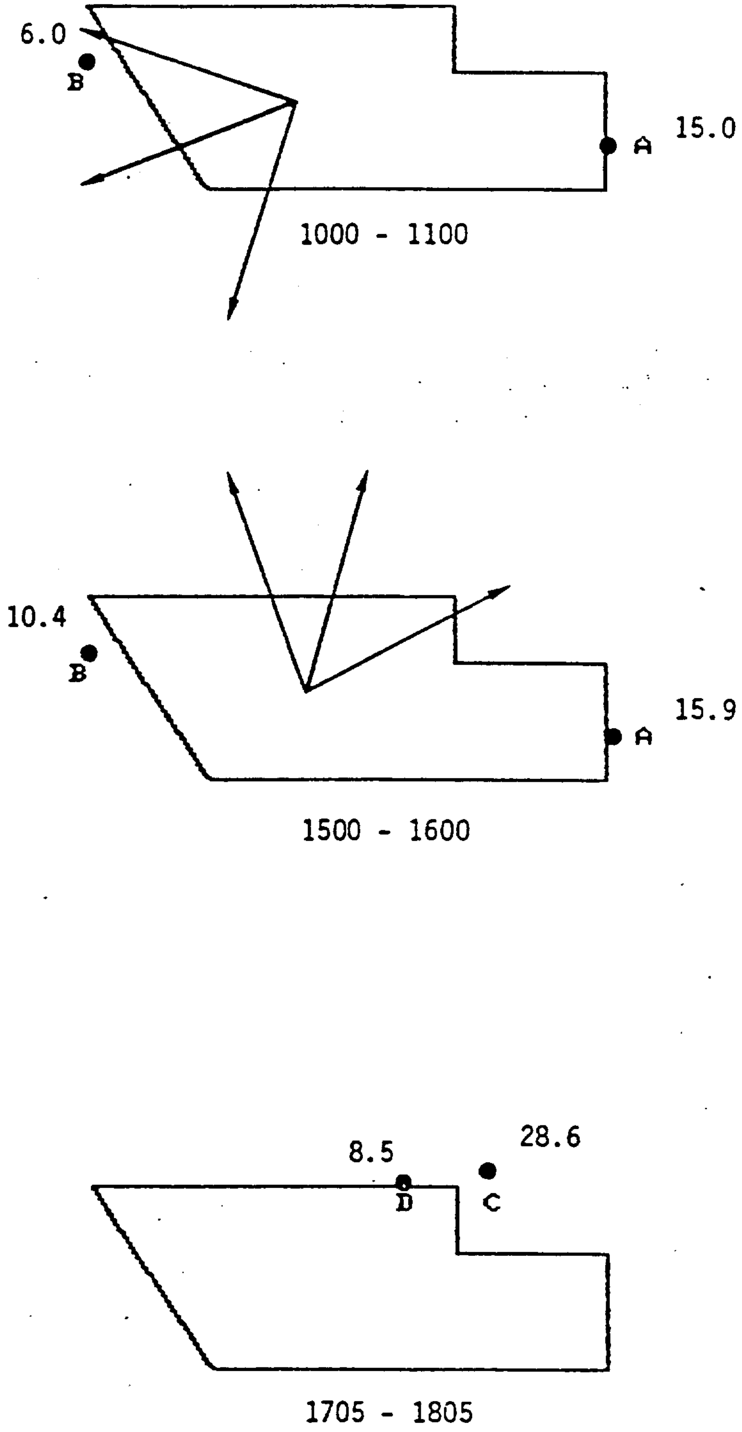


Figure 6.3-2. Formaldehyde Concentrations (ppb) Measured Around Los Angeles International Airport. Arrows Indicate Range and Mean of Wind Directions During Sampling.

results. In the morning, upwind concentrations were higher than those at the downwind site. The higher upwind concentrations may have been due to vehicular emissions from the San Diego Freeway (I-405), about 1 km due east. Given the wind direction during 1500-1600 hrs, neither site appears to be clearly upwind or downwind. (Note that until 20 minutes before this sampling interval, the wind was directly from the west, so that the Aviation Boulevard site would have been decidedly downwind. However, the wind shifted while a technician was en route to the downwind site. By then it was too late to change sites. In the late afternoon, the highest concentration of the day was measured at Site 1-C. The odor of jet fuel and exhaust was particularly strong at this location. At the same time, the second lowest concentration of the day was observed at the other ostensibly downwind site.

6.3.2 Mobil Oil Refinery, Torrance

Tests were conducted between 1000 and 1710 hrs on 11 January 1983 around Mobil Oil Corporation's Torrance refinery.

6.3.2.1 Sampling Sites

Figure 6.3-3 shows the sampling sites, while Table 6.3-3 reports the sampling schedule. Site 2-A was on the north shoulder of Del Amo boulevard near where Del Amo makes a sharp east-to-south turn and becomes Maple Avenue. The site is approximately 500 ft (150 m) southwest of the southwest corner of the refinery, and is situated on a short mesa adjacent to a horse stable approximately 30 ft (9 m) above the ground level of the refinery. The area is primarily light industrial and commercial. Vehicle traffic was fairly light, averaging 9 vehicles per minute. The weather station pole was placed in a special hook-up attached to a parked vehicle at the site, while the inlet impinger was placed about 3.5 ft (1 m) above the ground.

Site 2-B was on the northwest corner of the intersection of Erminita Avenue and 187th Place. The area is primarily residential, although a plant nursery is located on Erminita, on either side of 187th. Erminita Avenue at this intersection is quite narrow, so that the effects of traffic on heavily-

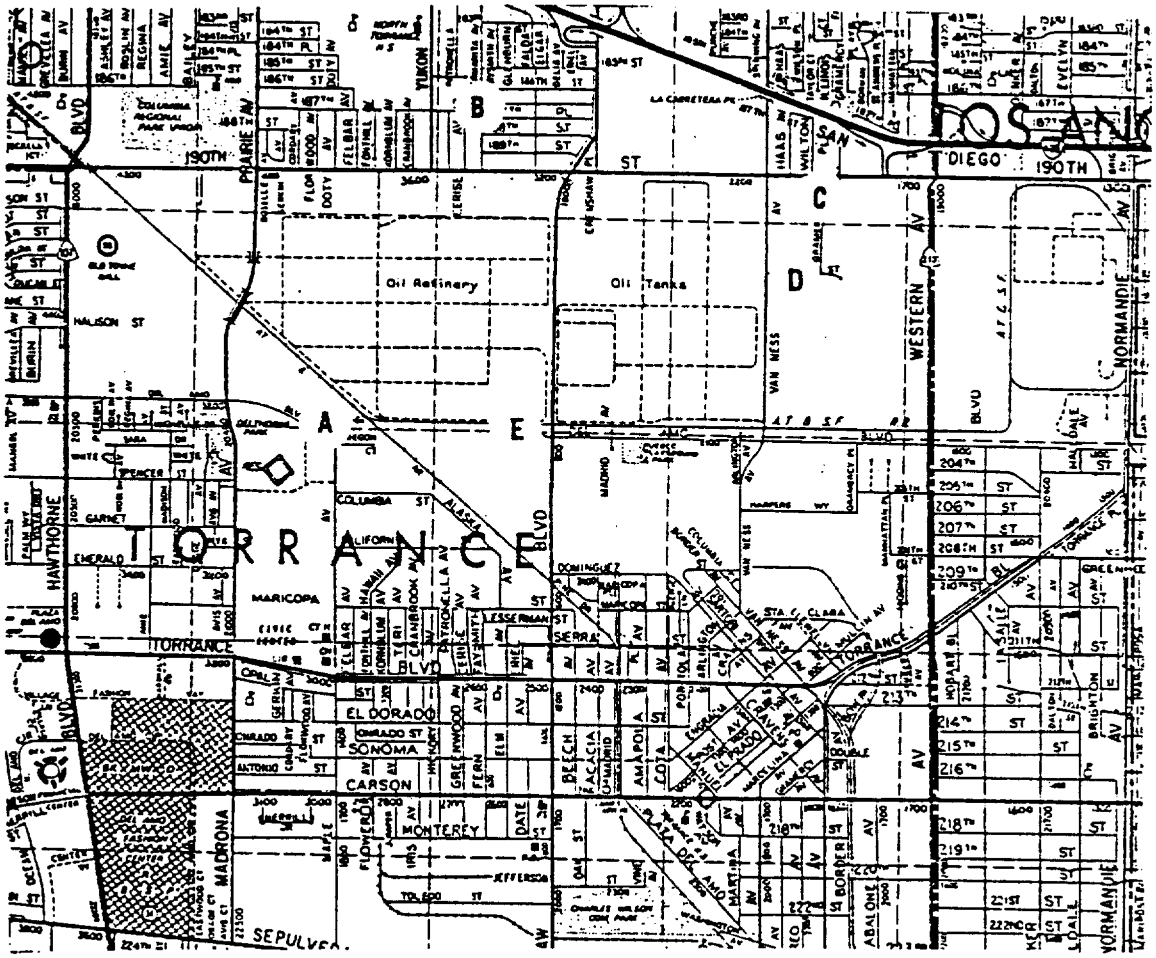


Figure 6.3-3. Sampling Sites Around the Mobil Oil Corporation Refinery in Torrance.

Table 6.3-3

FORMALDEHYDE SAMPLING SCHEDULE AT REFINERY

Site No.[a]	Location	Sampling Times (hours of day)	Upwind/ Downwind	Sample Numbers	Comments
1-A	Del Amo Blvd. and Maple	1000-1100	Upwind	2-2	
2-B	Erminita and 187th	1000-1100	Downwind	2-7	Front impinger
				2-1	Backup impinger
2-C	190th and Gramercy	1315-1514	Downwind	2-5	
2-D	196th near Gramercy	1315-1415	Downwind	2-4	
		1610-1710	Downwind	2-6	
2-E	Del Amo Blvd. and Crenshaw	1610-1710	Downwind	2-3	

[a] Shown in Figure 6.3-3 as A, B, C, D, and E.

travelled 190th Street (three blocks to the south) would be minimal. From the sampling point, the refinery was clearly visible. The impinger inlet was placed about 5 ft (1.6 m) above the sidewalk. Local automobile traffic was negligible.

Site 2-C was located in the center of an empty lot measuring approximately 400 ft by 375 ft (120 m by 110 m) on the southwest corner of 190th Street and Gramercy Place. The area is primarily commercial on the north side of heavily used 190th Street, and light industrial and commercial in all other directions. Traffic on Gramercy Place was negligible. The refinery was not visible from the site because of the surrounding structures. Site 2-C was located approximately 1,100 ft (335 m) north of Site 2-D (see below). The impinger inlet was placed about 3.5 ft (1 m) above the ground.

Site 2-D was on the south side of 195th Street, about 360 ft (110 m) east of Van Ness Avenue. On the west side of Van Ness were storage tanks and a gas flare about 40 ft (13 m) above the ground. A large cooling tower was visible to the west-northwest. Across the street from the sampling site were one-story industrial buildings and parking lots. To the south was a large empty field. The weather station pole was set up at a barbed wire fence demarcating this field, while the impinger inlet was placed about 4.5 ft (1.5 m) above the ground.

Site 2-E was located on Del Amo Boulevard, 600 ft (183 m) west of Crenshaw Boulevard. The site was 30 ft (9 m) south of the southern fence of the refinery. This part of Del Amo Boulevard is a very narrow road which dead ends about 700 ft (210 m) west of Crenshaw Boulevard. To the south are several moderately-sized storage tanks belonging to a chemical company. To the north, the site had an unobstructed view of the main refinery. Several stacks were visible to the north and northwest, the closest being about 400 ft (122 m) away. Residential and industrial areas are located east of the site while railroad right-of-way runs towards the west. The impinger inlet was placed atop a vehicle, about 8 ft (2 m) off the ground.

6.3.2.2 Sampling Conditions

The day was clear, sunny and hot. (The temperature was a record high for this date.) Wind speeds were generally below 5 m/s and were virtually nil at times. In the morning the wind was initially from the south, so that Sites 2-A and 2-B were to be upwind and downwind, respectively. According to the weather station readings, the wind at Site 2-A shifted to southwest about half way through the 1000-1100 hrs sampling; from Site 2-B, a steam plume at the refinery appeared to be heading towards the northeast at 1015 and towards the east from 1032 on, although it was difficult to judge direction from our vantage point. A strong refinery odor was detectable at Site 2-B throughout the sampling.

Downwind samples were taken between 1315 and 1415 hrs at Sites 2-C and 2-D. The wind was steadily from the west and southwest, and a strong refinery odor was present at Site 2-D. During the hour, 37 vehicles passed Site 2-D. After the samples were taken, the wind shifted to northwest. We waited for over an hour to see whether this new pattern would stabilize. When it appeared that it would, we chose Site 2-E to be downwind. Samples were then taken from 1610 to 1710 hrs at Sites 2-D and 2-E. During the hour, the wind direction changed frequently, varying from NW to WSW. When the wind was from the northwest, a strong chemical odor, such as that of an ether, was detected. It was assumed that when the wind was from the west or west-southwest, Site 2-D would "see" most of the refinery emissions; when the winds were from the northwest, then Site 2-E would be the primary receptor.

6.3.2.3 Special Sampling Provisions

In order to determine the potential for breakthrough, two impingers were connected in series; Sample No. 2-7 was the "front" impinger and No. 2-1 was the "backup."

6.3.2.4 Results and Discussion

Results of the sampling and analysis are presented in Table 6.3-4. Sample No. 2-1, which was from the backup impinger at Site 2-B, was

Table 6.3-4

RESULTS OF ANALYSES OF REFINERY SAMPLES

Sample Number	Mass[a] (μg)	Volume (m^3)	Temperature (^{o}C)	Raw Concentration ($\mu g/m^3$)	Adjusted Concentration (ppb)	Comments
2-1	-	0.0597	25.8	-	-	Sample lost by ERT.
2-2	0.70	0.0423	26.5	16.55	13.6	
2-3	0.48	0.0567	22.0	8.47	6.8	
2-4	0.31	0.0543	30.8	5.71	4.8	
2-5	0.37	0.0609	30.5	6.08	5.1	
2-6	0.87	0.0531	23.8	16.38	13.3	
2-7	1.10	0.0597	25.8	18.43	15.1	

[a] Provided by ERT.

inadvertently lost during analysis. Concentrations ranged from 4.8 to 15.1 ppb. Figure 6.3-4 shows an outline of the refinery, along with measured concentrations at the sampling sites (indicated by dots). Arrows show the range and average wind directions during each sampling interval. The origin of the arrows is at the approximate center of the major combustion and refining activity.

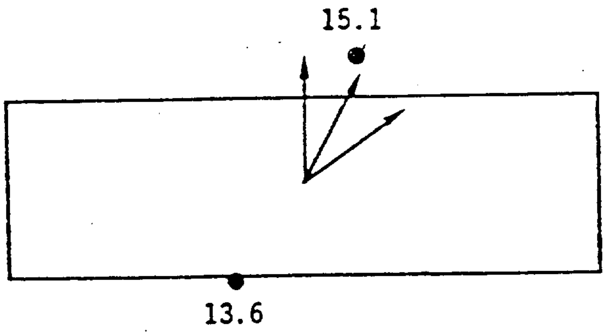
During the 10 - 11 a.m. sampling, Sites 2-A and 2-B were clearly upwind and downwind, respectively. Although the downwind concentration was slightly higher, the refinery does not appear to have contributed significantly to ambient formaldehyde levels. It should be noted, in this and in all the other cases for the refinery, that the downwind sampling location may not have been optimal; to determine a point of maximum concentration resulting from a multiple source as complex as this would have required extensive modeling. However, the placement of Site 2-B in a downwind residential area did provide us with a measure of public exposure.

For the 1315-1415 hrs sampling, both sites were downwind of the major sources within the refinery. On the average, Site 2-C was nearly on the centerline of any effluent plume. Measured formaldehyde concentrations were rather low. Again, the sites may not have been optimally located. During the final sampling, the wind direction varied considerably. Sites 2-D and 2-E were both downwind of the major sources. Despite being considerably off the mean plume centerline, Site 2-E had almost twice the formaldehyde concentration of Site 2-D.

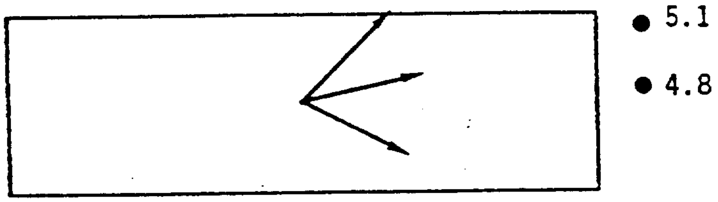
In conclusion, formaldehyde concentrations in areas near the oil refinery are not significantly above background. Whether the concentrations measured are the maximum resulting from the refinery's contribution cannot be determined from our results.

6.3.3 Southern California Edison Electric Power Plant, Ormond Beach

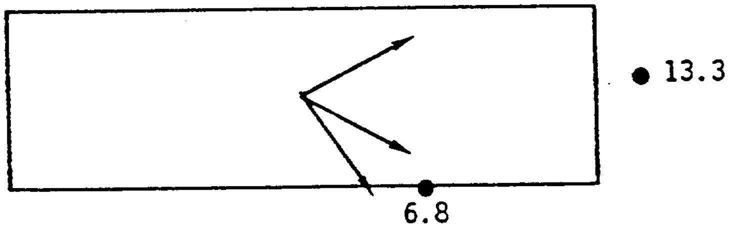
"Hot spot" sampling was conducted downwind of Southern California Edison's Ormand Beach Power plant near Pt. Mugu, Ventura County, on 20 January 1983.



1000 - 1100



1315 - 1415



1610 - 1710

Table 6.3-4. Formaldehyde Concentrations (ppb) Measured Around the Mobil Oil Refinery in Torrance. Arrows Indicate Range and Mean of Wind Directions During Sampling.

6.3.3.1 Sampling Sites

Figure 6.3-5 shows the sampling sites, while Table 6.3-5 reports the sampling schedule. At around 1400 hrs wind speed was about 3 m/sec (10 ft/sec) from the west. Before conducting the sampling, we ran the Gaussian dispersion model PTMAX, using stack parameters provided by the Ventura County Air Pollution Control District (Duvall, 1983) to determine the distance of maximum ground-level concentration for various combinations of wind speed and atmospheric stability class. Table 6.3-6 shows the modeling results. The stability class on the afternoon of the sampling day was determined from National Climatic Center tables (Doty et al., 1976) and measured wind speed to be C. The point of maximum likely ground-level HCHO concentration was then determined to be 9 km (5.6 miles) due east of the power plant.

Site 3-A was on the east shoulder of Las Posas Road, about 9 km (5.6 miles) due east of the power plant. The site is surrounded by flat, open fields, but a line of tall trees about 5 km (3.1 miles) due west obscured a view of the power plant stacks. Jets could be seen taking off and landing at Pt. Mugu Naval Air Station, about 4 km (2.5 miles) to the southwest. The sample inlet was placed about 2 m (6.6 ft) from the road, about 0.6 m (2 ft) off the ground. Traffic was moderate with about 285 vehicles passing by during the sampling period. Passage of these vehicles at about 72 km/hr (45 miles/hr) created strong localized gusts at the sampling site.

Site 3-B was on the south shoulder of Hueneme Road about 9 km (5.6 miles) northeast of the power plant. The site is bounded by flat, open fields to the north, east and south. Tall trees about 600 m (2,000 ft) to the southwest prevented a clear view of the power plant stacks. The sampler inlet was placed above the roof of an automobile about 2.3 m (7.5 ft) above the ground and 3 m (10 ft) from the road. Wind speed and direction were measured at this site with the Climatronics portable weather station. In 15 minutes, 107 vehicles passed by at an average speed of about 72 km/hr (45 miles/hr), creating gusts near the sample inlet.

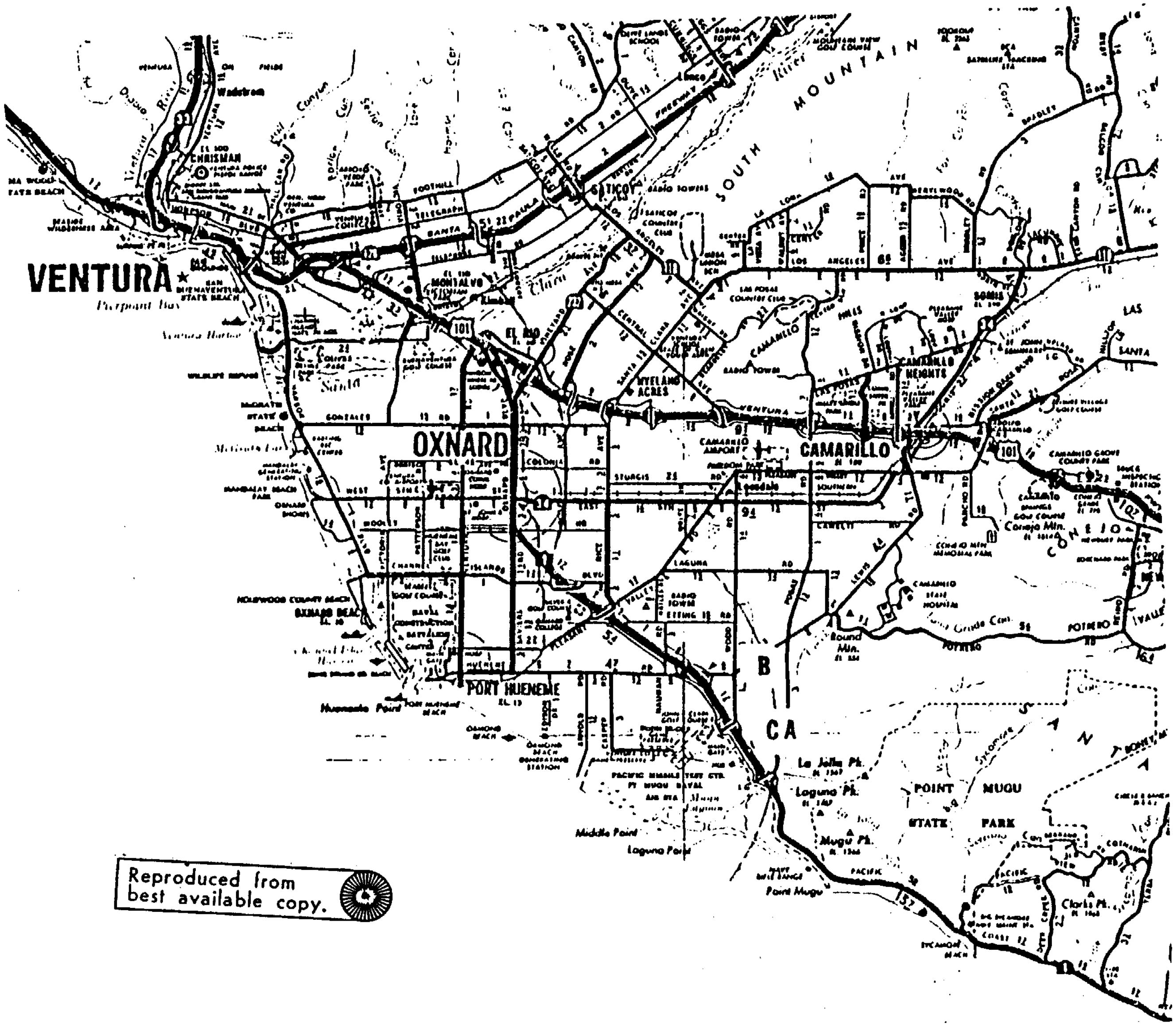


Figure 6.3-5. Sampling Sites Downwind From the Ormond Beach Generating Station.

Table 6.3-5

FORMALDEHYDE SAMPLING SCHEDULE AT ORMOND BEACH

Site No.[a]	Location	Sampling Times (hours of day)	Upwind/ Downwind	Sample Numbers	Comment
3-A	Las Posas Road (east side)	1450 - 1550	Downwind	6-1	
3-B	Hueneme Road	1452 - 1552	Downwind	6-2	
3-C	Las Posas Road (west side)	1641 - 1720	Downwind	6-3	Sampling terminated when wind shifted

[a] Shown in Figures 6.3-5 and 6.3-6 as A, B, and C.

Table 6.3-6

RESULTS OF PTMAX RUN FOR ORMOND BEACH POWER PLANT

Stability Class	Wind Speed (m/sec)	Max.Conc. (g/cu. m)	Dist. of Max. (km)	Plume Height (m)
A	0.5	a	a	2914.5^{b}
	0.8	$7.2456x10^{-7}$	1.790	1850.2^{b}
	1.0	$7.8308x10^{-7}$	1.619	1495.4^{b}
	1.5	$8.9424x10^{-7}$	1.352	1022.3^{b}
	2.0	$9.7356x10^{-7}$	1.194	785.8^{b}
	2.5	$1.0328x10^{-6}$	1.086	643.9^{b}
	3.0	$1.0775x10^{-6}$	1.008	549.3^{b}
B	0.5	a	a	2914.5^{b}
	0.8	$1.9846x10^{-7}$	10.109	1850.2^{b}
	1.0	$2.3242x10^{-7}$	8.327	1495.4^{b}
	1.5	$3.0663x10^{-7}$	5.877	1022.3^{b}
	2.0	$3.6934x10^{-7}$	4.620	785.8^{b}
	2.5	$4.2303x10^{-7}$	3.850	643.9^{b}
	3.0	$4.6942x10^{-7}$	3.330	549.3
	4.0	$5.4521x10^{-7}$	2.667	431.0
	5.0	$6.0385x10^{-7}$	2.263	360.0
C	2.0	$2.3307x10^{-7}$	11.267	785.8
	2.5	$2.7613x10^{-7}$	9.055	643.9
	3.0	$3.1500x10^{-7}$	7.606	549.3
	4.0	$3.8156x10^{-7}$	5.833	431.0
	5.0	$4.3576x10^{-7}$	4.787	360.0
	7.0	$5.1624x10^{-7}$	3.616	278.9
	10.0	$5.8884x10^{-7}$	2.760	218.1
	12.0	$6.1631x10^{-7}$	2.434	194.5
	15.0	$6.3828x10^{-7}$	2.112	170.8

Table 6.3-6

(Continued)

Stability Class	Wind Speed (m/sec)	Max.Conc. (g/cu. m)	Dist. of Max. (km)	Plume Height (m)
	0.5	a	a	2914.5[b]
	0.8	a	a	1850.2[b]
	1.0	a	c	1495.4[b]
	1.5	2.6838×10^{-8}	c	1022.3[b]
	2.0	4.0480×10^{-8}	c	785.8[b]
	2.5	5.5204×10^{-8}	72.104	643.9[b]
D	3.0	7.0532×10^{-8}	52.622	549.3[b]
	4.0	1.0162×10^{-7}	33.988	431.0[b]
	5.0	1.3008×10^{-7}	24.803	360.0[b]
	7.0	1.7821×10^{-7}	15.827	278.9[b]
	10.0	2.3365×10^{-7}	10.497	218.1[b]
	12.0	2.6045×10^{-7}	8.675	194.5
	15.0	2.8747×10^{-7}	7.031	170.8
	20.0	3.1211×10^{-7}	5.523	147.2
	2.0	3.9999×10^{-7}	29.420	237.3[b]
	2.5	3.8081×10^{-7}	26.307	225.7[b]
	3.0	3.6465×10^{-7}	24.059	216.9[b]
	4.0	3.3850×10^{-7}	20.977	204.0[b]
	5.0	3.1275×10^{-7}	19.152	194.9[b]
	2.0	a	a	209.9[b]
	2.5	a	a	200.3[b]
	3.0	1.2958×10^{-7}	77.856	193.0[b]
	4.0	1.2259×10^{-7}	67.507	182.3
	5.0	1.1669×10^{-7}	60.671	174.7

---

[a] The distance to the point of maximum concentration is so great that the same stability is not likely to persist long enough for the plume to travel this far.

[b] The plume is of sufficient height that extreme caution should be used in interpreting this computation as this stability type may not exist to this height. Also, wind speed variations with height may exert a dominating influence.

[c] No computation was attempted for this height as the point of maximum concentration is greater than 100 kilometers from the source.

Site 3-C was located about 15 m (49 ft) west of Las Posas Road in an flat open field. The site was about 9 km (5.6 miles) due east of the power plant and 23 m (75 ft) west of Site 3-A. This site was selected because it was downwind from the power plant and was away from busy Las Posas Road. The geographical descriptions given for Site 3-A also apply for Site 3-C except that the sample inlet was situated about 2.4 m (8 ft) below road level in the open field. Wind direction and wind speed were measured at this site.

6.3.3.2 Sampling Conditions

Skies were clear with temperatures ranging from 20°C at 1400 to 11°C at 1720 hrs. Wind speed and direction readings were taken around 1400 hrs on Arnold Road (1.6 km east of the power plant), from 1500 to 1600 hrs at Site 3-B and from 1640 to 1720 hrs at Site 3-C. At 1500 hrs wind speed was 3 m/sec (10 ft/sec) from the northwest (310°). Downwind samples were taken at Sites 3-A and 3-B from 1450 to 1550 hrs. During this period, wind speed stayed fairly constant but wind direction became more westerly. Due to changing wind direction, Site 3-A may have been considerably off the centerline of the "plume" of emissions for the power plant. Wind speed at Site 3-C varied between 2.5 and 3 m/sec from the west (270°). A third downwind sample was taken at Site 3-C from 1640 to 1720 hrs. Because of the wind direction, the site was also downwind of Pt. Magu Naval Air Station, where jets were continually landing and taking off. At around 1716 hrs the sun went down and winds shifted to the southeast. Sampling was terminated shortly thereafter.

6.3.3.3 Results and Discussion

Results of the sampling and analysis are shown in Table 6.3-7. As seen in Figure 6.3-6, the Pacific Ocean was immediately upwind of the power plant for most of the sampling; there was thus no need to take an upwind sample. Formaldehyde concentrations varied from 6.3 to 17.8 ppb. The higher reading at Site 3-C may be due to the fact that, as may be noted in the figure, offline distance from the mean plume was smaller during the second sampling interval.

Table 6.3-7

RESULTS OF ANALYSES OF ORMOND BEACH SAMPLES

Sample Number	Mass[a] (μg)	Volume (m^3)	Temperature (^oC)	Raw Concentration ($\mu g/m^3$)	Adjusted Concentration (ppb)
6-1	0.57	0.0690	16.5	8.26	6.4
6-2	0.46	0.0573	19.0	9.03	6.3
6-3	1.06	0.0448	12.0	23.66	17.8

[a] Provided by ERT.

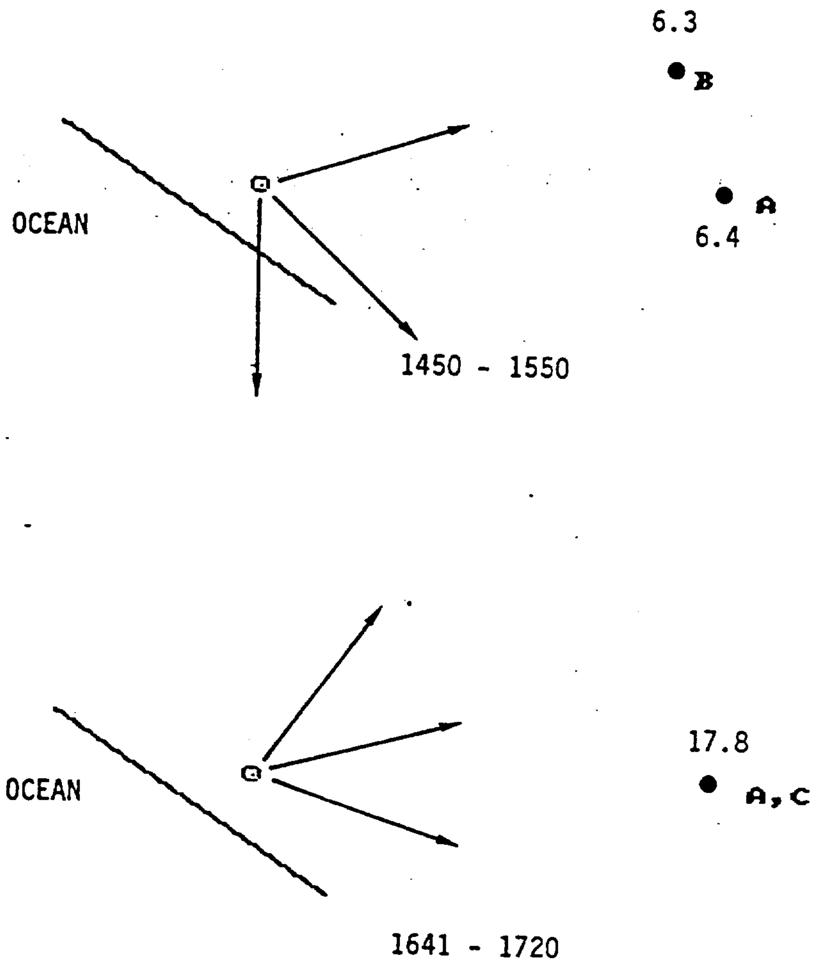


Figure 6.3-6. Formaldehyde Concentrations (ppb) Measured Downwind From the Southern California Edison Electric Power Plant at Ormond Beach. Arrows Indicate Range and Mean of Wind Directions During Sampling.

The large portion of the time when the sampling sites were off the plume center line probably led to the low concentrations, despite the choice of optimum distance from the source. The extent to which formaldehyde in highway traffic and Navy jet exhaust contributed to the measured values is unknown. Since both these interfering factors will be present during those hours of the day when winds are onshore, it is doubtful whether the contribution of the power plant can ever be unambiguously established.

6.3.4 Reichhold Chemicals, Inc., South San Francisco

"Hot spot" sampling was conducted at Reichhold Chemicals, Inc. (RCI) in South San Francisco on 11 February 1983.

6.3.4.1 Sampling Sites

Figure 6.3-7 shows the sampling sites, while Table 6.3-8 reports the sampling schedule. All wind speed and wind direction designations were made by visual observation using a compass. At 1100 hrs, winds were very light, blowing from the northeast (30°). Site 4-A was selected as a morning upwind location on the Southern Pacific Railroad right-of-way, about 250 ft (76 m) directly northeast of RCI. The site is bounded by a manufacturer of fabricated steel products and a muffler shop on the west, a mineral processing company on the east and several other small to medium sized industrial establishments to the north and south. The sample inlet was placed 2 ft (0.6 m) off the ground on the east shoulder of the railroad tracks.

Site 4-B was several hundred feet southwest of RCI on Maple Avenue, about 400 ft (122 m) north of Browning Way. The site is bounded by a small winery on the west and an abandoned E.I. du Pont de Nemours facility approximately 300 ft (91 m) to the southeast. Several other small industrial and commercial establishments are located in the immediate vicinity. The sampler inlet was placed atop an automobile about 7 ft (2.1 m) from the ground.

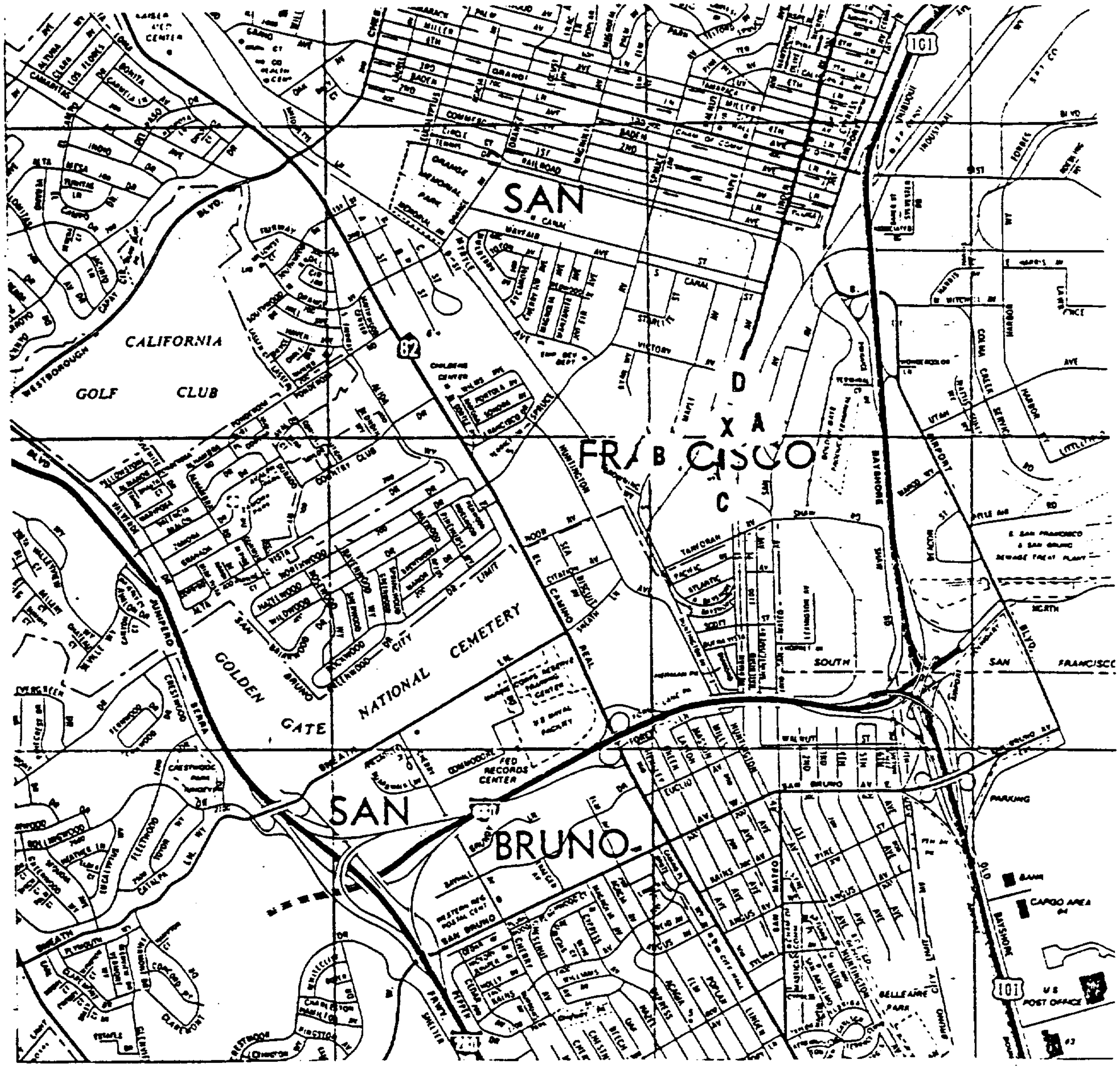


Figure 6.3-7. Sampling Sites Around the Reichhold Chemicals, Inc. Resin Plant (X) in South San Francisco.

Table 6.3-8

FORMALDEHYDE SAMPLING SCHEDULE AT RESIN PLANT

Site No.[a]	Location	Sampling Times (hours of day)	Upwind/ Downwind	Sample Numbers	Comment
4-A	SPRR right-of-way	1110-1210	Upwind	9-3	Became downwind after 1130 hrs
4-B	Maple Avenue near Browning Way	1110-1125	Downwind	9-2	Measurement aborted when wind shifted
4-C	Dollar Avenue near S. Linden Avenue	1400-1500	Upwind	9-4	
4-D	S. Linden Avenue and Victory Avenue	1402-1502	Downwind	9-1	

[a] Shown in Tables 6.3-7 and 6.3-8 as A, B, C, and D.

At 1400 hrs light to moderate winds were blowing from the south (190°). Site 4-C was located on Dollar Avenue about 50 ft (15 m) south of South Linden Avenue and about 1200 ft (370 m) due south (upwind) of RCI. The site was bounded by an abandoned E.I. du Pont de Nemours facility on the west, railroad tracks on the east and small industrial establishments on the north and south. The sampler inlet was placed about 2 ft (0.6 m) off the ground on the west sidewalk of Dollar Avenue.

Site 4-D was 600 ft (180 m) due north (downwind) of RCI on the southwest corner of the intersection of South Linden Avenue and Victory Avenue. The site was located on a heavily travelled two-lane road frequented by large diesel trucks and other passenger vehicles, and was bounded by a printing shop, a wrecking shop and a paint factory outlet (non-manufacturing) on the west and south, and a construction shop on the east. The sampler inlet was located on the roof of an automobile about 7 ft (2.1 m) off the ground.

6.3.4.2 Sampling Conditions

Problems occurred during transport of the reagent and organic solvent vials by jet aircraft to the sampling site. The pressure differential between the sample vial contents and the unpressurized baggage compartment air resulted in considerable leakage of fluid. Remaining reagent and solvent were scavenged to insure that at least 10 ml of DNPH reagent and 5 ml of solvent per sample run were used. A sample blank was subsequently prepared to determine if contamination had occurred during and after transport to the sampling site.

Upwind and downwind samples were to be taken between 1110 and 1210 hrs at Sites 4-A and 4-B, respectively. Skies were overcast. Winds were very light and generally blew from the northeast. Wind direction changed many times during this sampling period. At 1125 hrs, Sites A and B were no longer upwind and downwind, respectively; winds began blowing from the south. Sampling at Site B was terminated shortly thereafter. It is highly unlikely that the Site B sample accurately represents downwind emissions from RCI.

From 1400 to 1500 hrs upwind and downwind readings were taken at Sites C and D, respectively. Moderate winds blew directly from the south. Skies were very cloudy and air temperature was about 60°F (15.6°C). Traffic was heavy near Site D but strong odors from RCI were evident during the entire hour. Wind direction did not change during this period.

6.3.4.3 Results and Discussion

Results of the sampling and analysis are shown in Table 6.3-9. The field blank contained 0.23 μg of formaldehyde, indicating some contamination. This amount was not subtracted from the values shown in Table 6.3-9, since it is not known to what extent each of the reagent and/or organic solvent vials was contaminated.

The locations of the sampling sites and measured concentrations are shown in Figure 6.3-8. Although the morning sampling was terminated early because of a wind shift, the formaldehyde concentration downwind from the plant was higher than the upwind value. In the afternoon, when the upwind-downwind pattern was clearly established and steady, the downwind concentration was four times that measured upwind. The facility therefore appears to be contributing formaldehyde to the atmosphere of the surrounding area.

6.3.5 Shopping Mall

On 3 February 1983 air samples were collected inside a large enclosed shopping mall in the Los Angeles area.

6.3.5.1 Sampling Site

Two one-hour samples were collected on an open stairway connecting the lowest two levels of the mall. In order to be as unobtrusive as possible, we placed the sampling apparatus in a cardboard box. Since cardboard could contain residual formaldehyde, a 3-ft section of Teflon tubing was connected to the impinger inlet and suspended from the stairway structure. The inlet point was thus about 15 ft (5 m) above the main floor of the mall.

Table 6.3-9

RESULTS OF ANALYSES OF RESIN PLANT SAMPLES

Sample Number	Mass[a] (μg)	Volume (m^3)	Temperature ($^\circ C$)	Raw Concentration ($\mu g/m^3$)	Adjusted Concentration (ppb)	Comments
9-1	2.37	0.0612	17.0	38.73	30.4	Strong odor noted.
9-2	0.92	0.0170	16.0	56.79	42.2	Variable winds.
9-3	2.54	0.1260	23.5	20.16	16.3	
9-4	0.59	0.0624	18.5	9.46	7.5	
9-5	0.23	-	-	-		Field Blank

---

[a] Provided by ERT.

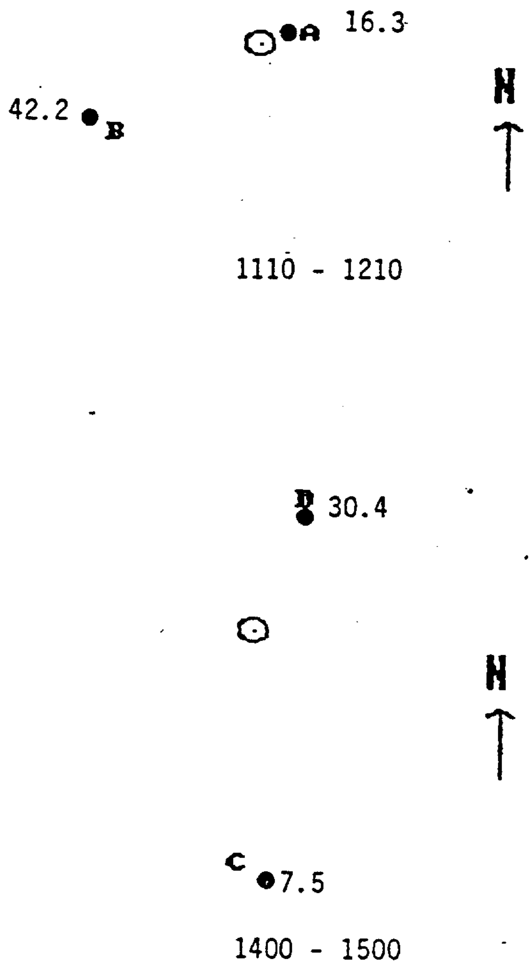


Figure 6.3-8. Formaldehyde Concentrations (ppb) Around the Reichhold Chemicals, Inc. Resin Plant in South San Francisco. The Facility is Indicated by a Circle.

6.3.5.2 Sampling Conditions

One-hour samples were collected starting at 1114 and 1220 hrs.

6.3.5.3 Results and Discussion

The ambient formaldehyde concentrations at the sampling site at 1114 and 1220 hrs were 25.5 and 25.0 ppb, respectively. These values are lower than those for 63 of the 70 (90 percent) residences at which we conducted passive monitor sampling.

6.4 SPECIES COMPOSITION OF "HOT SPOT" SAMPLES

Table 6.4-1 shows the carbonyl species breakdown of air samples collected at Los Angeles International Airport, the oil refinery and the Ormond Beach power plant. Concentrations at or below the lower detection limit (as determined for each species by ERT) are considered to be zero. The table shows, for each case, the ratio between the measured concentration and the corresponding detection limit. Higher molecular weight carbonyls were present at a significant levels only in the vicinity of Los Angeles International Airport.

6.5 REFERENCES

Doty, S.R., B.L. Wallace and G.C. Holzworth. 1976. A climatological analysis of Pasquill stability catagories based on "STAR" summaries. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Environmental Data Service, National Climatic Center, Asheville, NC.

Duvall, Keith, Ventura County Air Pollution Control District, Ventura, CA. Personal communication (4 January 1983).

Smith J.R. 1979. "Estimating overall sampling train efficiency," Journal of the Air Pollution Control Association 29(9):969-970.

Wright, Barbara, Manager, Chemical Studies Section, Environmental Chemistry Division, Environmental Research and Technology, Inc., Westlake Village, CA. Personal communication (10 February 1983).

Table 6.4-1

SPECIES COMPOSITION OF "HOT SPOT" SAMPLES
(All concentrations in ppb)

Sample No. Site	1-7 LAX		2-4 Refinery		6-1 Power Plant	
Species	Conc.	Conc/LD	Conc.	Conc./LD	Conc.	Conc/LD
Formaldehyde	18.9	8.0	8.1	2.6	5.0	2.2
Acetaldehyde	5.8	36.0	3.9	18.5	ND	0
Acetone	6.1	4.5	6.3	3.6	2.0	1.6
Acrolein	ND[a]	0	ND	0	ND	0
Propanal	0.6[b]	4.5	0.3[b]	2.0	ND	0
MEK	1.3[b]	0.9	1.9[b]	1.0	1.3[b]	0.9
Butanal	0.6	4.3	0.2[b]	1.0	ND	0
Benzaldehyde	0.3	2.3	0.2[b]	1.0	ND	0
Hexanal	ND	0	ND	0	0.1[b]	0.75
Total	32.3		18.6		7.0	

[a] ND = Below lower detection limit

[b] Concentration at or near detection limit and should be considered zero.

7.0
AMBIENT AND COMMUTER EXPOSURE SAMPLING

7.1 SELECTION OF SAMPLING SITES AND COMMUTER ROUTES

The purposes of this part of the field measurement program were (1) to supplement the existing data base on ambient formaldehyde concentrations, (2) obtain data on commuter exposure, and (3) ascertain relationships, if any, between ambient concentrations of ozone, carbon monoxide and formaldehyde. As documented by Hoggan et al. (undated), the highest monthly averages of daily one-hour maximum ozone concentrations in the South Coast Air Basin occur in June, July and August; a secondary peak occurs in October in some locations. Maximum monthly average carbon monoxide concentrations, on the other hand, occur in November and January. It was therefore decided to measure ambient HCHO during two distinct seasons. In the winter, direct emissions from combustion sources would be the chief contributor. In summer, photochemical processes would be the main source of formaldehyde.

In order to maximize the comparability of HCHO, O_3 and CO measurements, it was decided to colocate our samplers with those of the South Coast Air Quality Management District. After reviewing CO and O_3 data for all the stations in the basin, we decided to conduct our formaldehyde sampling at the Lennox, Pico-Rivera and Azusa monitoring stations. The Lennox station, which was used only for our winter sampling, experiences some of the highest carbon monoxide concentrations in the basin. The Azusa station, which was used only for our summer sampling, has the highest O_3 concentrations among stations in the Los Angeles Basin and San Gabriel Valley. The Pico-Rivera monitoring station was used during both sampling seasons. The relatively low concentrations of CO and O_3 observed there were expected to extend the range of values to be considered in the correlation analysis.

Figure 7.1-1 shows the SCAQMD monitoring stations and the routes used for the commuter exposure sampling. The commuter routes were designed so that the test automobile was within the areas of influence of the two

L = Lennox Station

P = Pico Rivera Station

A = Azusa Station

Figure 7.1-1. Location of South Coast Air Quality Management District Stations Used For Ambient Sampling and Routes Used For Commuter Sampling.

monitoring stations (Lennox and Pico-Rivera in winter and Azusa and Pico-Rivera in summer).

7.2 METHODS AND RESULTS

7.2.1 Field Protocols

The impinger sampling method described for the "hot spot" sampling (see Section 6.2) was also used for the winter ambient and commuter exposure sampling. In the summer, the method was revised slightly; instead of mixing the 2,4-DNPH/hydrochloric acid and organic solvent solutions in the impingers at the time of sampling, we used impingers containing pre-mixed reagents. For the commuter sampling, the pump and ringstand were set up in the front seat, with the inlet at passenger breathing level. Windows on both the driver and passenger side were left open.

Winter sampling (fixed-site and commuter) was conducted on 13, 14 and 19 January 1983. Summer sampling at the SCAQMD monitoring stations took place on 26 May and 14 and 16 June 1983; commuter sampling was conducted on 26 May and 16 June only. For the monitoring stations, sampling times were chosen to correspond to historical maximum carbon monoxide and ozone concentrations; commuter sampling times generally coincided with morning and afternoon rush hours.

7.2.2 Results and Discussions

Formaldehyde concentrations measured at the SCAQMD monitoring stations and in the commuter automobile are reported in Table 7.2-1. Hourly average fixed-site concentrations ranged from 4.3 to 33.3 ppb in winter and from 2.0 to 23.3 ppb in the summer. Commuter exposures in winter and summer ranged from 10.7 to 91.5 ppb and from 11.3 to 22.5 ppb, respectively.

Examination of pooled data (i.e. for all hours sampled) from each of the stations in each season by a two-sided t test showed that the only statistically significant difference in mean HCHO concentrations ($p < 0.05$) is that between the Azusa and Pico-Rivera stations in summer. These means

Table 7.2-1

RESULTS OF FIXED SITE STATION AND COMMUTER EXPOSURE SAMPLING
(Formaldehyde concentrations in ppb)

Date	Nominal Hour	Lennox Station	Commuter	Pico-Rivera Station	Commuter	Azusa Station
1-13-83	0700		37.4		Not measured	
	0800	11.6	48.4	6.0		
	0900	11.7		11.0		
	1400	15.0				
	1500	7.3				
	1600		30.5			
	1700		39.4			
1-14-83	0800	11.7	91.5	16.0	Not measured	
	0900	8.5		33.3		
1-19-83	0700		22.9		Not measured	
	0800		10.7	18.2		
	0900	18.2		10.6		
	1400	10.9		9.5		
	1500	16.0		4.3		
	1600		31.1			
	1700		27.3			
5-26-83	1200	Not measured		3.9		5.6
	1300			6.7	12.9	12.7
	1400			5.2		14.8
	1500					
	1600			6.5	11.3	19.4
	1700					
6-14-83	1200	Not measured		8.2		14.6
	1300			13.5		12.2
	1400			17.0		23.3
	1500			7.4		15.9
	1600					
6-16-83	1200	Not measured		9.8		11.7
	1300				21.1	10.2
	1400			8.5		7.6
	1500			2.0		
	1600			4.8	22.5	13.9

were 13.5 and 7.8 ppb, respectively (t = 3.112, d.f. = 22). A similar analysis showed that the mean commuter exposure was higher in winter than at either of the monitoring stations but higher in summer only with respect to the Pico-Rivera station. (See Table 7.2-2.) Concentrations at each station were matched by hour and date to see whether those from one were significantly higher or lower than those from the other. Use of a sign test (Dixon and Massey, 1969) showed that, while most Lennox values were higher than those for Pico-Rivera in winter, and most Azusa values were higher than those for Pico-Rivera in summer, the numbers of positive and negative differences were not significantly different ($p > 0.05$). Sign tests also indicate that commuter exposure values were significantly higher than those for the Lennox and Azusa stations, but not those for Pico-Rivera.

Finally, results for each pair of stations were pooled by hour to determine whether any diurnal pattern of formaldehdye concentration was apparent. Figure 7.2-1 shows the mean and 95-percent confidence intervals for the winter and summer measurements. Given the rather high variance in the data, and the small number of samples, no diurnal pattern can be discerned.

7.3 CORRELATIONS BETWEEN FORMALDEHYDE, OZONE AND CARBON MONOXIDE

7.3.1 Analysis of Data From Previous Investigations

In Section 3.1.2, a multiple linear regression equation relating formaldehyde, ozone and carbon monoxide concentrations measured during a smog episode (ozone concentration > 0.1 ppm) in New Jersey was derived. Given the fairly close "fit" of the derived equation, an attempt was made to derive similar relationships with California data. A total of 239 combinations of HCHO, CO and O_3 values were obtained from four recent studies in the Los Angeles area (Tuazon et al., 1980; Hanst et al., 1982; Grosjean, 1982; and Grosjean et al., 1983). Table 7.3-1 summarizes the dates, locations and number of measurements used in the analysis.

Several multiple regression analyses were performed on the California data. Only a few attempts were made to incorporate a lead or lag

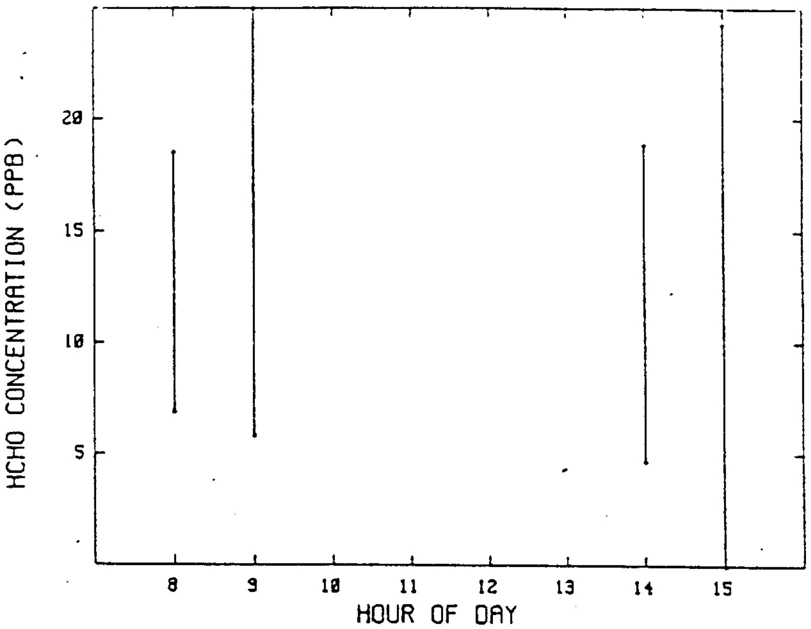
Table 7.2-2

COMPARISON OF MEAN COMMUTER AND FIXED-SITE FORMALDEHYDE CONCENTRATIONS

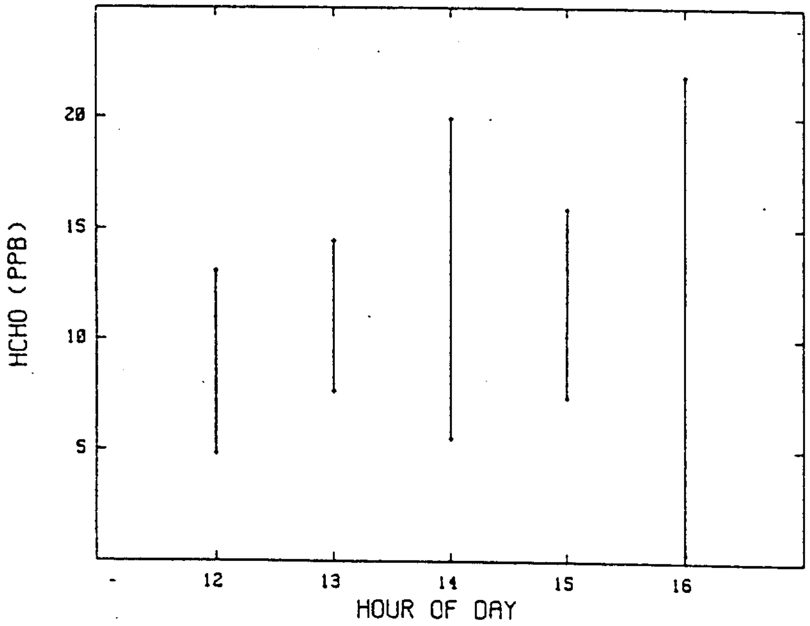
(Concentrations in ppb)

Fixed Site	Mean	Std. Dev	Commuter Exposure			
			Mean	Std. Dev	t[a]	d.f.
Lennox - Winter	12.3	3.51	37.7	22.81	3.297	16
Pico-Rivera - Winter	13.6	9.20			2.783	15
Pico-Rivera - Summer	7.8	4.15	16.95	5.67	1.198	14
Azusa - Summer	13.5	4.80			3.511	14

[a] These t statistics were used to compare the mean commuter exposure in each season with the corresponding fixed-site monitor means.



WINTER



SUMMER

Figure 7.2-1. Variation in Ambient Formaldehyde Concentration With Time of Day. (Error Bars Show 95-Percent Confidence Intervals.)

Table 7.3-1

DATA SETS USED FOR REGRESSION ANALYSIS ON LOS ANGELES AREA FORMALDEHYDE, CARBON MONOXIDE AND OZONE CONCENTRATIONS

Data Set	Reference	Sampling Site(s)	Measurement Techniques	Date	No. Samples
1	Tuazon et al., 1980	Riverside	Infrared	July, October 1977	61
2	Hanst et al., 1982	Calif. State Univ., L.A.	Infrared	June 1980	26
3	Grosjean, 1982	Calif. State Univ., L.A.	HPLC-DNPH	June 1980	35
		Claremont	HPLC-DNPH	September, October 1980	64
4	Grosjean et al., 1983	Lennox	HPLC-DNPH	October 1980	16
		Azusa	HPLC-DNPH	October 1980	18
		Mobile Lab	HPLC-DNPH	July, August, September, October 1980	20

time between formaldehyde and ozone concentrations, since in most cases data were available for only a few consecutive hours. In addition, while the New Jersey data showed that formaldehyde peaks occurred three hours before ozone maxima, no clear lead or lag time could be discerned in the California data. Formaldehyde peaks were observed up to six hours before, and up to three hours after, those for ozone.

A multiple linear regression of the entire data set yielded the following equation:

$$[\mathrm{HCHO}] = 2.40 \pm 0.43\,[\mathrm{CO}] + 39.3 \pm 8.5\,[\mathrm{O_3}] + 11.2 \pm 2.0 \qquad (7.3\text{-}1)$$

where HCHO, CO and O_3 are in ppb, ppm, and ppm, respectively. The overall correlation coefficient was 0.43, indicating limited usefulness in predicting formaldehyde concentrations.

Regression equations with higher statistical significance were obtained for individual locations. For example, the Claremont subset (64 measurements) yielded:

$$[\mathrm{HCHO}] = 2.64\,[\mathrm{CO}] + 44.0\,[\mathrm{O_3}] + 7.6 \qquad (7.3\text{-}2)$$

The correlation coefficient for this equation was 0.71. Similarly, correlation coefficients for regression based on Riverside and Azusa data subsets were 0.77 and 0.81, respectively. The results of all these analyses suggest that reasonably good predictive equations may be derived for particular geographical areas, but that these results have very limited value for extending predictions to the rest of the state.

7.3.2 Analysis of SAI Field Data

Records of carbon monoxide and ozone measurements at the Lennox, Pico-Rivera and Azusa monitoring stations were obtained from the SCAQMD. Analysis of these data and our field sampling results showed a very poor correlation between formaldehyde and the two putative indicators. Figures 7.3-1 through 7.3-3 give examples of the variation of pollutant

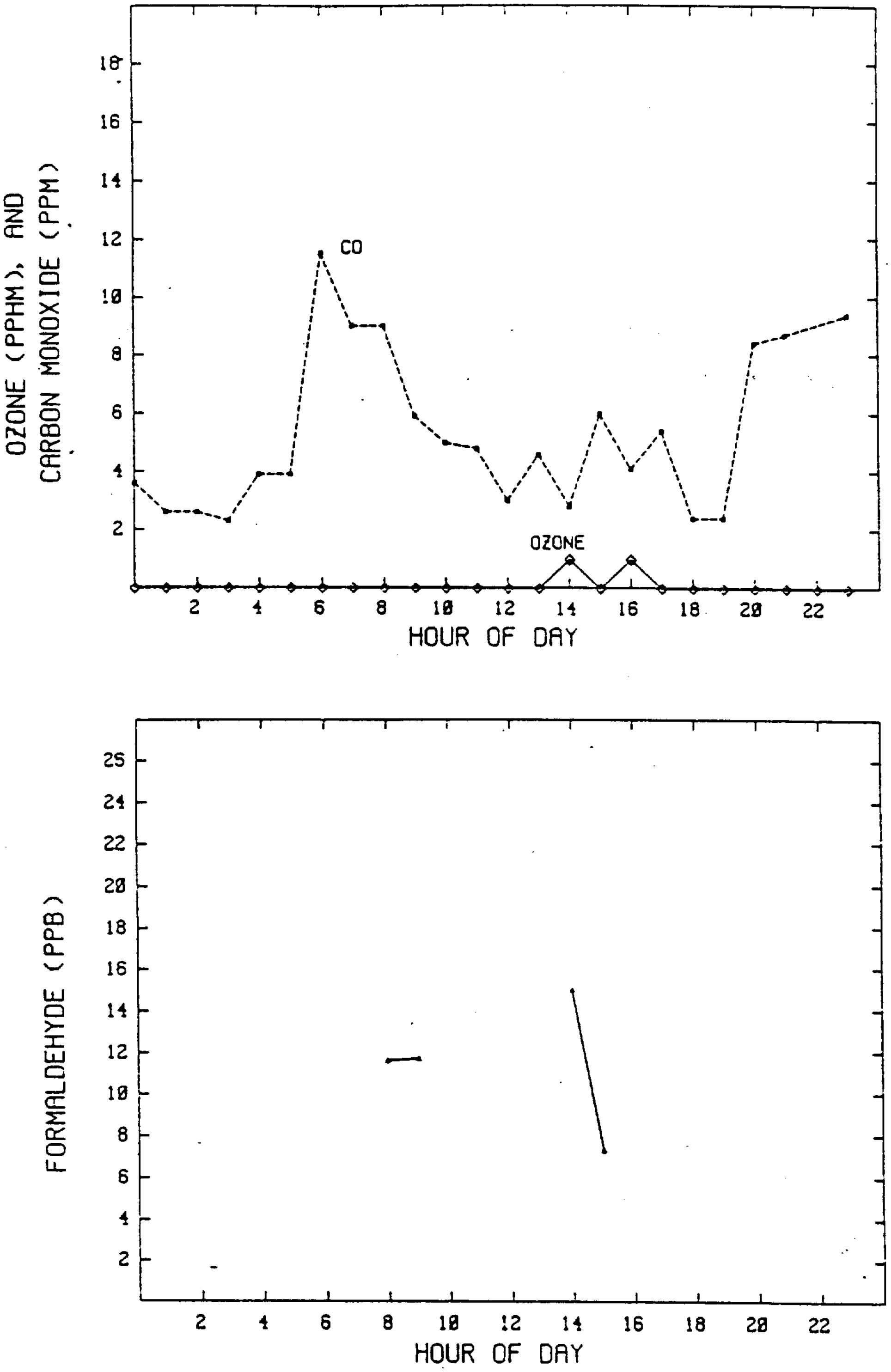


Figure 7.3-1. Carbon Monoxide, Ozone and Formaldehyde Concentrations Measured at the South Coast Air Quality Management District's Lennox Monitoring Station, 13 January 1983.

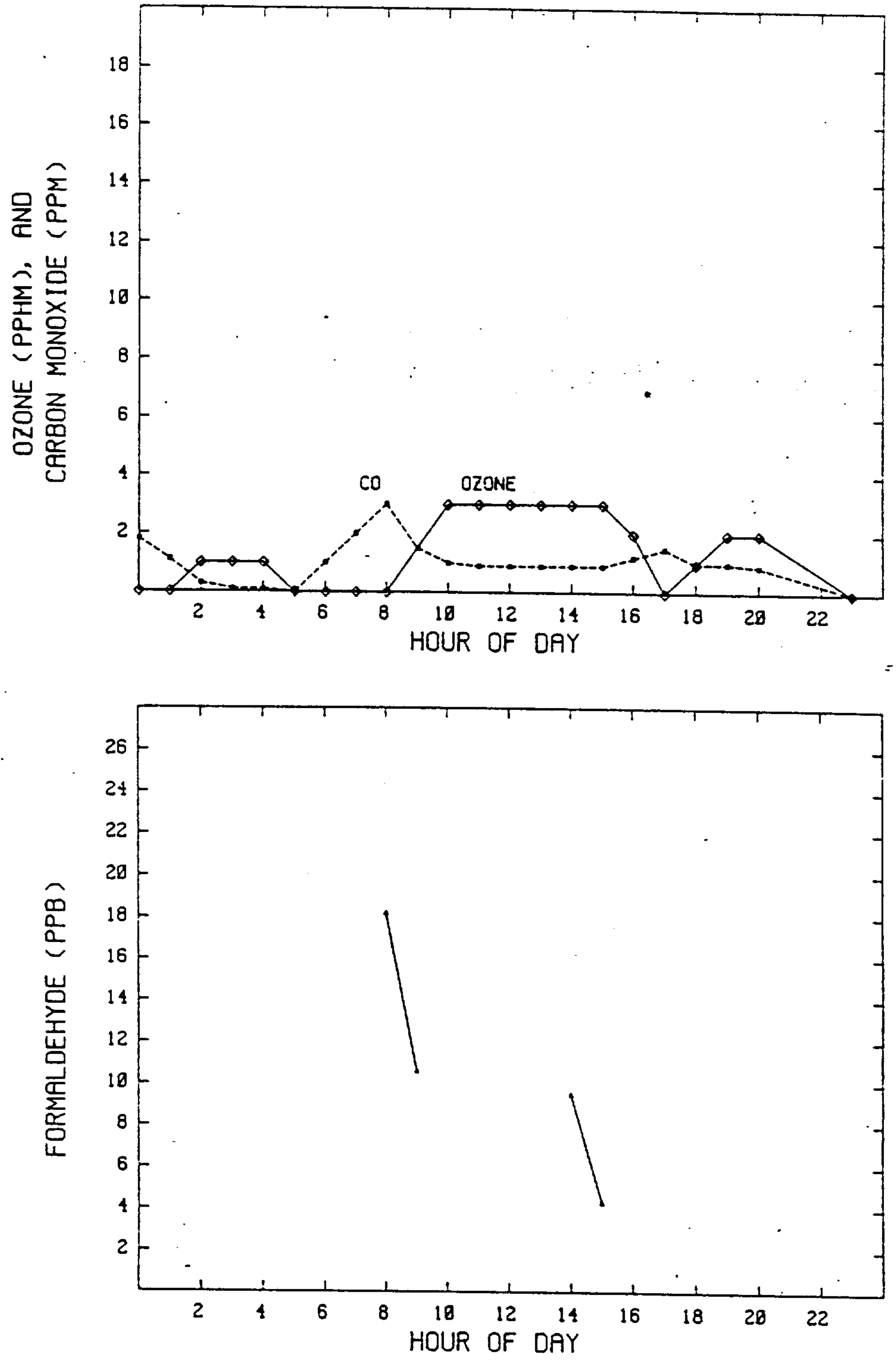
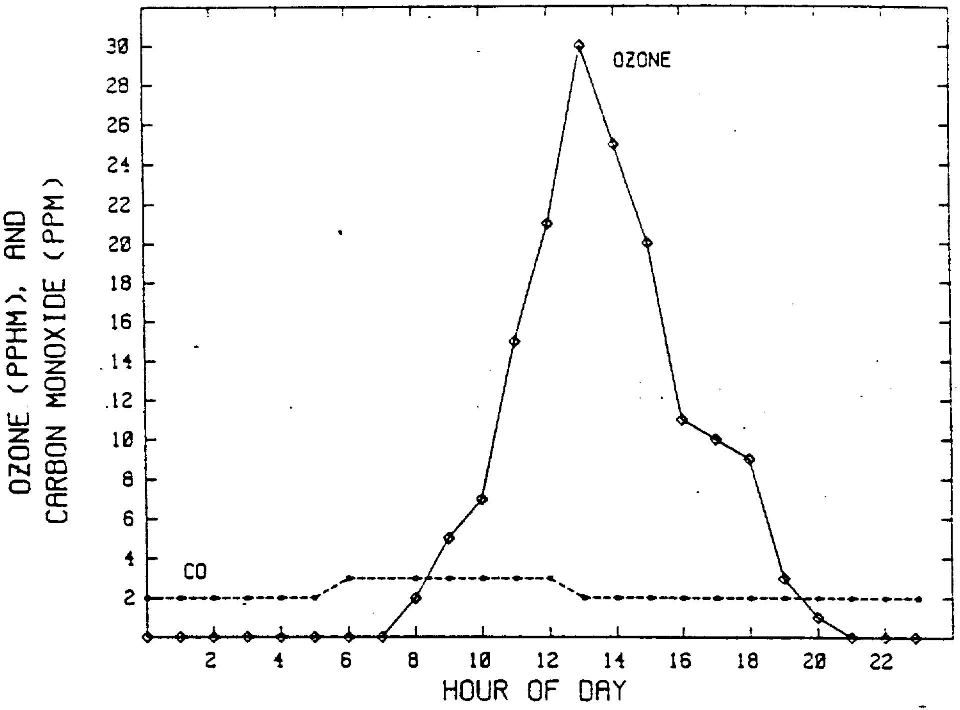


Figure 7.3-2. Carbon Monoxide, Ozone and Formaldehyde Concentrations Measured at the South Coast Air Quality Management District's Pico-Rivera Monitoring Station, 19 January 1983.



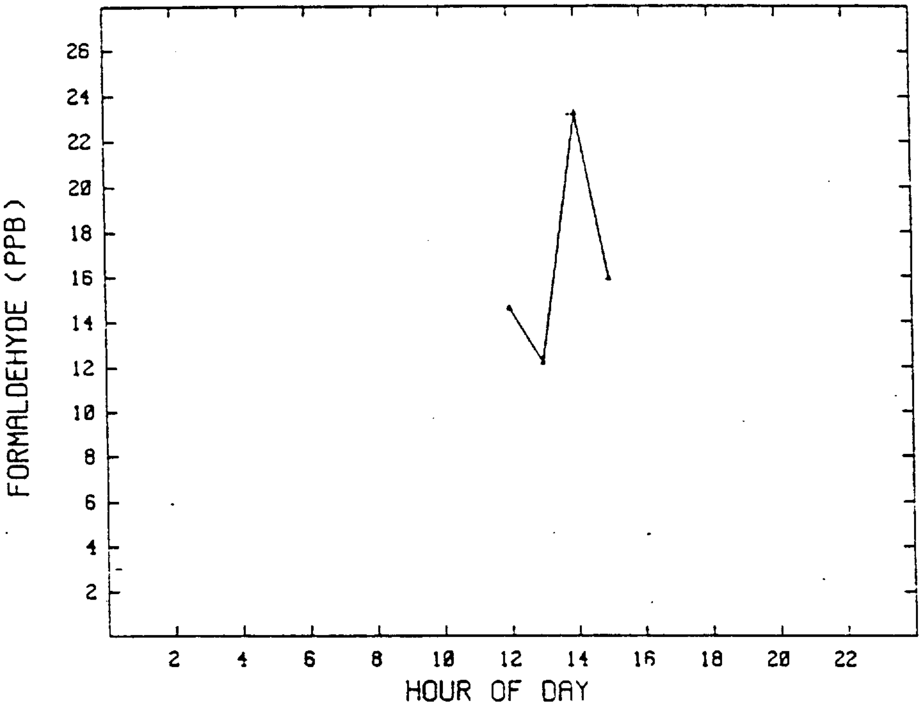


Figure 7.3-3. Carbon Monoxide, Ozone and Formaldehyde Concentrations Measured at the South Coast Air Quality Management District's Azusa Monitoring Station, 14 June 1983.

concentrations with time at Lennox, Pico-Rivera and Azusa, respectively. Several time series analyses were performed, but none resulted in a statistically significant correlation.

A multiple linear regression analysis of the entire data set yielded the following equation:

$$HCHO = 1.11 [CO] + 13.1 [O_3] + 7.19 \quad (7.3\text{-}3)$$

The correlation coefficient for this equation was 0.383, indicating a rather poor fit. Regression analyses were also performed on the data corresponding to each monitoring station. The equation having the highest correlation was that for the Pico-Rivera station (winter and summer data combined):

$$HCHO = 1.92 [CO] + 12.1 [O_3] + 3.92 \quad (7.3\text{-}4)$$

In this case, the correlation coefficient was 0.662. Figure 7.3-4 compares the measured HCHO values with those predicted by Equation 7.3-4. The straight line represents a perfect fit. Considerable scatter is apparent.

The results of these analyses of the data from this measurement program provide no reason to depart from the conclusion stated in the previous section, i.e. that predictive equations derived from data for one geographic area are not generalizable to other areas of the State.

7.4 REFERENCES

Dixon, W.J. and F.J. Massey, Jr. 1969. Introduction to statistical analysis, Third Edition. McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, NY.

Grosjean, D. 1982. "Formaldehyde and other carbonyls in Los Angeles air," Environmental Science and Technology 16(5):254-262.

Grosjean, D., R.D. Swanson, and C. Ellis. 1983. "Carbonyls in Los Angeles air: Contribution of direct emissions and photochemistry," Science of the Total Environment 29:65-85.

Hanst P.L., N.W. Wong and J. Bragin. 1982. "A long-path infrared study of Los Angeles smog," Atmospheric Environment 16:969-981.

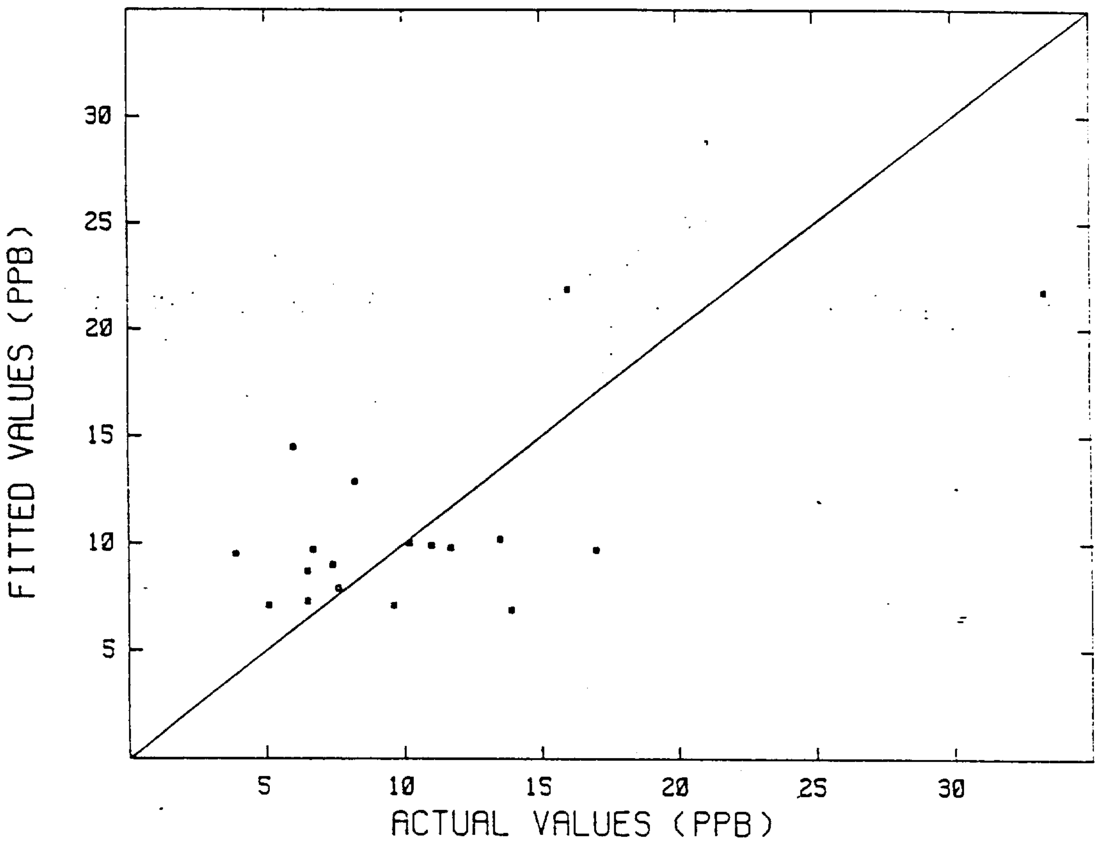


Figure 7.3-4. Comparison of Formaldehyde Concentrations Measured at Pico-Rivera Monitoring Station With Values Predicted by Multiple Linear Regression Equation. (Diagonal Line Represents Theoretical Perfect Fit.)

Hoggan, M., A. Davidson and D.C. Shikiya. (Undated). Seasonal and diurnal variation in air quality in California's South Coast Air Basin. South Coast Air Quality Management District, El Monte, CA.

Tuazon, E.C., A.M. Winer, R.A. Graham and J.N. Pitts Jr. 1980. Advances in Environmental Science and Technology 10:259.

8.0

ESTIMATION OF PUBLIC EXPOSURE TO FORMALDEHYDE

California citizens are exposed to formaldehyde and other aldehydes in five major environments. First, they are exposed to ambient formaldehyde whenever they are outdoors. In addition, a rather small portion of indoor exposure is due to infiltration of formaldehyde-laden outdoor air. "Hot spot" exposure results from proximity to major emission sources of formaldehyde. Residential exposure is due primarily to outgassing of formaldehyde from construction materials, and to indoor combustion sources. Transit exposures occur primarily as a result of motor vehicle emissions. Finally, workers in industries that use formaldehyde-based substances such as urea-formaldehyde resin may be exposed to significant levels of this chemical.

The purpose of the analysis described in this chapter was to obtain an estimate of the typical California citizen's time-weighted average exposure to formaldehyde. The method, which is presented in Section 8.1, is based upon a probabilistic simulation model. Results of the analysis are presented and discussed in Section 8.2.

8.1 METHODOLOGY

8.1.1 Simulation Methods

The objective of our analysis was to estimate the time-weighted average (TWA) exposure of a typical California resident to formaldehyde. The TWA is defined as:

$$\mathrm{TWA} = \frac{\sum_i C_i T_i}{\sum_i T_i} \qquad (8.1\text{-}1)$$

where C_i and T_i are the formaldehyde concentration and time spent, respectively, in exposure environment i. To simplify the calculation, we let the T_i represent time fractions, so that they sum to one. Since our field sampling showed no difference between residential and the few workplace exposures measured, the two categories were combined into one: "indoors." Given the paucity of our data, and the existence of high-formaldehyde exposures in certain occupations, it is possible that this assumption may result in an underestimate of actual exposure. Occupational exposures, however, were outside the scope of this study. "Hot spot" exposure were excluded from the exposure model because (1) with one exception, our field studies showed no significant increase in ambient formaldehyde concentrations downwind from suspected point sources and (2) few people live near these facilities.

Since ambient and indoor formaldehyde concentrations vary from hour to hour and from place to place, and since people vary widely in their activities, there can be no single value for the time-weighted average exposure. The basis of our approach was the assumption that both C_i and T_i are random variables having probability distributions which can be approximated from field and literature data. We used a "crude Monte Carlo technique" (Hillier and Lieberman, 1974) to generate TWA estimates from these distributions. Figure 8.1-1 shows an example of the Monte Carlo technique. First a cumulative probability distribution is constructed from measurement data. Then, using a random-number table or computer program, a random number between 0 and 1 is selected. In the example, this number is 0.5269, which is the probability that the value of the random variable X is less than or equal to the value displayed on the x axis.

Figure 8.1-2 shows the simulation model used to estimate public exposure to formaldehyde. The three exposure environments were "indoor" (i = 1), commuting (i = 2) and outdoors (i = 3). To simplify the analysis, the fraction of time spent indoors (T_1) was assumed to be constant. Therefore the sum of the time spent commuting and outdoors would be $1 - T_1$. In the model, T_2 is a random variable, so that $T_3 = 1 - T_1 - T_2$. The probability distributions for T_2 and C_1 through C_3 are discussed in the next section. Note that separate concentration distributions were used for mobile home, non-mobile homes less than four years old, and all other non-mobile homes. Each "box" in Figure 8.1-2 represents selection from a time or concentration distribution. As shown in Equation 8.1-1, the appropriate pairs of concentrations and times are multiplied; all these products are then summed.

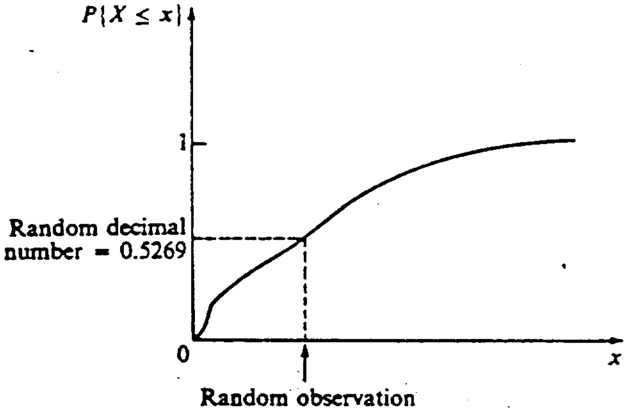


Figure 8.1-1. Example of the Monte Carlo Sampling Technique.

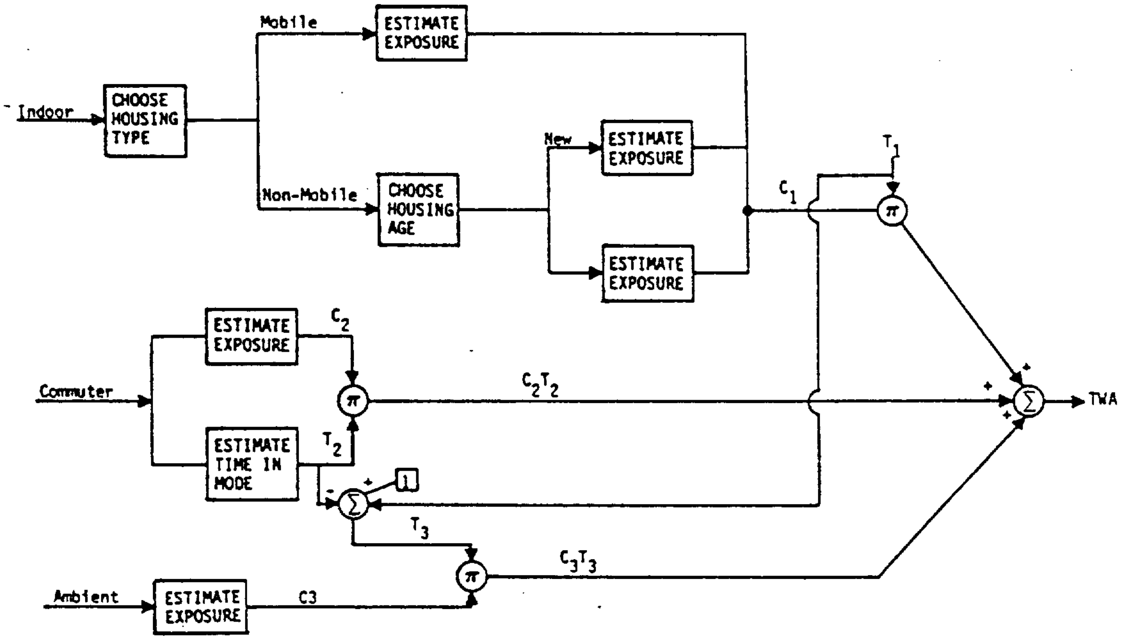


Figure 8.1-2. Schematic of the Monte Carlo Model Used For Estimating Total Time-Weighted Average Formaldehyde Exposure.

8.1.2 Model Inputs

8.1.2.1 Time Spent in Exposure Environments

As was discussed in Section 3.2.3, people spend the great majority of their time indoors. Research summaries presented by the National Research Council (1981) indicate that the indoor fraction is about 0.90; this value was used in our model. The same source gives 3 to 5 percent for the time spent "in transit." According to an analysis by the California Department of Transportation (Lobb and Chen, 1979), the average home-work (round trip) time fraction in the South Coast Air Basin ranges from 0.026 to 0.034. A survey cited by the National Research Council indicated commuting time fractions of up to 0.069 (100 minutes per day) for U.S. cities. Table 8.1-1 shows the commute time frequency distribution used in our model. Finally, the outdoor exposure fraction was computed to be 1 minus the sum of the indoor and commuter fractions.

8.1.2.2 Exposure Distribution

A cumulative distribution of ambient formaldehyde concentrations was obtained by combining the four-study data set described in Section 7.3.1 with our winter and summer monitoring station data. Since most of these measurements were made during smog episodes, the distribution may be skewed toward higher values than those which would be obtained were year-round sampling results available. However, since ambient exposure is weighted quite lightly in our model, even substantial errors would not affect the ultimate predictions severely. Figure 8.1-3 shows the ambient HCHO distribution.

Separate distributions were constructed for non-mobile homes over four years old, non-mobile homes under four years old, and mobile homes. These are denoted by A, B, and C, respectively, in Figure 8.1-4. All three distributions are based upon our passive sampler monitoring results. The probabilities of choosing a mobile home and a non-mobile newer home were 0.0364 and 0.1364, respectively; these values were based upon 1980 U.S. Census data (USDOC, 1983). Finally, the commuter exposure distribution, which was also based upon our field data, is shown in Table 8.1-2.

Table 8.1-1

CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF PERCENT OF TIME SPENT IN COMMUTING ENVIRONMENT

Minutes per Day[a]	Percent of Day Spent Commuting	Cumulative Percent of People
1-10	0.76	9.0
11-20	2.15	41.4
21-30	3.54	60.1
31-40	4.93	84.1
41-50[b]	6.32	100.0

[a] These data are from the California Department of Transportation (Lobb and Chen, 1979). Midpoints were used to represent commuting times.

[b] Upper bound of 50 taken from NRC (1981); see text.

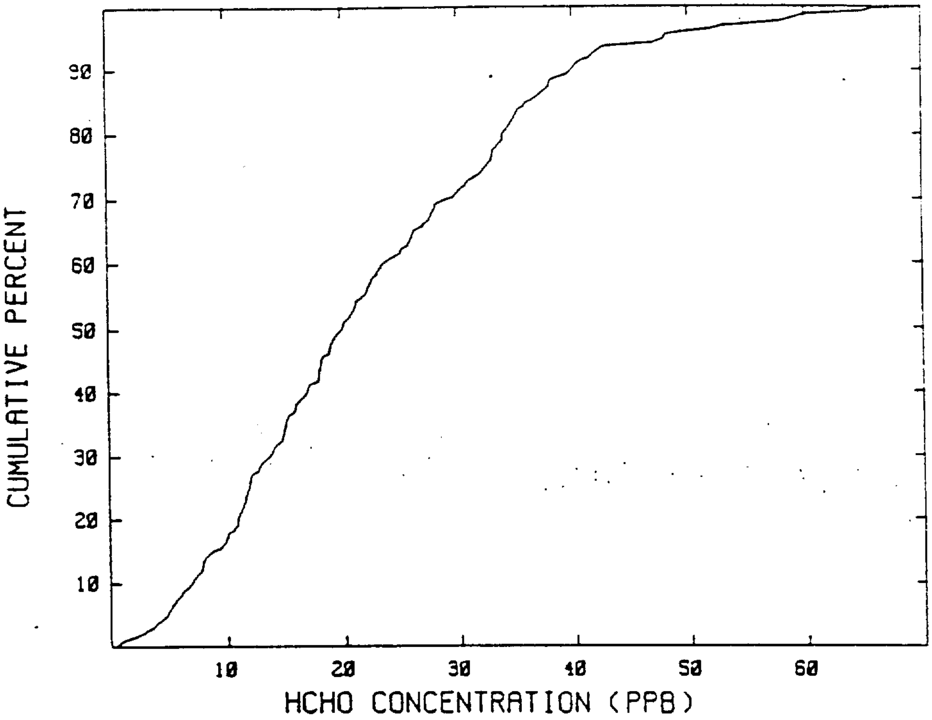


Figure 8.1-3. Cumulative Distribution of Ambient Formaldehyde Concentrations Used in Monte Carlo Simulation of Public Exposure.

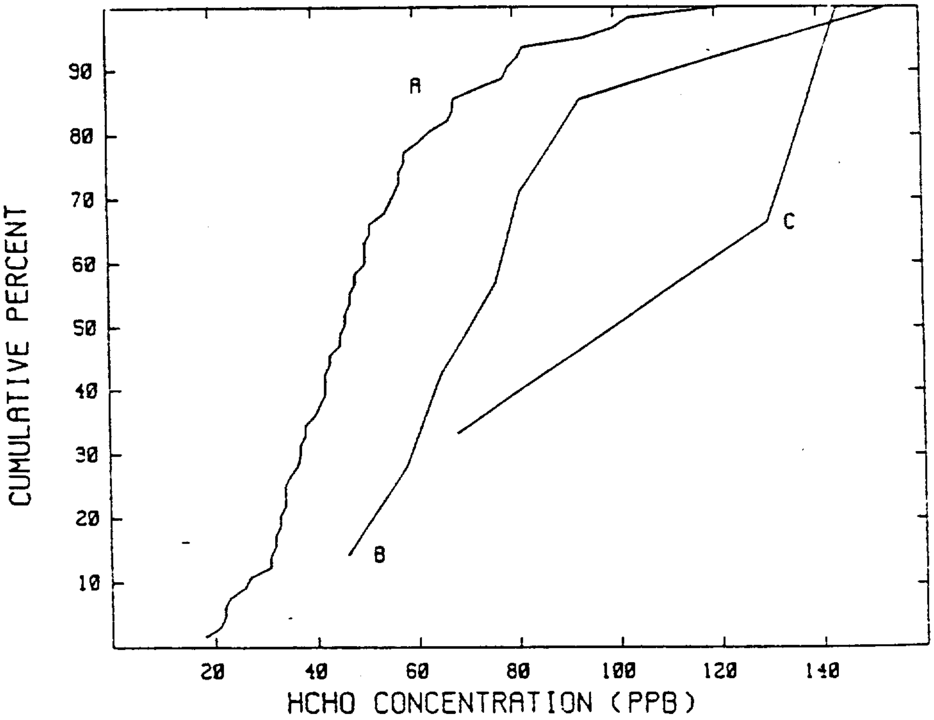


Figure 8.1-4. Cumulative Distribution of Indoor Formaldehyde Concentrations in (A) Non-Mobile Homes Over Four Years Old, (B) Non-Mobile Homes Four Years Old or Under, and (C) Mobile Homes.

Table 8.1-2
CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF COMMUTER EXPOSURES

Formaldehyde Concentration (ppb)	Cumulative Fraction
10.7	7.69
11.3	15.38
12.9	23.08
21.1	30.77
22.5	38.46
22.9	46.15
27.3	53.85
30.5	61.54
31.1	69.23
37.4	76.92
39.4	84.62
48.4	92.31
91.5	100.00

8.2 EXPOSURE ESTIMATE

The Monte Carlo simulation program was written in BASIC and run on an Apple II Plus computer. One thousand random exposure cases were simulated. Since a different random number was generated for each of the distributions from which samples were drawn, no single trial was biased toward all high or low exposure values.

Figure 8.2-1 shows the frequency distribution of time-weighted average formaldehyde exposures predicted by the model's 1000 trials. The irregularity of the frequency distribution curve is due to the fact that relatively few concentration values were available to be chosen. The mean and median HCHO exposures for this run were 53 and 46 ppb, respectively. Another 1000-trial run, in which the time spent indoors was decreased to 85 percent and the time commuting was assumed to range between 4 and 8 percent, resulted in a mean of 51 ppb.

The cumulative frequency distribution for the first model run is shown in Figure 8.2-2. Comparison of this curve with Curve A (older non-mobile homes) in Figure 8.1-4 shows the overwhelming influence of indoor exposure on the time-weighted exposure. The medians are almost identical, and the higher mean for the time-weighted average curve is due mainly to inclusion of the new non-mobile homes and mobile homes in the sample. The highest predicted exposure was 143 ppb, and 95 percent of the population would be exposed to 107 ppb or less.

Although an assessment of health effects was outside the scope of this project, some comparison of our exposure modeling results with known response thresholds is necessary for placing our findings in perspective. According to data compiled by the National Research Council (1981b), the threshold for eye irritation is about 50 to 500 ppb, although sensitive individuals may perceive discomfort at concentrations of 20 ppb. Upper airway irritation begins at about 100 ppb, although thresholds of 1 ppm (1000 ppb) are reported more frequently. Lower airway and pulmonary effects occur at much higher levels (5 to 30 ppm). Pulmonary edema, pneomonitis and death occur at exposures exceeding 50 to 100 ppm (50,000 to 100,000 ppb). Thus

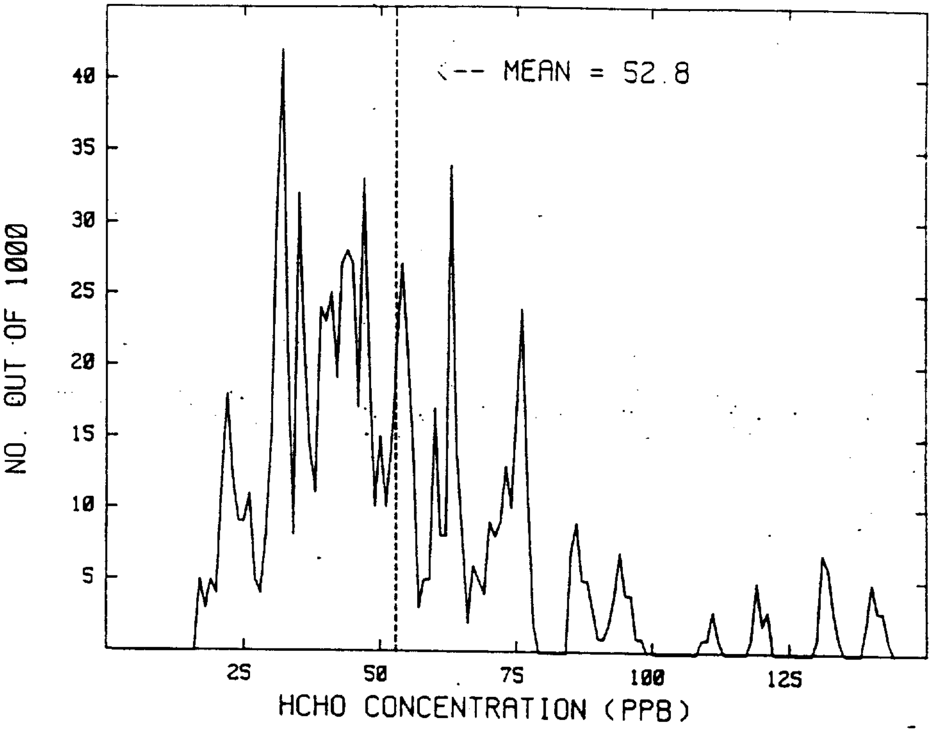


Figure 8.2-1. Monte Carlo Simulation Results: Distribution of Exposures.

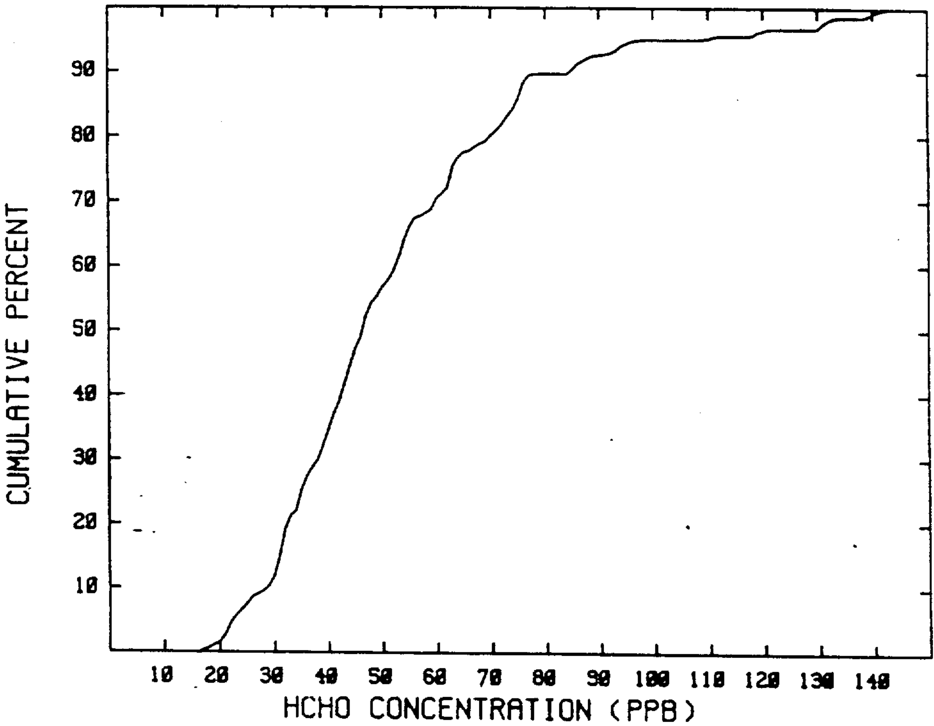


Figure 8.2-2. Monte Carlo Simulation Results: Cumulative Frequency Distribution.

sensitive individuals could experience eye discomfort at the median level and upper airway irritation at the upper end of the range of exposures predicted by our model.

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (1984) has recently published information on the relative carcinogenic potency of 52 chemicals, including formaldehyde, evaluated by the Carcinogen Assessment Group (CAG). Before discussing this further, it should be noted that the findings of the CAG are based on estimates of low-dose risk using the upper 95-percent confidence limit for the linearized multistage model. These estimates are extrapolated from lifetime animal inhalation studies using average lifetime formaldehyde concentrations of from 0.4 to 2.7 ppm and the direct relevance to human exposures at the ppb level is uncertain. A measure of risk used by the CAG is the slope of the dose-response curve; for formaldehyde this value is 2.14×10^{-2} $(\text{mg/kg-day})^{-1}$. If one assumes 70 kg body weight, 100 percent absorption of formaldehyde, and a lifetime average exposure to 1 ppb, then the dose is equal to:

$$\text{Dose} = (1\ \text{ppb})(1.226\ \mu\text{g/m}^3/\text{ppb})(10^{-3}\text{mg}/\mu\text{g})(20\ \text{m}^3/\text{day})/70\ \text{kg}$$
$$= 3.50 \times 10^{-4}\ \text{mg/kg-day}$$

The risk is equal to the dose times the slope:

$$\text{Risk (1 ppb)} = (3.50 \times 10^{-4})(2.14 \times 10^{-2}) = 7.49 \times 10^{-6}$$

The risk for the median exposure of 46 ppb would be 3.4×10^{-4} or about 3 in 10,000.

8.3 REFERENCES

Hillier, F.S. and G.J. Lieberman. 1974. Operations research, 2nd Edition. Holden-Day, Inc., San Francisco, pp. 628-637.

Lobb, O. and B. Chen. 1979. The 1976 urban and rural travel survey. Volume IV. Summary of findings: travel data. California Department of Transportation and Southern California Association of Governments.

National Research Council. 1981a. Indoor pollutants. National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.

National Research Council. 1981b. Formaldehyde and other aldehydes. National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. 1982. Supplementary report. Provisional estimates of social, economic and housing characteristics, states and selected standard metropolitan statistical areas, PHC80-S1-1.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1984. Health assessment document for inorganic arsenic, final report. Office of Health and Environmental Assessment, Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office, EPA-600/8-83-021F.

APPENDIX A

AMBIENT AIR SAMPLING PUMP CALIBRATION CURVES AND SAMPLE CALCULATION OF FORMALDEHYDE CONCENTRATION

A.1 PUMP CALIBRATION CURVES

As described in Section 6.2.1, the rotameters associated with the MSA Model G pumps used for the impinger-based sampling of ambient formaldehyde were calibrated with a soap film flowmeter. Figures A.1-1 through A.1-3 show the calibration data for the three rotameters. A least squares linear regression line has been fitted to the data for each pump.

A.2 SAMPLE CALCULATION

As an example let us use Sample 1-1. The rotameter readings at the start and end of the run were 2.0 and 1.8 standard cubic feet per hour (scfh), respectively. From the curve for Pump No. 20/Rotameter No. 4, the actual flow rates were 1.19 and 1.10 L/min, respectively, or an average of 1.145 L/min. Since the sampling time was 60 min exactly, the sampled volume was (1.145 L/min)(60 min) = 68.7 L. The ambient air temperature was 21.5°C, and the calibration temperature was 24°C. From Equation 6.2-1, the adjusted sample volume was:

$$
\begin{aligned}
V_a &= (68.7\ \mathrm{L})[24 + 273)/(21.5 + 273)]^{1/2} \\
&= 69.0\ \mathrm{L} = 0.0690\cdot\mathrm{m}^3
\end{aligned}
$$

Since 0.89 µg were detected in the impinger solution (see Table 6.3-2), the adjusted concentration was 0.89 µg/0.0690 m^3 or 12.9 µg/m^3. The concentration in ppb can be obtained directly by substituting the mass, the <u>uncorrected</u> field volume (V_f), and field temperature (t_f) into Equation 6.2-5:

$$
\begin{aligned}
C_v &= \frac{1.5867 \times 10^{-4}\ (0.89\ \mu\mathrm{g})(21.5 + 273.15)^{1.5}}{(0.0687\ \mathrm{m}^3)} \\
&= 10.4\ \mathrm{ppb}
\end{aligned}
$$

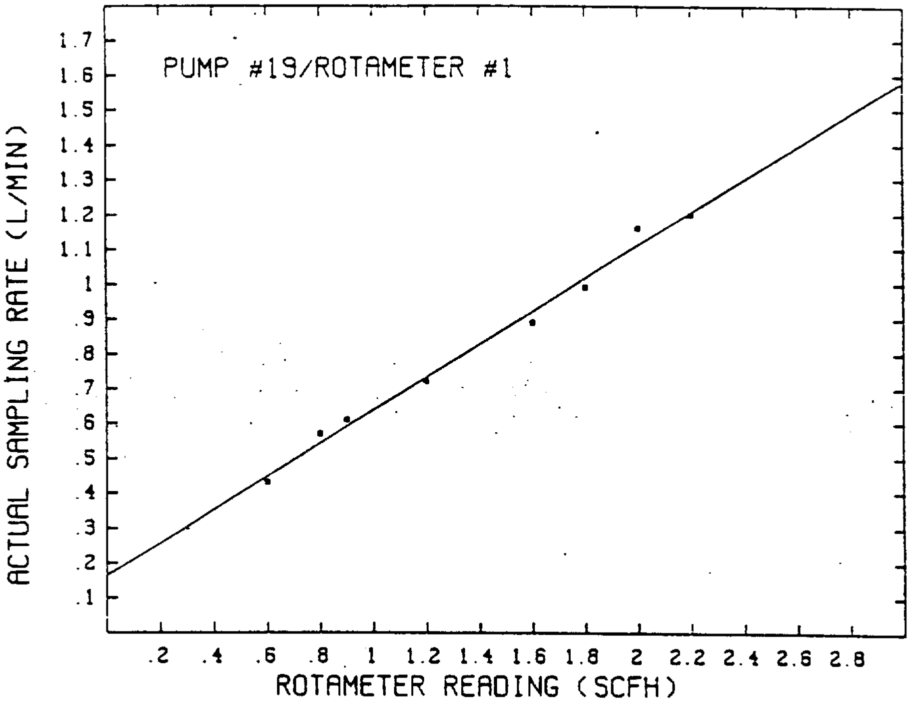


Figure A.1-1. Calibration Curve For Combination of Pump 19 and Rotameter 1.

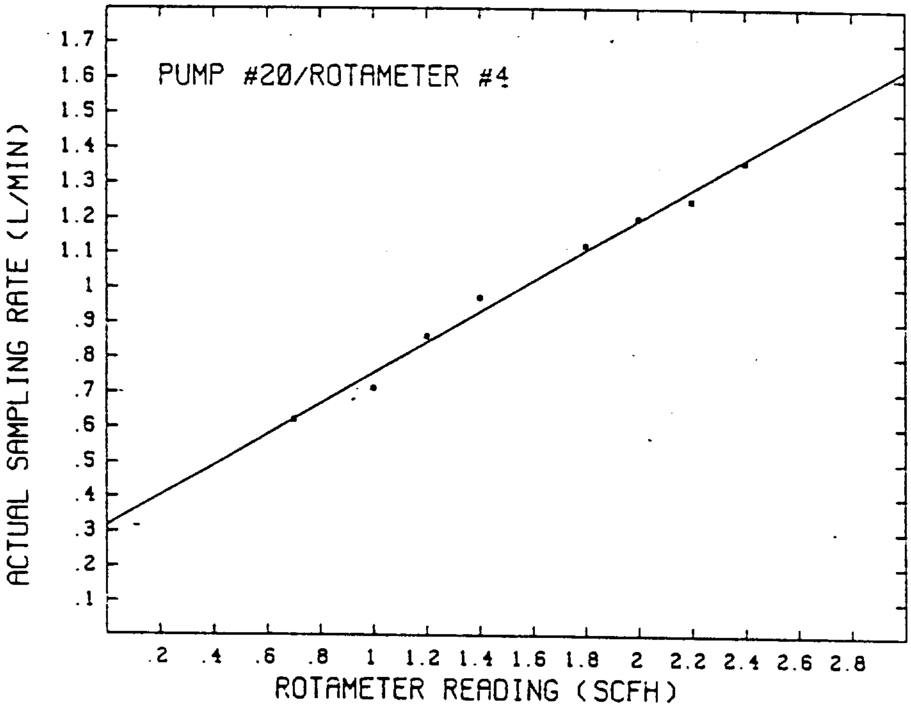


Figure A.1-2. Calibration Curve For Combination of Pump 20 and Rotameter 4.

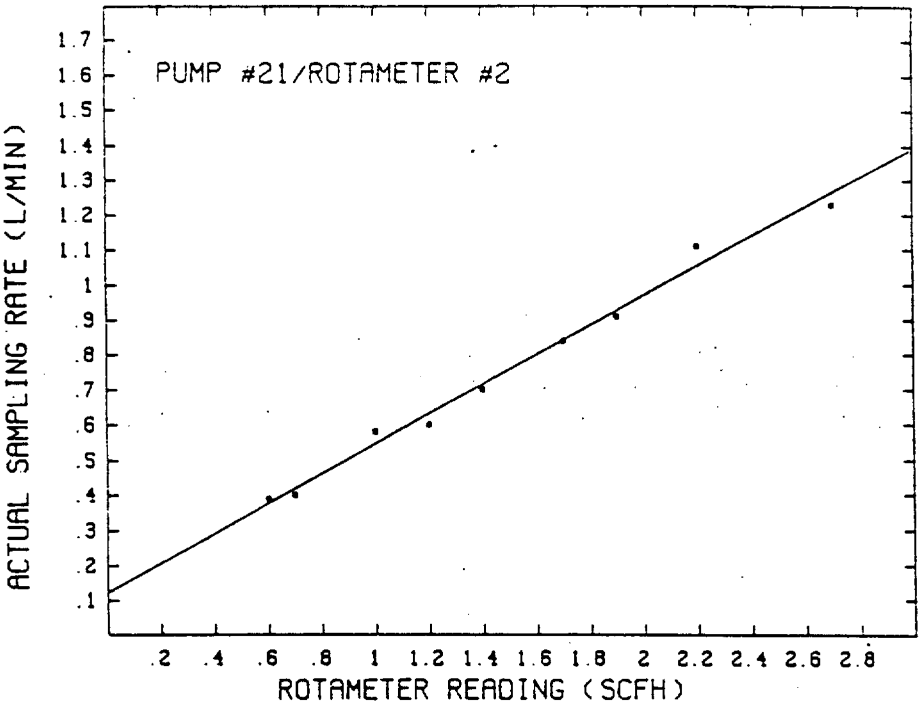


Figure A.1-3. Calibration Curve For Combination of Pump 21 and Rotameter 2.

APPENDIX B

ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY (ERT) PROTOCOLS FOR SAMPLING AND ANALYZING AMBIENT FORMALDEHYDE BY THE DNPH/HPLC METHOD

TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION

Title: SAMPLING OF CARBONYL COMPOUNDS IN AMBIENT AIR

Page 1 of 5
Number: 6000-302
Date: 6/17/81
Revision: 0

1.0 Introduction

Carbonyl compounds react rapidly with 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine (DNPH) in acidic media to form yellow to orange-colored hydrazones. The color depends on the nature of the carbonyl compound, and the amount of product formed is related to the quantity of the carbonyl compound presented to the reagent.

To sample for carbonyl compounds present in ambient air, air is drawn at a known flow rate through an impinger containing an acidic aqueous solution of DNPH mixed with a hydrocarbon solvent. Any carbonyl present reacts quantitatively with DNPH and therefore is scrubbed from the sampling air stream. At the completion of sampling, the sample is returned to the laboratory for isolation, separation and quantitation of the hydrazone products by high-pressure liquid chromatography. Knowing the volume of air sampled and the amount of hydrazones collected, the concentration of various carbonyl compounds in air may then be calculated.

2.0 Materials

2.1 DNPH Reagent: This is an aqueous solution containing 2.5 g of 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine in one liter of ∿2N hydrochloric acid. Ten milliliters of this solution are used in the impinger for sampling. The DNPH solution should be extracted with 50 ml of hexane/CH_2Cl_2 (30:70 by volume) at least five times to lower the hydrazone blank in the reagent. The DNPH solution so prepared should be analyzed by HPLC to determine if the hydrazone is acceptable.

2.2 Cyclohexane/Isooctane Mixed Solvent: This reagent is prepared from mixing ten parts (by volume) of cyclohexane to one part of isooctane. These solvents must be analyzed for carbonyl impurities before use. Purification of these solvents, if needed, is accomplished with distillation in the presence of DNPH. This reagent is used to increase the sampling efficiency of the impinger for carbonyls. For a one-hour sampling at ∿1 liter per minute, 10 ml of this solvent mixture are used in the impinger.

2.3 Distilled Deionized Water: This is for rinsing the impinger after sampling.

2.4 10 W Motor Oil: This oil is used for lubrication of the sampling pump.

2.5 Pump Filter: The sampling pump has an inlet and outlet filter. The inlet filter usually remains fairly clean for this type of operation, but nevertheless should be inspected every 200 hours of operation. The outlet filter traps oil and debris and prevents them from being introduced into the environment. This filter gets oily quickly and should be inspected every 72 hours of operation. Oil which pooled in the cannister housing the exhaust filter should be drained off. When the filter appears to be soaked with soil, it should be replaced with a new one.

2.6 Field Log Sheet: This is a form for entering all sampling information such as sampling date, sampling start and stop times, sample number, upstream and downstream gauge reading of sampling pump.

2.7 Stopcock Grease: This is for lubrication of the impinger side-arm to facilitate connection and removal of the Latex tubing. Do not use for lubrication of the ground glass joint of the impinger.

3.0 Apparatus

3.1 Midget Impinger: This apparatus consists of two parts: the bottle, of ∿30 ml, to contain the reagent for sampling, and the jet to bubble air through the reagent. The two parts are fitted together via a ground glass joint.

3.2 Wash Bottle: A polyethylene bottle to contain distilled deionized water for rinsing of impingers after sampling.

3.3 Sampling Pump: A Gast vacuum pump - fitted with a critical orifice to limit the flow to ∿1 L/min. Oil must be present in the oil jar of the pump during operation. Peridically, the critical orifice should be checked for clogging by sighting against a light source. The orifice may be flushed with alcohol for cleaning.

3.4 Latex Tubing: The tubing is to connect the impinger to the sampling pump so that air can be drawn through the impinger.

3.5 Culture Tube with Screw Cap: Each tube contains the reagents needed for one sampling. It is labeled with a sample number. The reagents are transferred to the impinger for sampling, after which they are transferred back to the culture tube for shipping to the laboratory.

3.6 Tripod Stand with Clamp: They are for supporting the impinger during sampling.

4.0 Method

4.1 Clamp the impinger bottle to the tripod stand.

4.2 Uncap a culture tube and transfer the sampling reagents into the impinger bottle. Immediately recap the empty tube and set it aside. Avoid contaminating the tube and cap with foreign matter.

4.3 Place the impinger jet into the bottle and let the ground glass joint come into contact. Forcing the joint together may cause freezing of the joint, making the parts difficult to separate. No grease or lubricant should be used with the joint, as it may contaminate the sample.

4.4 Wipe a thin film of stockcock grease on the side-arm of the impinger. Avoid excessive greasing.

4.5 Connect one end of the Latex tubing to the side-arm of the impinger and the other end to the inlet of the Gast sampling pump.

4.6 Enter Sample Number, Sampling Date, and Sampling Start Time in the Field Log Sheet.

4.7 Apply power to the pump to initiate sampling. No violent bumping should occur inside the impinger. Otherwise, sampling flow rate may be too high indicating the orifice may have been broken off. On the other hand, if hardly any air flow is observed, the orifice may have been clogged or the ground glass joint is not in contact. In either case, sampling should be stopped and the cause be investigated. If trouble persists, the sample should be voided.

4.8 When sampling is in progress, observe the readings of the vacuum gauges upstream (air flowing into) and downstream (air flowing away from) of the orifice. The upstream gauge should show fewer than 5 in. Hg and the downstream gauge should read ∿23 in. Hg. Should the upstream gauge show a higher reading, obstruction to the sampling flow anywhere between the impinger jet and the point just ahead of the orifice is indicated. If the downstream gauge shows a low reading, the pump is not drawing a good vacuum, indicating a potential problem with the pump at leakage downstream of the orifice. Previous gauge readings would indicate if the pump is wearing down with time.

4.9 Enter the Upstream and Downstream Gauge Readings into the Field Log Sheet.

4.10 Upon completion of sampling, stop the Gast pump. Enter the Stop Time into the Field Log Sheet.

4.11 Remove the Latex tubing from the side-arm and uncouple the impinger jet from the bottle. Let the jet touch the inside wall of the bottle just above the solution. Allow the liquid inside the jet to drain completely. Then remove the jet.

4.12 Transfer the solution of the impinger bottle back to the original culture tube used for shipping. Avoid any spills. If so, note in the Remarks column of the Field Log Sheet for that sample.

4.13 With the wash bottle, rinse the impinger bottle with about 5-10 ml of distilled deionized water. Do not use more than 10 ml of water. Transfer all washes to the culture tube.

4.14 Cap the culture tube tightly and mark the label with an S to indicate the content has been used for sampling and to avoid mixed-up with fresh samples. Put the sample in cold storage and package it properly to avoid breakage during shipping. For shipping, the samples should be placed in a stryrofoam container with dry ice to maintain the samples cold during shipping. Special carrier should be used for quick delivery.

4.15 After sampling all samples and the corresponding data, log sheets are to be returned as soon as possible, but no later than three days, to the laboratory. The address is:

ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH & TECHNOLOGY, INC.
2625 Townsgate Road, Suite 360
Westlake Village, California 91361

Attention: Laboratory Supervisor

4.16 Sample blanks: Sample blanks are used to assess the hydrazone levels in the reagent after the process of handling, shipping to and from the field. A sample blank is obtained by transferring the DNPH sampling reagent from the test tube to the impinger and then immediately back to the test tube. In n samples are to be collected in a day, then the number of sample blanks should be equal to n or three, whichever is larger. Return sample blanks with each set of samples. Each blank should be clearly marked and entered into the log sheet with the samples.

4.17 DNPH sampling reagent stored refrigerated are good for three weeks. Discard unused reagents if they are three weeks old.

ERT CARBONYL SAMPLING FIELD LOG SHEET

SAMPLE NO.	DATE	SAMPLING TIME		GAUGE READING		REMARKS:
		START	STOP	UPSTREAM	DOWNSTREAM	

MODIFIED
May 1983

EXCERPT FROM
TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION - SAMPLING OF CARBONYL COMPOUNDS IN AMBIENT AIR
(6000-302)

1. Clamp the culture tube with absorbing reagent to the ring stand.

2. Uncap the labelled culture tube containing DNPH reagent and organic (clear) reagent. Avoid contaminating the caps with foreign matter by placing the cap in a protective plastic bag or covered jar.

3. Place the Teflon impinger head into the tube and place a disposable pipette tube in the center of the impinger head. Adjust the inlet tube till the tip is approximately 1/8 inch off the bottom of the reagent tube then tighten the knurled nut and o-ring around the inlet tube gently.

4. Connect one end of the Latex tubing to the side-arm of the impinger and the other end to the inlet of the Gast sampling pump.

5. Enter Site, Sample Number (from DNPH culture tube), Sampling Date, and Sampling Start Time in the Field Log Sheet.

6. Insure that the downstream gauge valve and the outlet gauge valve are completely closed. Also check the oil level of the pump's oil jar. Apply power to the pump to initiate sampling. No violent bubbling should occur inside the impinger. Otherwise, sampling flow rate may be too high indicating the orifice may have been broken off. On the other hand, if hardly any air flow is observed, the orifice may have been clogged or the ground glass joint is not in contact. In either case, sampling should be stopped and the cause investigated. If trouble persists, the sampling should be voided.

7. When sampling is in progress, record the reading of the vacuum gauge downstream of (air flowing away from) the orifice. The upstream gauge should show 0.0 in. Hg and the downstream gauge should read 20-26 in. Hg. If the downstream gauge shows a low reading, the pump is not drawing a good vacuum indicating a potential problem with the pump at leakage downstream of the orifice. Previous gauge readings will indicate if the pump is wearing down with time.

8. Enter the Downstream Gauge Readings into the Field Log Sheet.

9. Upon completion of sampling, stop the Gast pump. Enter the Stop Time and Gauge reading into the Field Log Sheet. Remove the tubing from the impinger's side arm. Loosen the disposable inlet tube and raise the tip above the liquid level. Blow out any reagent in the tube then remove and discard the tube. Remove impinger head from reagent tube. Cap gauge tube and remove from the tripod stand.

10. Label the sample tube with date. Put the sample in cold storage and package it properly to avoid breakage during transport. For transport, the samples should be placed in a styrofoam container with dry ice to maintain the samples cold.

11. Return all samples, the corresponding data and log sheets as soon as possible to the laboratory. The address is:

ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH & TECHNOLOGY, INC.
Attention: Laboratory Supervisor
2625 Townsgate Road, Suite 360
Westlake Village, California 91361

12. Sample Blanks: Sample blanks are used to assess the hydrazone levels in the reagent after the process of handling, shipping to and from the field. Unexposed sample reagent should be returned to the laboratory to be analyzed as field blanks. Two blanks should be submitted with each twelve samples. Each blank tube should be clearly marked BLANK, dated, and entered into the log sheet with the samples.

COMPARISON OF NEW SAMPLING HEAD AND IMPINGER, 4/5/83

As part of a series of control experiments carried out at the ERT environmental chamber facility, two carbonyl samples were collected side by side, one using a microimpinger and the other using a culture tube and the new sampling head.

The matrix air contained in a 4 m^3 chamber constructed from transparent Teflon film, included ozone (140 ppb), acetaldehyde (150 ppb) and formaldehyde (20 ppb). The chamber was covered with opaque plastic film so that no acetaldehyde or formaldehyde was lost due to photolysis. The chamber temperature was ~25°C, and the matrix air (purified air containing less than 10 ppb of oxides of nitrogen and no detectable amounts of sulfur dioxide or ozone) was dry, i.e., the measured dew point was -16°C.

The two samples were collected in parallel, starting at 16:15 PDT for 30 minutes. Flow rates from calibrated sampling pumps were 0.961 L/min (impinger) and 0.940 L/min (tube with new sampling head). Both sampling devices contained 10 mL of the same reagent, aqueous DNPH and organic solvent.

Results were as follows:

	Formaldehyde		Acetaldehyde	
	µg/sample	ppb	µg/sample	ppb
New sampling head	0.84	23.8	9.24	180
Impinger	0.66	18.2	8.17	156
Average		±2.8		±12

Conclusions:

-- Measured concentrations were in good agreement with the nominal concentrations (calculated from the amount injected and the chamber volume, with an uncertainty of ~10-15%).

-- Agreement between the two sampling devices is satisfactory, 13% for formaldehyde and 7% for acetaldehyde.

-- The higher values obtained with the new sampling head may indicate better collection efficiency due to improved mixing during sampling and/or less opportunities for sample loss since the use of the tube with the new sampling head involves fewer transfer steps. This may be verified by carrying out additional side-by-side comparisons.

TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION

Page 1 of 3
Number: 6000-307
Date: 9/14/83
Revision: 0

Title:

ANALYSIS FOR CARBONYL COMPOUNDS IN AMBIENT AIR

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Carbonyl compounds react rapidly with 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine (DNPH) in acidic media to form yellow to orange-colored hydrazones. The color depends on the nature of the carbonyl compound, and the amount of product formed is related to the quantity of the carbonyl compound presented to the reagent.

Samples are collected in culture tubes with a Teflon impinger head and disposable inlet tubes according to the Technical Instruction 6000-302, Sampling of Carbonyl Compounds in Ambient Air. Analysis is achieved with HPLC after extracting the carbonyl DNPH derivatives from the sample.

2.0 MATERIALS

2.1 DNPH Reagent.

This is an aqueous solution containing 2.5 g of 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine in one liter of ~2 N hydrochloric acid. Ten milliliters of this solution are used in the impinger for sampling. The DNPH solution should be extracted with 50 ml of hexane/CH_2Cl_2 (30:70 by volume) at least five times to lower the hydrazone blank in the reagent. The DNPH solution so prepared should be analyzed by HPLC to determine if the hydrazone is acceptable.

2.2 Methylene chloride: hexane (30:70) extraction solvent.

This reagent is prepared from Burdick & Jackson reagents and is analyzed for impurities. Mix 150 ml CH_2Cl_2 and 350 ml C_6H_{14}.

2.3 Hydrazone standards.

The stock standard solutions are prepared by weighing 10 to 20 mg of one or several DNPH derivatives of the compounds of interest (generally C_1 to C_4 carbonyls), dissolving in methanol and bringing to 250 ml volume. The working standard is prepared when needed by diluting 15 ml stock standard to 50 ml with methanol.

3.0 EQUIPMENT

An Altex Model 332 HPLC is used to separate and detect the carbonyls. The column is an ultrasphere ODS 15 cm x 4.67 cm. The solvent is 55% acetonitrile in water. The spectrophotometer is set at 365 μm, 0.1 absorbance full scale.

4.0 ANALYSIS

Samples are received in culture tubes, chilled. The samples are refrigerated until they are analyzed.

4.1 Removal of Organic Layer

4.1.1 Draw off any of the upper cyclohexane/isooctane solvent layer using a disposable Pasteur pipette and transfer to a 10-ml disposable culture tube labelled with the sample number. Place culture tube in an aluminum block test tube holder.

4.1.2 Put one or two Teflon/Halon boiling stones into the culture tube containing the solvent layer.

4.1.3 Cover the culture tube containing the clear solvent layer with a piece of aluminum foil about 1 to 1-1/2" square. Pierce the foil leaving a small hole for vapors to escape.

4.1.4 Place the aluminum block tube holder containing the culture tubes into a vacuum dessicator at 22 inches of vacuum and heat at 60-80°C for approximately three hours.

4.2 Extraction

4.2.1 Add 10 ml of deionized distilled water to the DNPH in each culture tube.

4.2.2 Prepare a series of four standards and three blanks to be analyzed with the samples.

4.2.3 Dilute stock standard solutions containing the hydrazones of the carbonyls expected and add aliquots of the working standard to reagent blanks.

4.2.4 Add 200 µl of an internal standard (such as cyclohexanone) to each culture tube.

4.2.5 Add 5 ml of a 70:30 hexane:methylene chloride extracting solution to each sample, standard and blank reagent in culture tubes. Cap tightly. Ensure that the cap does not leak by inverting the mixture once and checking the cap.

4.2.6 Place the culture tubes in a test tube holder.

4.2.7 Place test tube holder in a mechanical shaker. Secure the tubes and shake for 30 minutes.

4.2.8 Remove the aluminum block containing the now dried organic layer from the heated vacuum dessicator. If some liquid is still present in the tubes, return them to the dessicator until they are completely dried. Cool the tubes.

4.2.9 Remove the sample culture tubes from the shaker and let the samples settle for 15 minutes or centrifuge them, if needed, to separate the organic and aqueous layers.

4.2.10 Remove the organic extraction layer from the culture tube using a clear disposable Pasteur pipette and put the organic extract in the small disposable culture tube containing the dried organic solvent layer with the same sample number.

4.2.11 Return the disposable culture tubes, covered with aluminum foil (with a hole in it), to the cold vacuum dessicator. Set the heat on low and heat approximately three hours at 30 to 40°C and 22 inches of vacuum.

4.2.12 Remove the culture tubes from the heated vacuum dessicator when they are completely dried. The dried samples are ready for analysis.

4.3 Analysis by HPLC

4.3.1 The samples should be analyzed using a 55% solution of acetonitrile in deionized distilled water at a flow rate of 1.5 ml/min.

4.3.2 Add 0.5 ml of methanol to the culture tube containing the carbonyl residue.

4.3.3 Dissolve residue in methanol by shaking culture tube vigorously for 10 seconds using a hand-operated test tube shaker.

4.3.4 Purge the HPLC sample loop with approximately 2 ml of methanol.

4.3.5 Clean a 50-µl syringe twice using methanol, then purge the syringe twice with sample.

4.3.6 Using the sample syringe, purge the HPLC sample loop two times with the sample to be analyzed. Be certain no bubbles get into the sample loop on the third injection as the bubbles will cause an inaccurate analysis.

4.3.7 Pull the valve handle to the "inject" position and flip the "start" toggle switch to begin analysis.

4.3.8 Push the "stop" button on the integrator to end the analysis.

4.3.9 Push valve handle to the "load" position and repeat steps (1) to the above step.

SUMMARY OF ERT CARBONYL METHOD VALIDATION STUDIES

Method Component	Results	Reference
Analytical recoveries	91-100%	(1)
Analytical detection limits	1-5 nanograms	(1)
Reproducibility of retention times	6% absolute	(1)
	$\leq$3% with internal standard	(1)
Reproducibility of concentrations	~3% stock solutions	(1)
	~6% synthetic mixtures	(1)
	~5-10% field samples	(1)
Collection efficiency of impingers:		
Formaldehyde, DNPH	92 ± 12% dry air	(2)
	99 ± 13% humid air	(2)
Formaldehyde, DNPH + organic solvent	111 ± 18% dry air	(2)
	101 ± 27% humid air	(2)
Recovery from spiked impingers:		
Formaldehyde, DNPH	96%	(1)
Formaldehyde, DNPH + organic solvent	90%	(2)
Effect of other aldehydes on collection efficiency (CE)	None	(2)
Recovery from spiked impingers after exposure to ambient photochemically polluted air	100 ± 10%	(3)
Application to ambient gas-phase measurements	Formaldehyde, acetaldehyde, propanal, n-butanal, methyl ethyl ketone, benzaldehyde	(3)
Application to ambient particulate-phase measurements	Same as above, aerosol/gas ratios $\leq 10^{-2}$	(3)

References:

(1) K. Fung and D. Grosjean, Anal. Chem., 53, 1981, 168-171.
(2) D. Grosjean and K. FUng, Anal. Chem., 54, 1982, 1221-1224.
(3) D. Grosjean, Environ. Sci. Technol., 16, 1982, 254-262.

LBL-14626
EEB-Vent 82-10

VALIDATION OF A PASSIVE SAMPLER FOR DETERMINING FORMALDEHYDE IN RESIDENTIAL INDOOR AIR

A.T. Hodgson, K.L. Geisling, B. Remijn, and J.R. Girman

Building Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality Program
Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory
University of California
Berkeley, California 94720

September 1982

This work was supported by the Assistant Secretary for Conservation and Renewable Energy, Office of Building Energy Research and Development, Building Systems Division of the U.S. Department of Energy under Contract No. DE-AC03-76SF00098, and by the Bonneville Power Administration Portland, Oregon 97208.

C-1

ABSTRACT

A passive sampling device based on the principle of diffusion has been developed specifically for the determination of formaldehyde in residential indoor air. The device, which is inexpensive and easy to use, is capable of measuring one-week time-weighted average concentrations of formaldehyde from as low as 0.018 ppm to over 1 ppm. The sampler was validated by a series of laboratory experiments and a field study conducted in occupied residences and an office. The parameters evaluated in the laboratory and field experiments were: sampling rate; sampling period; detection limit; relative humidity effects; chemical interferences; shelf life; sample stability; overall precision; bias; and overall accuracy. The performance of the passive sampler compared favorably to that of a reference pump/bubbler sampler.

Keywords: passive sampler, formaldehyde, indoor air, residences, method validation, field comparison

INTRODUCTION

It has recently been demonstrated that relatively low concentrations of formaldehyde (HCHO) in air have potential adverse public health effects (Gunby 1980, Swenberg et al. 1980). In addition, it has been shown that significant chronic exposures to HCHO can occur in residential indoor environments (NRC 1981). The perceived need to protect residential indoor air quality by maintaining low concentrations of HCHO and other air pollutants can conflict with energy conservation goals. The controversy over the use of urea-formaldehyde foam insulation was an example of this conflict until the use of the material was banned by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission (Chemistry and Engineering News 1982). Other sources of HCHO are more prevalent in the residential environment since HCHO is used in many construction materials and consumer goods and is a combustion product. Consequently, residential weatherization programs, which achieve energy conservation by reducing building air exchange rates, have the potential to result in deleterious increases in concentrations of HCHO and other indoor-generated air pollutants. At present, data on HCHO in the residential environment, which are needed to evaluate this issue, are severely limited.

Investigations of the magnitude and extent of the potential HCHO problem in the residential environment have been inhibited, in part, by the lack of simple and inexpensive methods to accurately determine low concentrations of HCHO in air. In response to this need, several diffusion sampling devices, originally developed for industrial hygiene applications, are now being marketed for use in residences (e.g., DU PONT PRO-TEK, 3M Formaldehyde Monitor). However, the suitability of these devices for this new application, where it is desirable to measure relatively low concentrations of HCHO over extended time periods, has not been adequately demonstrated.

Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory (LBL) recently has developed a passive sampling device based on the principle of diffusion specifically for the determination of HCHO in residential indoor air (Geisling *et al*. 1982a). The device, which is inexpensive and easy to use, is capable of accurately measuring time-weighted average concentrations of HCHO from as low as 0.018 ppm to over 1 ppm for a period of one week. The one week sampling interval is ideally suited for quantification of chronic HCHO exposures since HCHO concentrations vary in response to environmental factors such as temperature, humidity, and ventilation (Moschandreas and Rector 1981) which are influenced by occupant activity cycles, e.g., weekday/weekend changes in activities. Peak concentrations are not obtained; however, passive samplers respond quickly to transients, and peak concentrations are incorporated into the time-weighted average (Martin 1981).

This report presents the results of laboratory validation experiments conducted with the LBL passive sampler for HCHO, as well as the results of a field evaluation in which the performance of the passive sampler was compared to that of a reference pump/bubbler sampler. A description of the passive sampler and the results of the laboratory and field validation experiments are summarized in Table 1.

LABORATORY VALIDATION

Sampler Preparation

Passive samplers are prepared as described by Geisling *et al.* (1982a) with one modification. Sodium bisulfite impregnated filters are dried under vacuum for approximately 3 hr instead of under a constant stream of dry nitrogen. Sampling efficiency, as determined by sampling rate, is not affected by this change in procedure.

Sampler Deployment

Procedures for the deployment of the passive samplers in residences are simple. The date and time of initiation of sampling and identification data are recorded on the passive sampler labels and on a separate data sheet. The samplers are uncapped and attached with masking tape to a suitable surface out of the reach of children and pets. Samplers are hung with their open ends facing down to exclude dust. If replicate samplers are employed, samplers are spaced approximately 2 cm apart. Samplers are not attached directly to surfaces which are potential HCHO sources. In addition, an attempt is made to space samplers out away from walls so that wall effects (e.g., stratified air layers, temperature differentials) are avoided. At the end of a one-week sampling period, the samplers are tightly capped, and the date and time are recorded. The samplers are promptly returned to the laboratory for HCHO analysis.

Analytical Method

The passive samplers are eluted with 6 ml of distilled water upon arrival in the laboratory. If the samplers are not to be analyzed immediately, they are stored in their eluted state in a refrigerator at 5 °C.

Samplers are analyzed for HCHO by the spectrophotometric chromotropic acid (CA) procedure described in P&CAM No. 125 (NIOSH 1977). Specific details of the entire analytical procedure used for the samplers are presented by Geisling _et al_. (1982a).

Sampling Rate

The sampling rate for diffusion passive samplers is equal to the diffusion coefficient of the contaminant gas in air multiplied by the cross sectional area of the sampler divided by the diffusion path length. Mass uptake is the product of the sampling rate, the ambient concentration, and the sampling time. Sampling rate and the general theory of passive samplers are discussed in detail by Palmes _et al_. (1976) and Lautenberger _et al_. (1981).

Since the diffusion coefficient of HCHO in air has not been quantified, it was necessary to empirically determine the sampling rate in the laboratory by exposing the passive samplers to known HCHO concentrations. Test atmospheres at approximately 1 atm and 20 °C were produced with a HCHO gas generation/dilution system (Geisling _et al_. 1982b). With this system, the production of HCHO gas of known concentrations is achieved by catalytical decomposition of trioxane vapor emanating from a diffusion cell and subsequent dilution with clean air. A calibration curve was constructed relating the mass of HCHO collected by the samplers to the HCHO exposure (the product of concentration and exposure time) from which the empirical sampling rate was calculated (Geisling *et al*. 1982a).

In initial tests, the sampling rate for a one-week (168-hr) sampling period was determined to be 3.95 cm^3/min with a standard deviation of 0.17 cm^3/min (Geisling et al. 1982a). Additional laboratory data on the mass of HCHO collected versus HCHO exposure have been collected for one-week periods over a wide range of HCHO concentrations (Table 2). The sampling rate determined from these data by a linear regression weighted for instrumental uncertainties (Bevington 1969) is 4.02 cm^3/min (0.296 µg/ppm-hr) with a standard deviation of 0.11 cm^3/min (Figure 1). The coefficient of determination (r^2) for the regression analysis is 0.996, demonstrating that sampling rate is independent of concentration.

Recent preliminary data indicate that the sampling rate may be moderately higher at sampling periods of less than one week. It is recommended that the passive samplers only be deployed for a period of one week until sufficient data have been collected to accurately quantify the relationship between sampling rate and time.

Detection Limit

The theoretical detection limit of the method is derived from the HCHO concentration that produces an analytical absorbance that is significantly different from the absorbance of the system blank. Passive sampler blanks have a mean absorbance of 0.037 with a standard deviation of 0.005 (Table 3). An absorbance of 0.05 is demonstrated to be significantly different from this system blank ($p = <0.01$) by application of a one-tailed Student's t-test to determine whether a single variate sampled at random could belong to a given population (Sokal and Rohlf 1969). The absorbance of 0.05 is equivalent to a HCHO concentration of 0.07 μg/ml, and the absorbance of the system blank is equivalent to a concentration of 0.02 μg/ml (Figure 2). The difference, 0.05 μg/ml, is attributable to the sample. Since the analytical procedure calls for the elution of the samplers with 6 ml of water, the samplers must collect a minimum of 0.3 μg of HCHO to be at the limit of detection. Use of the 4.0 cm^3/min sampling rate and the recommended deployment period of one week results in a HCHO in air theoretical detection limit of 0.006 ppm.

Field experience with the sampler has shown that precision is often considerably reduced at the theoretical detection limit perhaps due, in part, to the relatively large contribution of the system blank error to the total error at this concentration. Therefore, we recommend the adoption of a lower quantification limit of 0.018 ppm (0.075 absorbance) which is three times the theoretical limit. Precision is considerably improved at 0.018 ppm, and the use of the sampler is not meaningfully restricted since this quantification limit is more than adequate for residential applications.

Upper Quantification Limit

A laboratory experiment demonstrated that the passive sampler has the capacity to collect at least 1500 μg of HCHO from air. However, since the passive sampler is designed specifically for use in residential and office environments, laboratory evaluation of the device has been limited to a maximum concentration of 1 ppm for 168 hr (50 µg of HCHO collected).

Use of the prescribed analytical procedure results in an upper quantification limit of 0.56 ppm. This upper limit, which is established by the maximum linear range of the calibration curve, is sufficient for most residential applications. When the absorbance of the sample exceeds that of the highest aqueous HCHO standard, the upper limit can be extended to well over 1 ppm without loss of the original sample by reduction of the spectrophotometer cuvette path length. The upper limit can also be extended by dilution and reanalysis of the unused portion of the sample. These procedures can produce an upper limit of over 5 ppm for a 168-hr exposure; however, the sampler's linearity of response has not yet been determined for concentrations in excess of 1 ppm.

Precision

Precision was quantified using the coefficient of variation which is simply the standard deviation expressed as a percentage of the mean. The coefficient of variation permits the comparison of the amount of variation in measurements having significantly different means.

The precision of the analytical method alone was determined from routine replicate analyses of aqueous HCHO standards on different days (Table 4). The sample-size-weighted, mean coefficient of variation for the analytical method is 3.2% and is not correlated with HCHO concentration which ranges between zero and 3.9 µg/ml.

The most realistic and useful estimate of the overall precision of the method is obtained from the field comparison (Table 5).

Replicate samplers used in the field comparison were initially clustered in a bundle until it was discovered that deployment of samplers in this manner results in relatively poor precision, perhaps due to starvation of several samplers. Precision was noticeably improved by spacing the samplers approximately 2 cm apart. This spacing is now incorporated into the recommended method of deployment. The six initial field samples with inadequate sampler spacing were excluded from the analysis of precision.

For the 15 field samples employing five or four (an occasional sampler was broken or otherwise lost) replicate samplers spaced 2 cm apart, the coefficient of variation for HCHO concentration ranges between 1.7 and 10.7%. The sample-size-weighted, mean coefficient of variation is 6.7%. The coefficient of variation is not correlated with HCHO concentration which ranges between 0.028 and 0.146 ppm.

Environmental Effects

Since the sampling rate of the passive sampler was established empirically at approximately 1 atm and 20 °C, the mass of HCHO collected by the sampler is standardized at these conditions. From kinetic theory, we know that in real gas diffusion processes the mass of a gas collected is a function of the square root of the absolute temperature and is independent of pressure (Palmes et al. 1976, Lautenberger et al. 1981). The temperature dependence of mass collected is small. For example, an increase in temperature from 20 °C to 25 °C increases the mass collected by only 1%. Therefore, the mass of HCHO collected by the passive sampler can be considered to be independent of both temperature and pressure for most residential applications.

The effect of relative humidity on the collection efficiency of the passive sampler was determined by exposing samplers to a range of relative humidities at 25 °C in a test atmosphere with 0.25 ppm HCHO. Sampling rate was not effected by a one-week exposure at 50-60% relative humidity. However, exposures at 70-85% relative humidity for one week resulted in a significant decrease in sampling rate. Consequently, the passive sampler should not be used in indoor environments where the average relative humidity exceeds 60% at 25 °C.

Interferences

Possible chemical interferences for the CA analytical method are listed in P&CAM No. 125 (NIOSH 1977). Ethanol, phenols, ethylene, propylene, and 2-methyl-1,3-butadiene are reported to produce negative interferences when in excess of HCHO. However, these compounds are normally present in air at lower concentrations than those of HCHO and are not considered to have a serious effect on the method (NIOSH 1977). The possibility that these compounds would interfere in the analysis of the passive samplers is even more remote since they are not expected to be collected by the samplers.

It is possible, however, that acrolein, an unsaturated aldehyde combustion product known to be present in indoor environments primarily as a component of cigarette smoke, could be collected. To test for the potential interference of acrolein with the CA analytical method, passive samplers were spiked with known volumes of aqueous HCHO and acrolein standard solutions. No significant difference in the amount of HCHO was observed between samplers with and without acrolein spikes when acrolein was in an approximate 10:1 excess of HCHO. Since acrolein concentrations are unlikely to exceed HCHO concentrations in residential environments (NRC 1981), acrolein is not considered to be an interference.

Storage Stability

Pre-exposure storage stability (shelf life) of the passive samplers has been reported by Geisling *et al.* (1982a). Samplers were assembled, flushed with nitrogen, capped, and stored for one and two weeks. After storage, they were exposed to approximately 1.4 ppm HCHO in the laboratory test chamber along with freshly prepared samplers. No significant differences were detected with a Student's *t*-test ($p = 0.05$) between HCHO concentrations of stored and freshly prepared samplers (Table 6).

Post-exposure storage stability of the passive samplers was also reported by Geisling *et al.* (1982a). Samplers were exposed to approximately 1.4 ppm HCHO in the laboratory. Concentrations of HCHO determined from samples stored for one and two weeks before analysis were compared to concentrations determined from samples analyzed immediately after exposure. No significant differences were detected with a Student's *t*-test ($p = 0.05$) between stored and immediately analyzed samples (Table 7).

FIELD COMPARISON

A field comparison was conducted in occupied residences and an office to determine the accuracy of the passive sampler method relative to the results obtained with a reference pump/bubbler method. Twenty-one individual sampler comparisons were made over a period of three in a variety of locations which included new energy-efficient houses, weatherized houses, urea-formaldehyde foam insulated houses, conventional houses, and a prefabricated office. The data from these comparisons are summarized in Table 5.

LBL pump/bubbler samplers, which consist of a vacuum pump, flow controller, and refrigerated bubbler trains (Fanning _et al_. 1981, Miksch _et al_. 1981) were modified to collect four replicate samples over a period of one week using individual sampling rates near 0.14 L/min. These devices were installed in residences and an office with the sample tube inlet located 10-20 cm from five passive samplers. Sampling was conducted concurrently with both active and passive devices. Pump/bubbler sampler air flow rates were determined at the beginning and end of each one-week sampling period, and average flow rates were used in the calculation of HCHO concentrations. Initial and final flow rates typically varied less than 10% at a sampling location. Total volumes of air passed through the bubblers were corrected to standard pressure; no temperature corrections were made since the measured variation in indoor temperatures around 25 °C would only result in an approximate ± 1% variation in sample volume. The HCHO collection efficiency of the bubblers was assumed to be 95% (NIOSH 1977). Bubbler and passive monitor samples were analyzed concurrently using the CA method.

The results obtained by the two sampling methods were statistically compared using a two-way analysis of variance with replication (Sokal and Rohlf 1969). This test demonstrated that there is a significant difference (p = <0.001) between the sets of concentrations measured by the two methods.

In laboratory comparisons, concentrations of HCHO in air determined from bubbler samples collected for periods up to one week are typically within 2% of theoretical concentrations produced by the HCHO gas generation/dilution system. Consequently, we currently accept the bubbler sampler data as the best estimates of the true HCHO concentrations in indoor air for the field comparison. However, the possibility that the pump/bubbler sampler produces biased field results can not be ruled out and is currently being investigated.

The passive sampler concentrations versus pump/bubbler sampler concentrations from the field comparison are plotted in Figure 3. The relationship between the two variables is quantitatively defined by the use of Bartlett's three-group method for regression (Sokal and Rohlf 1969). This regression technique, rather than the standard linear regression, is appropriate when both variables are subject to measurement error. As can be seen in Figure 2, the fit of the data to the regression line is good. We recommend the use of the equation, Y = 0.87X, to convert passive sampler concentrations (X) to bubbler sample concentrations (Y) until the discrepancy between the two methods is resolved. With the conversion, the overall accuracy for the passive sampler method is equal to the true concentration with a 95% confidence interval of ± 14%.

SUMMARY

The LBL passive sampler for determining HCHO concentrations in residential indoor air has been validated in laboratory experiments and in a field comparison conducted in occupied residences and an office. The sampler is designed to measure time-weighted average concentrations of HCHO for a period of one week. The quantification range for the one-week period of 0.018 ppm to over 1 ppm is more than adequate for residential applications. The sampler is currently restricted to use in indoor environments where the average relative humidity is 60% or less. Acrolein, the only compound considered to be a significant potential interference, has no effect on the analytical method even when in a 10:1 excess of HCHO. Product shelf life and post-exposure sample stability of two weeks minimum are sufficient for residential survey applications. The overall precision obtainable with the sampler in the field is approximately 7%. When a correction factor is applied to compensate for presumed bias, the overall accuracy of the method in the field is equal to the true concentration plus and minus a 95% confidence interval of 14%.

The passive sampler is now developed and tested to a stage where it can be used with confidence to determine HCHO concentrations in residences; however, method validation efforts are continuing. The relationship between sampling rate and time for sampling periods shorter than one week is being characterized. The effect of high relative humidity on the performance of the sampler is being defined more rigorously. Finally, the source of the discrepancy between results obtained with the passive sampler and the pump/bubbler sampler is under investigation.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The assistance received from Brad Turk of Thermal Audits, Colorado Springs, CO and David Sharpe of Southeastern North Dakota Community Action Agency, Fargo, ND in the collection of field samples is greatfully acknowledged. Appreciation is also extended to Phil Thor, project manager, Bonneville Power Administration, Portland, OR.

This work was supported by the Assistant Secretary for Conservation and Renewable Energy, Office of Building Energy Research and Development, Building Systems Division of the U.S. Department of Energy under Contract No. DE-AC03-76SF00098, and by the Bonneville Power Administratin Portland, Oregon 97208.

REFERENCES

Bevington, P.R., 1969, Data Reduction and Error Analysis for the Physical Sciences, McGraw-Hill, Inc., New York, NY.

Chemistry and Engineering News, March 29, 1982, "Effects of foam insulation ban far reaching," pp. 34-37.

Fanning, L.Z., J.R. Allen, and R.R. Miksch, 1981, "Instructions for operating LBL formaldehyde sampler," Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory report LBL-10629, Berkeley, CA.

Geisling, K.L., M.K. Tashima, J.R. Girman, R.R. Miksch, and S.M. Rappaport, 1982a, "A passive sampling device for determining formaldehyde in indoor air," Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory report LBL-12560 revised, Berkeley, CA.

Geisling, K.L., R.R. Miksch, and S.M. Rappaport, 1982b, "Generation of dry formaldehyde at trace levels by the vapor-phase decomposition of trioxane," Anal. Chem. 54:140-142.

Gunby, P., 1980, "Fact or fiction about formaldehyde," J. Am. Med. Assoc. 243:1697-1703.

Lautenberger, W.J., E.V. Kring, and J.A. Morello, 1981, "Theory of passive monitors," W.D. Kelley, ed., Annals of the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists - Dosimetry for Chemical and Physical Agents, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, Cincinnati, OH, pp. 91-99.

Martin, J.E., 1981, "An intuitive approach to passive monitors," W.D. Kelley, ed., Annals of the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists - Dosimetry for Chemical and Physical Agents, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, Cincinnati, OH, pp. 101-106.

Miksch, R.R., D.W. Anthon, L.Z. Fanning, C.D. Hollowell, K. Revzan, and J. Glanville, 1981, "Modified pararosaniline method for the determination of formaldehyde in air," Anal. Chem. 53:2118-2123.

Moschandreas, D.J. and H.E. Rector, 1981, "Radon and aldehyde concentrations in the indoor environment," Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory report LBL-12590, Berkeley, CA.

National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health, 1977, NIOSH Manual of Analytical Methods, 2nd ed., Publication No. 77-157A, National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH.

National Research Council, 1981, Indoor Pollutants, National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.

Palmes, E.D., A.F. Gunnison, J. DiMattio, and C. Tomczyk, 1976, "Personal sampler for nitrogen dioxide," Am. Ind. Hyg. Assoc. J. 37:570-577.

Sokal, R.R. and F.J. Rohlf, 1969, Biometry, W.H. Freeman and Company, San Francisco, CA.

Swenberg, J.A., W.D. Kerns, R.I. Mitchell, E.J. Gralla, and K.L. Parkov, 1980, "Induction of squamous cell carcinomas of the rat nasal cavity by inhalation exposure to formaldehyde vapor," Cancer Res. 40:3398-3402.

Table 1. Description and specifications of the LBL passive sampler.

CONTAMINANT:	Formaldehyde (HCHO)
SAMPLER:	Passive diffusion sampler; area, 3.98 cm^2; path length, 9.4 cm; collection medium, $NaHSO_3$ impregnated glass fiber filter
ANALYSIS:	Chromotropic acid spectrophotometric analysis, NIOSH P&CAM No. 125
SAMPLING RATE:	4.02 cm^3/min (0.296 μg/ppm-hr) at 1 atm and 20 °C
SAMPLING PERIOD:	1 week (168 hr)
SAMPLING RANGE:	0.018 ~~0.18~~ ppm to more than 1 ppm for 168 hr
ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS:	Independent of pressure, only slightly dependent on temperature Accuracy reduced when average relative humidity exceeds 60% at 25 °C
INTERFERENCES:	No identified significant interferences in residential environments
SHELF LIFE:	2 weeks minimum
SAMPLE STABILITY:	2 weeks minimum
OVERALL PRECISION:	Mean coefficient of variation = 6.7%
BIAS:	+15% based on field comparisons with reference method; true concentration = 0.87 x passive sampler concentration
OVERALL ACCURACY:	True concentration ± 95% confidence interval of 14%

Table 2. Mass of HCHO collected by passive samplers versus HCHO exposure.

HCHO Exposure Conc. (ppm)	Exposure Time (hr)	Exposure (ppm-hr)	n*	Mass of HCHO Collected (μg) x ± s.d.†
0.058	163	9.45	10	2.96 ± 0.218
0.096	154	14.8	10	4.39 ± 0.173
0.201	141	28.3	9	8.40 ± 0.265
0.211	169	35.7	10	9.59 ± 1.04
0.397	159	63.1	10	17.5 ± 1.75
0.839	160	134	9	39.4 ± 2.40
1.00	165	165	10	49.2 ± 1.79
1.00	166	166	12	55.5 ± 3.42

*Number of samplers.

†s.d. = standard deviation.

Table 3. Absorbances of passive sampler blanks.

Date Analyzed	Lot. No.	Absorbance
3-31	A	0.034
		0.038
4-14	B	0.045
		0.029
		0.047
4-21	C	0.040
		0.041
		0.039
4-26	D	0.036
		0.035
		0.037
5-3	E	0.042
		0.023
		0.036
5-17	F	0.033
		0.030
		0.037
5-17	H	0.038
		0.032
		0.036
5-19	G	0.035
		0.039
		0.040
	x =	0.037
	s.d. =	0.005
	CV* =	13.5%

*Coefficient of variation.

Table 4. Precision of analytical method as measured by the coefficient of variation. Routine analysis on different days.

HCHO Concentration (µg/ml)	n	Coefficient of Variation (%)
0	6	4.2
0.194	6	5.6
0.388	6	3.1
0.766	7	3.1
1.55	8	3.1
1.94	7	1.5
2.32	7	1.8
3.10	5	1.3
3.88	6	3.0
		Weighted mean = 3.2

Table 5. Field comparison of the performances of the LBL passive sampler and a reference pump/bubbler sampler.

	Bubbler	Passive	Bubbler	Passive	Bubbler	Passive
Location	S-6		S-10		S-15	
n	4	4	4	5	4	5
x (ppm)	.127	.146	.100	.107	.117	.140
± 95% c.l.	.035	.014	.019	.002	.053	.009
s.d. (ppm)	.022	.009	.012	.002	.033	.007
CV (%)	17.3	6.2	12.0	1.9	28.2	5.0
Location	S-16		S-17		CS-11	
n	4	4	4	5	4	4
x (ppm)	.102	.124	.098	.105	.065	.060
± 95% c.l.	.022	.018	.024	.004	.003	.024
s.d. (ppm)	.014	.011	.015	.003	.002	.015
CV (%)	13.7	8.9	15.3	2.8	3.1	25.0*
Location	CS-13		CS-14		CS-17	
n	4	5	4	5	4	5
x (ppm)	.063	.081	.074	.087	.065	.069
± 95% c.l.	.019	.020	.006	.011	.010	.024
s.d. (ppm)	.012	.016	.004	.009	.006	.019
CV (%)	19.0	19.8*	5.4	10.3*	9.2	27.5*
Location	CS-20		CS-23		CS-31	
n	4	4	4	5	4	5
x (ppm)	.026	.031	.042	.053	.033	.042
± 95% c.l.	.003	.011	.022	.005	.005	.004
s.d. (ppm)	.002	.007	.014	.004	.003	.003
CV (%)	7.7	22.6*	33.3	7.5	9.1	7.1

*Excluded from analysis of precision - see text, page 8.

Table 5. Field comparison of the performances of the LBL passive sampler and a reference pump/bubbler sampler. (cont.)

	Bubbler	Passive	Bubbler	Passive	Bubbler	Passive
Location	CS-34		CS-44		CS-49	
n	4	5	3	3	4	5
x (ppm)	.046	.042	.100	.117	.034	.043
± 95% c.l.	.002	.007	.027	.007	.002	.004
s.d. (ppm)	.001	.006	.011	.003	.002	.003
CV (%)	2.2	14.3*	11.0	2.6	5.9	7.0
Location	CS-62		O-2		44B-1	
n	4	5	4	5	4	5
x (ppm)	.026	.028	.072	.082	.049	.056
± 95% c.l.	.008	.002	.019	.006	.006	.007
s.d. (ppm)	.005	.002	.012	.005	.004	.006
CV (%)	19.2	7.1	16.7	6.1	8.2	10.7
Location	44B-2		44B-3		44B-4	
n	4	5	4	4	4	5
x (ppm)	.046	.052	.051	.060	.052	.055
± 95% c.l.	.006	.002	.010	.002	.010	.004
s.d. (ppm)	.004	.002	.006	.001	.006	.003
CV (%)	8.7	3.8	11.8	1.7	11.5	5.5

*Excluded from analysis of precision - see text, page 8.

Table 6. Pre-exposure storage stability (shelf life) of passive samplers.

Storage Time (wk)	HCHO Concentration (ppm)		Ratio Stored/Non-stored
	Stored Prior to Exposure* x ± s.d.	Exposed Immediately after Preparation+ x ± s.d.	
1	1.42 ± 0.07 (n=7)	1.40 ± 0.05 (n=4)	1.01
2	1.36 ± 0.01 (n=8)	1.33 ± 0.07 (n=4)	1.02

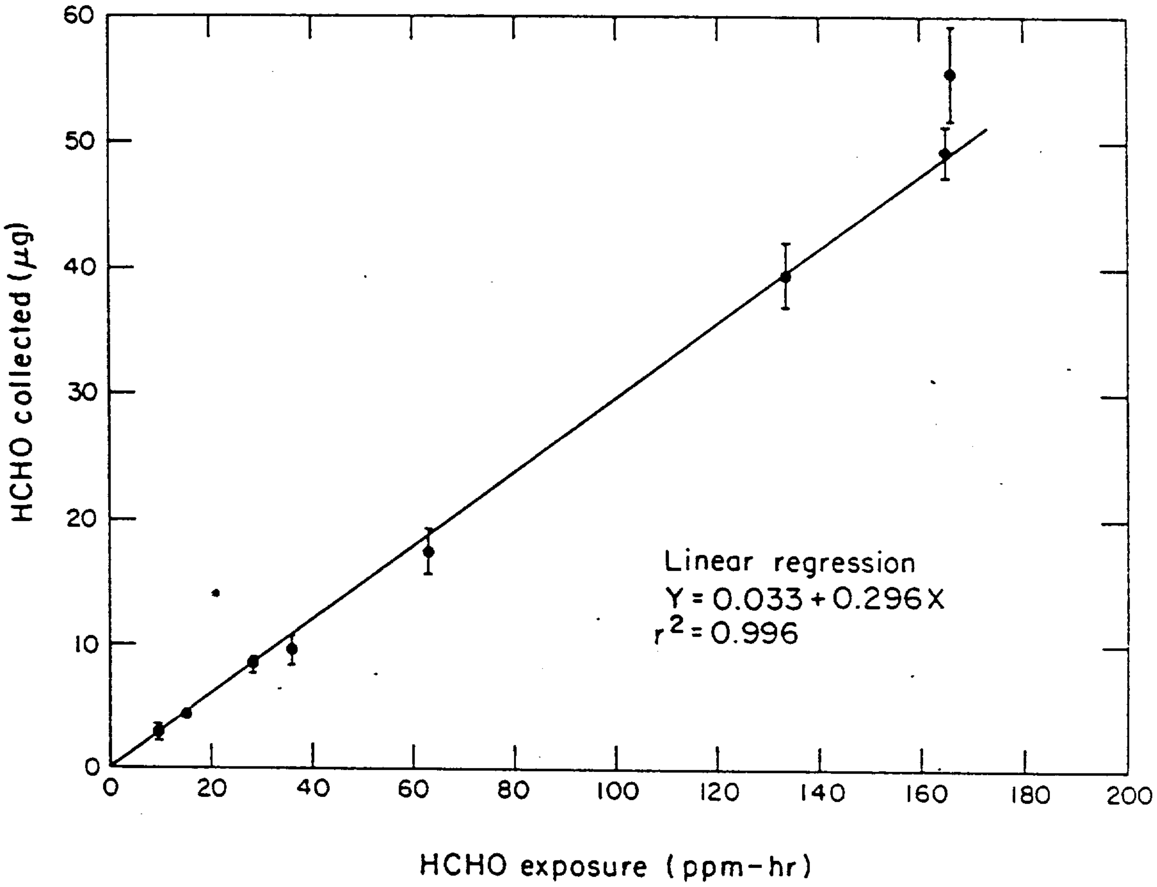
*Passive samplers were prepared, flushed with N_2, capped, and stored at room temperature before exposure to HCHO.

+Stored and non-stored samplers were exposed to the same test atmosphere.

Table 7. Post-exposure storage stability of passive samplers.

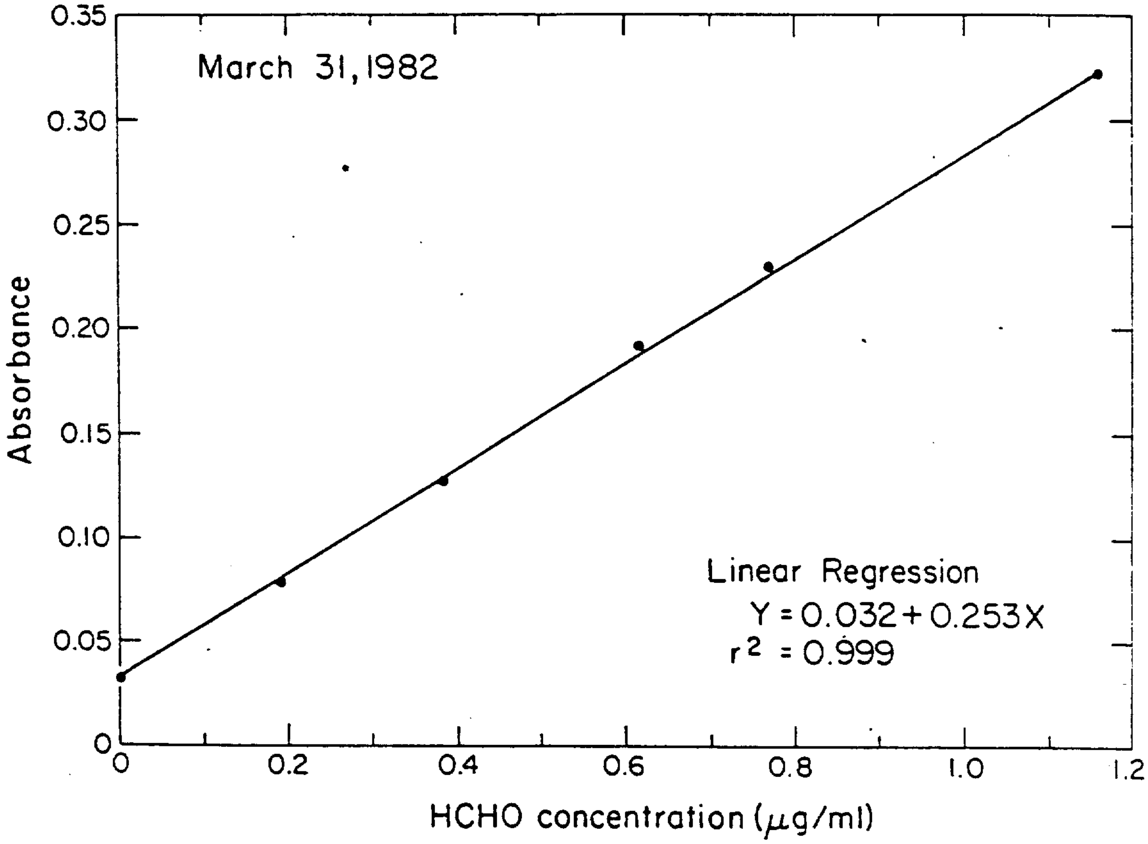
Storage Time (wk)	HCHO Concentration (ppm) Stored after Exposure* x ± s.d.	 Analyzed Immediately after Exposure x ± s.d.	Ratio Stored/Non-stored
1	1.24 ± 0.07 (n=7)	1.35 ± 0.09 (n=5)	0.92
2	1.41 ± 0.06 (n=8)	1.36 ± 0.02 (n=4)	1.04

*Passive samplers were stored at room temperature.



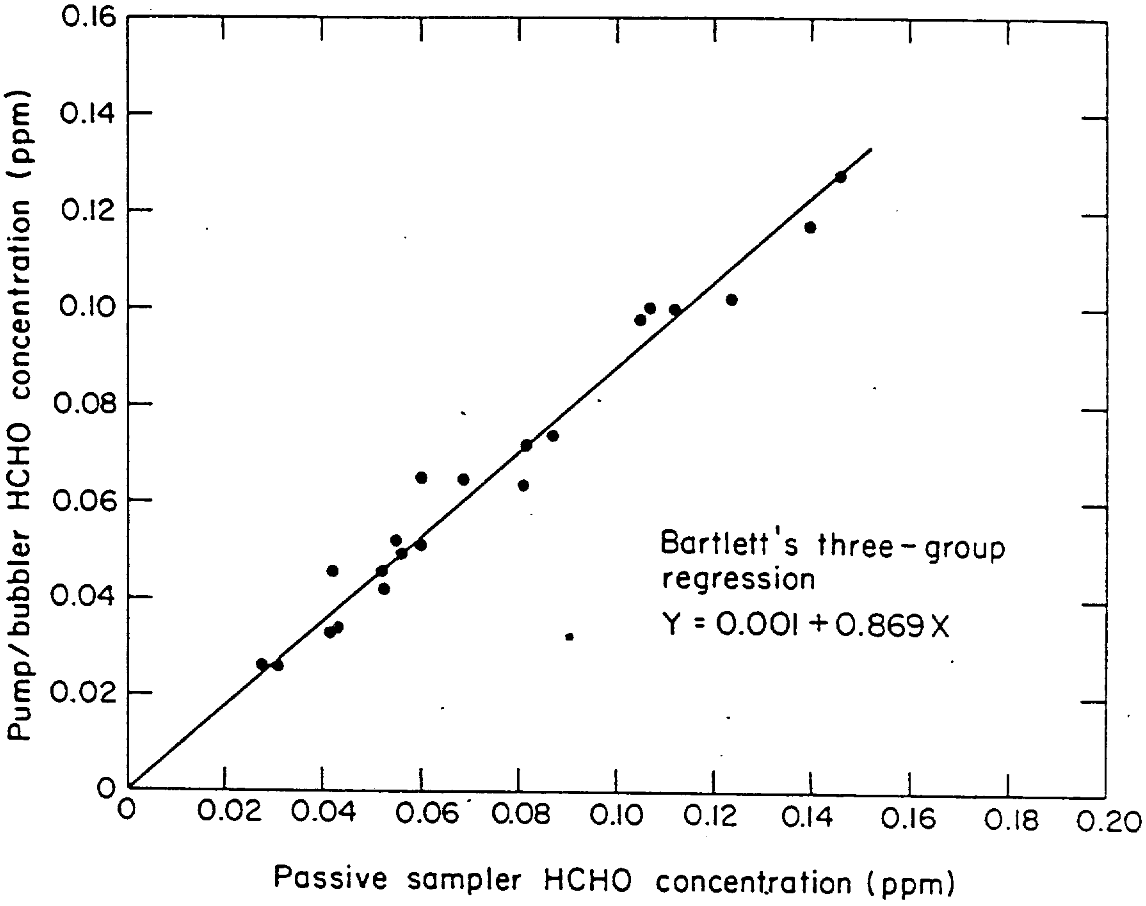
XBL 827 – 905

Figure 1 Mass of HCHO collected by the passive sampler versus HCHO exposure. Data are from Table 2.



XBL 826-323

Figure 2 Calibration curve for chromotropic acid method of HCHO analysis. Absorbance versus concentration of aqueous standards.



XBL 826-824

Figure 3 Passive sampler HCHO concentrations versus pump/bubbler sampler concentrations for 21 field comparisons.

APPENDIX D

RESULTS OF QUALITY ASSURANCE ANALYSIS

D.1 IMPINGER SAMPLES

All impinger samples were analyzed in a "blind" mode, i.e., the only information made available by SAI staff to ERT prior to analysis and data reporting was the sample code number. Ninety-two (92) samples were analyzed for formaldehyde only, and nine (9) samples were analyzed for formaldehyde, acetaldehyde, acetone, acrolein, propanal, n-butanal, methyl ethyl ketone (2-butanone), n-hexanal and benzaldehyde. The samples were received and analyzed in three batches, and each of the three corresponding data reports included results for laboratory reagent blank values for all carbonyls.

Table D.1-1 shows the quality assurance (QA) samples taken by SAI in the field. These samples were limited to formaldehyde, and included three types of studies:

(1) Side-by-side samples to assess reproducibility of the entire sampling and analytical protocol. One sample of this type (labeled "parallel" in Table D.1-1) was collected;

(2) Two impingers in series to assess collection efficiency. Three samples of this type (labeled "series" in Table D.1-1) were collected; and

(3) Field controls, involving transfer of the reagent to the sampling device but no active sampling, in order to estimate the possibility of contamination during field sampling. Five samples of this type (labeled "blanks" in Table D.1-1) were collected.

Table D.1-1
QUALITY ASSURANCE SAMPLES

Site	Type	SAI Numbers	Formaldehyde µg	Formaldehyde ppb
L.A. Intl. Airport	Blank	1-5	0.49[a]	-
	Parallel	1-3, 1-7	1.4, 1.28	19.6, 15.1
Mobil Oil	Series	2-7(F)	1.1	15.1
		2-1(B)	Lost by ERT	
Reichhold	Blank	9-5	0.23[b]	-
Home	Series	7-1(F)	1.77	22.2
		7-2(B)	0.20	2.5
Lennox (January)	Blank	3-5	0	0
Pico-Rivera (January)	Blank	4-9	0.03[c]	-
Pico-Rivera (May)	Series	1-3(F)	0.30	5.2
		1-4(B)	19.56	336.5
	Blank	1-6	0.02[d]	-

---

[a] Other samples ranged from 0.47 to 2.25 µg.

[b] Other samples ranged from 0.59 to 2.54 µg.

[c] Other samples ranged from 0.26 to 2.72 µg.

[d] Other samples ranged from 0.23 to 0.39 µg, except for the possibly erroneous Sample No. 1-4.

The following observations can be made for each type of QA sample:

D.1.1 Field Controls

In the absence of contamination during sample handling in the field, amounts of formaldehyde in the field control samples should be equivalent to those measured in the corresponding laboratory reagent blanks. More specifically, contamination during field handling will be indicated by field control values exceeding a lowest detection limit (LDL) of 0.20 μg, which is conservatively estimated as three times the standard deviation for laboratory reagent blanks. The results shown in Table D.1-2 indicate that one of the five field controls collected early in the project may have been contaminated during field handling.

D.1.2 Parallel Samples

The average formaldehyde concentration of the one parallel set collected was 17.35 ± 2.25 ppb. The ±13-percent difference is higher than what is typically obtained at formaldehyde levels of ~15 to 20 ppb, i.e., 5 to 10 percent. However, this set was collected as part of the same batch which included the single field sample contaminated during handling, therefore suggesting that problems in field handling may by reflected, in part, in the marginally acceptable ±13-percent reproducibility. More than one sample of this type should have been collected.

D.1.3 Series Samples

Three series were collected. Unfortunately, they included the only 2 samples lost out of 92 samples analyzed for formaldehyde. Sample #2-1, a back-up impinger, was lost upon addition of a contaminated internal standard. Sample #1-4, another back-up sample, was obviously contaminated with ~20 μg of formaldehyde while the corresponding upstream sample contained only 0.30 μg. The source of the contamination is unknown but may have involved contaminated glassware and/or tube cap. The third set of samples indicated a collection efficiency of ~100 percent since the amount of formaldehyde

Table D.1-2

COMPARISON OF FIELD CONTROL SAMPLES AND REAGENT BLANKS

Sample No.	Formaldehyde µg/Sample	Reagent blank, µg/Sample[a]
1-5	0.49	0.20
9-5	0.23	0.20
3-5	0	0.20
4-9	0.03	0.20
1-6	0.02	0.20

[a] Detection limit = 3 σ of reagent blank value, see text.

collected in the back-up (downstream) impinger was identical to the detection limit. This result is in agreement with those of numerous collection efficiency studies ERT has conducted in the past. More samples of this type could have been collected to compensate for the two contaminated samples.

D.2 PASSIVE MEASUREMENT SAMPLES

The passive formaldehyde samplers used for the indoor air sampling were also analyzed blind; Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory was provided only with code numbers. As was reported in Section 5.2.5, pairs of samplers were colocated in six residences. Five complete pairs were returned to SAI for analysis. Table D.2-1 shows the results of the quality assurance analysis. The absolute difference between the two values ranged from 1.6 to 26.1 percent of the mean. The average absolute difference between pairs was 3.8 ppb.

Table D.2-1

RESULTS OF ANALYSES OF COLOCATED PASSIVE FORMALDEHYDE SAMPLER PAIRS
(Concentrations in ppb)

Sample No.	Sampler 1	Sampler 2	Absolute Difference	Pct. Difference
1	32	33	1	3.2
2	36	30	6	18.2
3	64	63	1	1.6
4	39	34	5	13.7
5	20	26	6	26.1

APPENDIX E

INDOOR AIR SAMPLING SURVEY FORMS

FORMALDEHYDE SAMPLE SITE SELECTION FORM

RANDOM SAMPLE NO. ______________________________

NAME ______________________________

STREET ______________________________

CITY/STATE/ZIP ______________________________

PHONE ______________________________

Phone Contact and Screening Information

Date/Time

Subject Contacted

No Answer

Other

- ☐ Meets criteria
  - ☐ Agrees
  - ☐ Refuses

- ☐ Doesn't meet criteria

RESIDENCE:

☐ Owner ☐ Renter
☐ Single Unit ☐ Other: ______________________________
☐ Urban ☐ Rural
☐ No. Coast ☐ S.F. Bay Area ☐ Sacramento Valley ☐ San Joaquin Valley
☐ L.A. - Long Beach

Age of Housing:

☐ 33+
☐ 21-32
☐ 11-20
☐ New - 10
☐ New, Energy efficient

WORK:

Type of Building: ______________________________

Window: ☐ Closed ☐ Able to open

Carpeting? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Underground Parking ☐ Yes ☐ No

Able and willing to sample at work? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Sampling Information

Sample # ____________ Lot # ____________ [] Residence [] Work

Sample # ____________ Lot # ____________ [] Residence [] Work

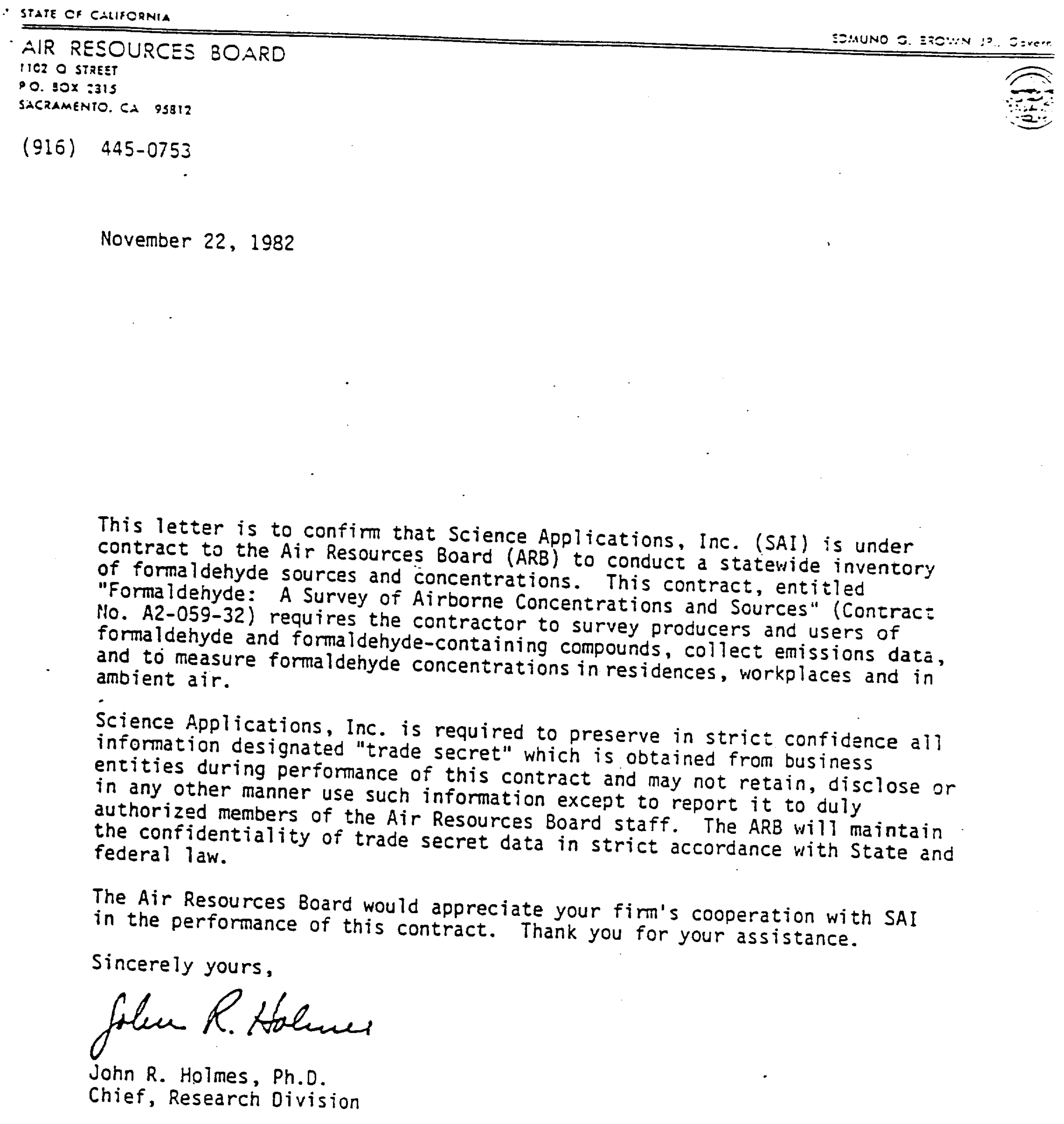
Date sampler(s) mailed ____________

Date/time sampling began ____________

Date/time sampling ended ____________

Date sampler and forms received at SAI ____________

Date gift certificate mailed ____________



STATE OF CALIFORNIA
EDMUND G. BROWN JR., Governor

AIR RESOURCES BOARD
1102 Q STREET
P.O. BOX 2815
SACRAMENTO, CA 95812

(916) 445-0753

November 22, 1982

This letter is to confirm that Science Applications, Inc. (SAI) is under contract to the Air Resources Board (ARB) to conduct a statewide inventory of formaldehyde sources and concentrations. This contract, entitled "Formaldehyde: A Survey of Airborne Concentrations and Sources" (Contract No. A2-059-32) requires the contractor to survey producers and users of formaldehyde and formaldehyde-containing compounds, collect emissions data, and to measure formaldehyde concentrations in residences, workplaces and in ambient air.

Science Applications, Inc. is required to preserve in strict confidence all information designated "trade secret" which is obtained from business entities during performance of this contract and may not retain, disclose or in any other manner use such information except to report it to duly authorized members of the Air Resources Board staff. The ARB will maintain the confidentiality of trade secret data in strict accordance with State and federal law.

The Air Resources Board would appreciate your firm's cooperation with SAI in the performance of this contract. Thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely yours,

John R. Holmes

John R. Holmes, Ph.D.
Chief, Research Division

Figure 5.1-4 ARB Formaldehyde Study Authorization Letter

INDOOR FORMALDEHYDE SAMPLE-SITE SELECTION
PHONE CONTACT SCRIPT

Hello. My name is _______________. I'm a scientist with a company called Science Applications. The State of California has asked us to measure formaldehyde levels in a sample of homes throughout California. Your home was chosen at random. I'm hoping you will be kind enough to help us - no one will come out to your home; it will only take 15 to 30 minutes of your time; and we'll give you a $5 gift certificate to Safeway or McDonald's for your trouble.

Let me briefly tell you about the survey and then you can tell me if you would like to participate.

The purpose of this survey is to measure the amount of indoor formaldehyde at various homes and workplaces in California. What we will ask you to do is very simple. We will send you a letter explaining the survey and giving instructions on exactly what to do. We will also send a small glass tube and two short checklists. The small glass tube is a formaldehyde sampler; it measures the amount of formaldehyde in the air - you simply uncap the tube, record the date/time the cap was removed, and tape it to a wall or door at nose level. One week later, replace the cap, and record the date/time the cap was replaced. We will also ask you to fill out 2 short checklists - one asks 4 questions about your home; the other asks 5 questions about events in your home during the week the glass tube was uncapped. You will mail the tube and checklists back to us. Then we will mail you your 5$ gift certificate. There's not much to it - we estimate it will take 15-30 minutes of your time.

Would you like to participate?

<u>IF NO</u>: Thank you for your time. Goodbye.

IF YES:

I need to ask you 4 questions about your home to see if it qualifies for our survey:

1. Do you live in a house, or another type of building (e.g., apartment, condominium, mobile home, townhouse, duplex, etc)?
2. Do you own or rent?
3. Would you say the area you live in is urban or rural?
4. How old is the building you live in?

   If new: is it an "energy-efficient" building (e.g., cracks sealed to reduce air flow)?

IF DOES NOT MEET CRITERIA:

I'm sorry, your home doesn't have the characteristics we are looking for - we can't use your home in our survey. Thank you for your time, though. Goodbye.

IF DOES MEET CRITERIA

If selecting work site:

I would like to ask you 5 questions about you workplace:

1. Do you spend most of your work-day indoors, or outdoors?
2. What type of building do you work in?
3. Is you workplace carpeted?
4. Does your building have underground parking?
5. Are the windows at your workplace permanently closed, or can they be opened?

Your home [and workplace] meet[s] the requirements for our survey.

<u>If also selecting work site:</u>

Would you also be willing to place a sample at your workplace?

Which $5 gift certificate would you like:
Safeway or McDonalds?

Let's verify your address: [verify address]

Thank you for your time and cooperation. We'll be sending the materials to you in a few days. Goodbye.

INDOOR FORMALDEHYDE
COVER LETTER: 1 HOME SAMPLE

[Date]

[Name]
[Address]
[City/State/Zip]

Dear [Name]:

A scientist from our office recently talked with you on the telephone. As was explained, we are under contract to the California Air Resources Board to survey the amount of formaldehyde present in the indoor air of homes and workplaces throughout California. Your home was one of 80 homes randomly chosen for formaldehyde measurement. The survey will take 15 to 30 minutes of your time, for which we will send you a $5 gift certificate to Safeway or McDonalds. Thank you for agreeing to help with this important survey.

Enclosed you will find the folllowing items:

- o Formaldehyde sampler (small glass tube), with a small piece of styrofoam and adhesive tape
- o Instructions for the use of the sampler
- o Checklist asking questions about your home
- o Checklist asking questions about events which occur in your home during the period of sampling
- o Return envelope

The tasks we would like you to do are summarized below:

1. Place the formaldehyde sampler in your home for 1 week. Please refer to the "Instructions For Use of Sampler" for exact instructions.
2. Fill out the "Sample Site Data Sheet" (4 questions)
3. At the end of sampling, fill out the "Sampling Week Data Sheet" (5 questions)
4. Return sampler and the two data sheets to our office, using the enclosed return envelope. Your gift certificate will be promptly mailed to you after the items are returned to us.

The tasks we are asking you to complete are simple. However, if you have any questions about the tasks, or about the survey in general, do not hesitate to call our office, collect, at (213) 553-2705. Ms. Karen Shishino or I will answer any questions you may have.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE OF SAMPLER

The procedures for the use of the sampler are simple. The following is a step-by-step list of instructions. Please follow these instructions exactly, and in order. Please read through all instructions before beginning.

1. SELECT SITE IN YOUR HOME FOR PLACEMENT OF SAMPLER

   a. Pick a room in your home that your family frequently occupies. For example, you might select the room the T.V. is in. The living room would be a good choice. However, DO NOT place the sampler in the kitchen or bathroom.

   b. After selecting a room, select the exact spot to place the sampler. The sampler is to be taped to a wall or door at "nose level," approximately 5 feet above the floor. DO NOT place the sampler next to an open window. Select a spot at which the tape will not damage the paint finish of the wall. Also, select a spot where the sampler is not likely to be accidently knocked off.

   c. Record the location of the sampler on the "Sample Site Data Sheet" at "I.A. Location of Sampler."

2. BEGIN SAMPLING

   Sampling is begun by the following steps:

   a. Two pieces of tape, to be used to attach the sampler to the wall or door, are provided for your convenience. These pieces of tape are wrapped around the glass sampler. Remove these two pieces of tape, now, and store them in a convenient spot. These pieces of tape will be used in the steps below.

   b. Remove the red tape wrapped around one end of the sampler (save-don't discard!).

   c. Remove the red cap from the end of the sampler. Don't discard this cap - it will be used to re-cap the sampler at the end of the sampling period. Store the red cap on the opposite (closed) end of the sampler.

   d. Wrap the red tape around the red cap. The red tape will be used to seal the sampler at the end of sampling.

   e. There is a white label wrapped around the sampler. On this label write the date and time the sampler was uncapped. Also write this information on the "Sample Site Data Sheet" at "I.A. Date/Time Sampler Uncapped."

   f. ATTACH SAMPLER TO WALL

   The sampler is to be taped to the wall, separated from the wall by the 2 enclosed pieces of styrofoam, with the open end of the sampler facing down (we don't want to collect dust). One piece of styrofoam is to be placed near the top of the sampler, and the other is to be placed near the bottom, as shown in figures 1 and 2. Place the pieces of styrofoam next to the wall (or door) at nose level. Place the sampler on the styrofoam, open end facing down. Place the adhesive tape around the sampler, attaching the sampler and styrofoam to the wall (or door).

g. The sampler should now be attached to the wall (or door) as pictured in figures 1 and 2.

3. END SAMPLING

The sampler is to remain attached to the wall (or door) for 1 week.

a. At the end of 1 week remove the sampler from the wall.

b. Remove the red tape and red cap from the closed end of the sampler.

c. Place cap over the open end of the sampler, closing the sampler, and wrap the red tape around cap and sampler to seal tightly.

d. Record the date and time the cap was replaced on the "Sample Site Data Sheet" and also on the white sampler label.

SAMPLE SITE DATA SHEET

I. Sampling information

A. Residence sample no. ____________________

Date/time sampler uncapped ____________________
Date/time sampler re-capped ____________________
Location of Sampler ____________________

B. Workplace sample No. ____________________

Date/time sampler uncapped ____________________
Date/time sampler re-capped ____________________
Location of Sampler ____________________

II. Please place an "X" beside the following characteristics that describe your residence.

A. Which of the following is the primary heating source in your home? (Please choose one)

- ☐ Central heating, gas
- ☐ Central heating, electric
- ☐ Individual room heater, gas
- ☐ Individual room heater, electric
- ☐ Kerosene heater
- ☐ Other. Please describe: ____________________

B. Which of the following methods do you usually use in your home for cooking food? (Please choose one)

- ☐ Utility gas
- ☐ Electricity
- ☐ Other. Please describe: ____________________

C. Which of the following describes your home? (choose any that apply; you may choose more than one)

- ☐ Insulation (wall or attic)
- ☐ Urea-formaldehyde foam insulation (sprayed-in foam insulation)
- ☐ Recent renovation of the kitchen, including the installation of new cabinets
- ☐ Large area in home recently recarpeted (within the last year)
- ☐ Energy-Efficient home (e.g., cracks sealed to reduce air flow)

D. How many rooms in your residence (excluding bathrooms)? ____________

III. Remarks. Record any comments or unusual circumstances below.

____

____

____

SAMPLING WEEK DATA SHEET

Check any of the following which occurred in your home during the week the sampler was uncapped.

1. Did you heat your home during this week?

   ☐ No
   ☐ Yes. How would you describe you use of heating equipment?

      ☐ low use
      ☐ moderate use
      ☐ high use

2. Did you cook any meals during this week?

   ☐ No
   ☐ Yes. Number of meals cooked ________________

3. Were your windows open at any time during this week?

   ☐ No
   ☐ Yes

4. Did you use a fireplace during this week?

   ☐ No
   ☐ Yes. What type of fuel was burned?
      ☐ Natural gas
      ☐ Wood
      ☐ Other. Please describe: ________________________________

5. Were any cigarettes smoked <u>in your home</u> during the week of sampling?

   ☐ No
   ☐ Yes. How would you describe the number of cigarettes smoked <u>in your home</u> during this week?

      ☐ low (1 pack or less)
      ☐ medium (more than 1 pack, less than 5 packs)
      ☐ high (more than 5 packs)